

TJ  
1  
I40  
1847-1945  
ENGINE STORAGE

# THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Engineering Founded 1847

Incorporated by Royal Charter 1930

BRIEF SUBJECT AND AUTHOR INDEX  
OF PAPERS IN THE PROCEEDINGS

1847—1945

AND IN THE JOURNAL

March 1939—March 1946



LONDON  
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTION  
STOREY'S GATE, ST. JAMES'S PARK, S.W.1



# THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

BRIEF SUBJECT AND AUTHOR INDEX  
OF PAPERS IN THE PROCEEDINGS

1847—1945

AND IN THE JOURNAL

March 1939—March 1946

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTION  
STOREY'S GATE, ST. JAMES'S PARK, S.W.1

## PREFACE

THIS BRIEF INDEX, compiled by Mr. Alfred R. Stock, F.L.A., the Librarian, contains particulars of the whole of the papers printed in the 153 volumes of Procéedings since the foundation of the Institution in 1847 up to the end of 1945 and in the Journal from March 1939 to March 1946. The contents of the first volume (No. 153) of the War Emergency Proceedings (limited issue) have been included.

The titles of papers are given chronologically under broad subject headings alphabetically arranged, and a brief Author Key appears on pp. 150-194. Most of the papers are still in print and copies may be obtained by purchase. As a ready key to the Proceedings, members should preserve this booklet with their files.

H. L. GUY,

*Secretary.*

*June 1946.*

## CONTENTS

	PAGES
The Brief Subject Index of Papers . . . .	3-149
Author Key . . . . .	150-194



## THE BRIEF SUBJECT-INDEX OF PAPERS

The titles of papers are printed *chronologically* under broad headings alphabetically arranged.

For authors' names see Author Key on pages 150-194.

**ABRASION.** *See* TESTING (Hardness).

**ACCIDENT PREVENTION.** *See* BOILERS (Explosions), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), LIFTS, MINES (Accidents), SAFETY, SAFETY LAMPS, STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, TOOLS, (Accident Prevention), and VALVES (Safety).

**ACCUMULATOR.** *See* STEAM (Steam Accumulator).

**ACETYLENE.** *See* WELDING (Oxy-acetylene).

### ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.

George Stephenson (His address on his early days at Killingworth was not printed, but a paper on fallacies of the rotary engine appears); July 1848, p. 3.

Robert Stephenson (On the need for energy in supporting the I.Mech.E.); April 1849, p. 3. (On the importance of practical papers and on the value of reporting failures); 1853, p. 6.

William Fairbairn (The Institution: its past and prospects; the formation and development of the library); 1855, p. 6.

Joseph Whitworth (Defects in iron; Bessemer's invention; measurement; increased production); 1856, p. 125.

John Penn (No address, but read papers on wood bearings for screw propeller shafts, and on superheated steam in marine engines); 1856, p. 24; 1858, p. 81; 1859, p. 195.

James Kennedy (No address); 1860.

Sir William G. Armstrong (Industrial history, effect thereon of iron; guns; invention and patents); 1861, p. 110. (Exhibition of 1862); 1862, p. 94. (James Watt; coal; guns); 1869, p. 183.

Robert Napier (No address); 1863-65.

John Ramsbottom (No address, but read two papers on ventilating fan at Liverpool railway tunnel); 1871, pp. 22, 66.

William Siemens (No address, but read a paper on a steam jet for exhausting air); 1872, p. 97.

Frederick J. Bramwell (The mechanical engineering profession); 1874, p. 103.

ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS—*continued*

- Thomas Hawksley (The Institution's move to London; need for light cruisers for our trade routes; capital and labour); 1877, p. 167.
- John Robinson (Condition of the engineering trade and need for production); 1878, p. 295. (Cheap internal transport as a necessity for prosperity); 1879, p. 339.
- Edward A. Cowper (Depression of trade and need for progressive outlook in manufacture; engineering progress); 1880, p. 312. (Trade; protection; foreign competition; engineering improvements); 1881, p. 413.
- Percy G. B. Westmacott (Transport and invention in the progress of a country); 1882, p. 259; (Belgian engineers; engineering progress; locomotives; tunnels; textiles; artillery); 1883, p. 317.
- I. Lowthian Bell (Iron and Steel; Wages); 1884, p. 202.
- Jeremiah Head (Steel *v.* iron); 1885, p. 309. (Over-production; foreign competition; trade depression); 1886, p. 275.
- Edward H. Carbutt (Fifty years' progress in gun-making); 1887, p. 163. (Ireland: its people, industries and railways); 1888, pp. 21, 272.
- Charles Cochrane (Steam engine; locomotives; transport; sanitation; iron; aluminium; testing; agriculture); 1889, p. 208.
- Joseph Tomlinson (Railway locomotion); 1890, p. 181.
- William Anderson (The Institution; war stores and ordnance; petroleum); 1892, p. 106.
- Alexander B. W. Kennedy (Electrical engineering); 1894, p. 174.
- E. Windsor Richards (Blast-furnaces); 1896, p. 106. (The Institution and its presidents); 1897, p. 258.
- Samuel Waite Johnson (Railway progress); 1898, p. 149.
- Sir William H. White (Connection between mechanical engineering and modern shipbuilding); 1899, p. 153.
- William H. Maw (Technical education; standardization; the microscope; telescopes; electric power; machine tools); 1901, p. 431.
- J. Hartley Wicksteed (Ancient history of iron; testing); 1903, p. 271.
- Edward P. Martin (Iron and steel); 1905, p. 345.
- T. Hurry Riches (British railway rolling stock); 1907, p. 495.
- John A. F. Aspinall (Electrification of railways); 1909, p. 423.
- Edward B. Ellington (Mechanical engineers: their history, qualifications, training; Institution activities); 1911, p. 213.
- Sir H. Frederick Donaldson (Education and training of engineers; research); 1913, p. 493.
- W. Cawthorne Unwin (Institution activities; examinations; research; war recruiting; foreign competition; technical education; testing of materials); 1915, p. 297. (Supplement to his 1915 address: German industrial progress compared with British); 1916, p. 579.
- Michael Longridge (Technical education; workshop organization; employers and employed); 1917, p. 305.
- Edward Hopkinson (Workshop organization in post-war reconstruction, India); 1919, p. 631.
- H. Riall Sankey (Mechanical engineering in the war of 1914–18); 1920, p. 1039.
- H. S. Hele-Shaw (Invention; also Institution activities, such as examinations, status, research, and finance); 1922, p. 985.

ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS—*continued*

Sir John Dewrance (Impressions of the changes in his time, and forecast of the future. Dealt with patents, research, research associations, standardization, training of engineers); 1923, p. 845.

William H. Patchell (Brief reminiscences of his training, with a record of progress in prime movers, particularly in relation to power stations; Institution activities); 1924, p. 219.

Sir Vincent L. Raven (Influence of railways in Britain and in the development of Australia and New Zealand); 1925, p. 1085 and p. 913 (at railway centenary).

William Reavell (Applications of compressed air); 1926, p. 875.

Sir Henry Fowler (Metallurgy); 1927, p. 723.

Richard W. Allen (Marine auxiliary machinery; training of men; Institution activities); 1928, p. 633.

Daniel Adamson (Institution activities; politicians; his own family history); 1929, p. 783.

Loughnan St. L. Pendred (A call to youth for courage and experiment; foreign inventions and British licences; Institution charter); 1930, p. 943.

E. Kitson Clark (Humanity under the hammer); 1931, vol. 121, p. 107.

William Taylor (Mechanical engineering applied to the making of lenses); 1932, vol. 123, p. 147.

Alan E. L. Chorlton (Suggestions for an industrial council; grids for gas and water supply); 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.

Charles Day (History and development of the Diesel engine; sugar machinery; Institution activities); 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.

A. E. Davidson (Adventure—engineering in the army, road and cross-country transport, development of speed on land, water, and in the air); 1935, vol. 130, p. 337.

Sir H. Nigel Gresley (Locomotives and high speed on railways); 1936, vol. 133, p. 251.

Sir John E. Thornycroft (Torpedo boats); 1937, vol. 136, p. 177.

David E. Roberts (Review of iron and steel works developments; training of engineers; Institution activities); 1938, vol. 140, p. 13.

E. Bruce Ball (Influence of the mechanical mind on the development of irrigation through the ages); Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 407.

Asa Binns (Mainly the Port of London); Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 50.

W. A. Stanier (Position of the locomotive in mechanical engineering); Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 50.

S. John Thompson (Boilers—past and present); Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 132.

F. C. Lea (Remember the past and look to the future); Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 1.

H. R. Ricardo (Applied Research); Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 143.

**AERIAL ROPEWAYS.** *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING.

**AERO-ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Aero).

**AERONAUTICS.** *See also* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Aero, and Gas Turbine).

Recent researches at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by T. E. Stanton; 1912, p. 71.



**AERONAUTICS**—*continued*

- Airships (*abridged*), by F. A. Best; 1923, p. 47.  
 Relationship of aeronautical engineering to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates*' Section, London, by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; 1929, p. 559.  
 Aerodynamical research and hydraulic practice, by A. Fage; 1935, vol. 130, p. 3.  
 Conversion of the Stanton 3-inch high-speed wind tunnel to the open jet type (with an appendix on an approximate graphical construction for the profile of a nozzle to give a parallel jet with a speed greater than that of sound), by A. Bailey and S. A. Wood; 1937, vol. 135, p. 445.  
 Aircraft efficiencies, by N. A. V. Piercy; 1938, vol. 138, p. 319.  
 Transatlantic air transport with particular reference to flying boats, by A. Gouge; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, pp. 69, 83.  
 Trend of air transportation, by E. T. Allen; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 127.  
 Research and development in aeronautics, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. E. Wimperis; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 353.

**AGRICULTURE.**

- Agricultural engines, by W. Waller; 1856, p. 80.  
 Barn machinery, by W. Waller; 1856, p. 266.  
 Field implements, by W. Waller; 1857, p. 41.  
 Steam cultivation, by J. Fowler, Jun.; 1857, p. 57.  
 Steam cultivation, by J. Fowler and D. Greig; 1865, p. 55.  
 Implements for cultivating land by horse-power, by W. R. Bousfield; 1880, p. 529.  
 Harvesting machinery, by E. Samuelson; 1881, p. 34.  
 Thrashing machines, by W. W. Beaumont; 1881, p. 369.  
 Machinery for sowing seed, by J. J. Smyth; 1882, p. 231.  
 Agricultural machinery in the Canadian Pavilion at the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1901, by G. H. Fröst; 1901, p. 991.  
 Utility of motor tractors for tillage purposes, by A. Amos; 1918, p. 47.  
 Applications of engineering to agriculture, by F. Ayton; 1926, p. 683.  
 Green plant as agricultural engineer, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir F. W. Keeble; 1934, vol. 127, p. 181.  
 Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth and A. D. Rutherford; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 148, p. 65.

**AIR COMPRESSION.** (*See also* PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.)

- Compressed-air engine at Govan Colliery, by C. Randolph; 1856, p. 145.  
 Compressed-air machinery for underground haulage, by W. Daniel; 1874, p. 204.  
 Compressed-air engines for tramways, by W. D. Scott-Moncrieff; 1881, 649.  
 Use of the turbo-compressor for attaining the greatest possible speeds in aviation, by A. Rateau; 1922, pp. 795, 1015.  
 Air-compressors, by W. Reavell; 1922, pp. 833, 1085.  
 Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

**AIR COMPRESSION**—*continued*

- Applications of compressed air, presidential address, by W. Reavell; 1926, p. 875.
- Compressed air and its application (*abridged*), by J. Dearden; 1930, p. 1397.
- Influence of the number of impeller blades on the pressure generated in a centrifugal compressor and on its general performance, by W. J. Kearton; 1933, vol. 124, p. 481.
- Recent developments in turbo-blowers and compressors, by W. J. Kearton; 1936, vol. 132, p. 467.
- New rotary compressor, by A. J. R. Lysholm; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 11; 1944, vol. 151, p. 179.
- Early history of the axial type of gas turbine engine (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 411.
- Design and development of centrifugal compressors for aircraft gas turbines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by L. J. Cheshire; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 426.
- Fluid dynamics of axial compressors (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 441.
- Design of axial compressors (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 452.
- Recent developments in materials for gas turbines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by T. A. Taylor; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 505.

**AIR CONDITIONING.** *See* HEATING AND VENTILATING, and MINES (Ventilation).

**AIR EJECTORS.** *See* EJECTORS.

**AIR FLOW.** *See* METERS, and NOZZLES (Air).

**AIR HEATING.** *See* BOILERS (Accessories).

**AIR LIFT.** *See* PUMPS (Air Lift).

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS.** *See* CIVIL DEFENCE.

**AIR RESISTANCE.** *See* RAILWAYS (Air Resistance).

**AIR TURBINE.** *See also* NOZZLES.

Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

**AIRSHIPS.** *See* AERONAUTICS.

**ALLOYS.**

First Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1891, p. 543.

Second Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1893, p. 102.

Third Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1895, p. 238.

ALLOYS—*continued*

- Elimination of impurities during the process of making "best selected" copper, by A. Gibb; 1895, p. 254.
- Pyrometric examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by A. Stansfield; 1895, p. 269.
- Fourth Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1897, p. 31.
- Fifth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: Steel, by Sir. W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1899, p. 35.
- Microscopical examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by W. Campbell; 1901, p. 1211.
- National Physical Laboratory and its relation to engineering, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by R. T. Glazebrook; 1903, p. 57.
- Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the heat treatment of steel, by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and W. Gowland; 1904, p. 7.
- Appendix I to Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: The constitution of metallic alloys (alloys considered as solutions), by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and A. Stansfield; 1904, p. 175.
- Appendix II: Malleable iron castings, by C. O. Bannister; 1904, p. 203.
- Appendix III: Alloys of tin and antimony, by W. Reinders; 1904, p. 209.
- Appendix IV: Effects of strain and of annealing, by W. Campbell; 1904, p. 859.
- Work of the Alloys Research Committee, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. H. Merrett; 1904, p. 1319.
- Seventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of a series of iron-nickel-manganese-carbon alloys, by H. C. H. Carpenter, R. A. Hadfield, and P. Longmuir; 1905, p. 857.
- Eighth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of alloys of aluminium and copper, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1907, p. 57.
- Ninth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of some alloys of copper, aluminium, and manganese (with an appendix on the corrosion of alloys of copper and aluminium when exposed to the sea), by W. Rosenhain and F. C. A. Lantsberry; 1910, p. 119.
- Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.
- Tenth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the alloys of aluminium and zinc (with an appendix on a ternary alloy of aluminium with zinc and copper), by W. Rosenhain and S. L. Archbutt; 1912, p. 319.
- Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, tungsten, and carbon and of iron, nickel, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1914, p. 223.
- Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, cobalt, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 247.
- Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, molybdenum, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 629.
- Addendum on alloys of iron and molybdenum, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 701.



**ALLOYS**—*continued*

Eleventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On some alloys of aluminium (light alloys), by W. Rosenhain, S. L. Archbutt, and D. Hanson; *summary*, 1921, p. 699 (*Full report issued as a special volume*).

Alloys Research Committee; work of the Alloys of Iron Research Committee, by C. H. Desch; 1934, vol. 127, p. 277.

**ALUMINIUM.** *See also* ALLOYS.

Alumina factory at Larne Harbour, by J. Sutherland; 1896, p. 380.

Aluminium manufacture, with description of the rolling mills and foundry at Milton, Staffordshire, by E. Ristori; 1898, p. 347.

Aluminium industry in Scotland, by G. Boex; 1933, vol. 125, p. 13.

**ANEMOMETERS.** *See* INSTRUMENTS.**ANTIMONY.** *See* ALLOYS.**APPRENTICESHIP.** *See* EDUCATION AND APPRENTICESHIP.**ARGENTINE.** *See* MANUFACTURES.**ARMOUR**

Manufacture of armour plates, by J. Brown; 1861, p. 123.

Iron armour for ships of war, by N. S. Russell; 1862, p. 289.

Construction of armour to resist shot and shell, by C. O. Browne; 1879, p. 52.

**ARMY.** *See* MILITARY ENGINEERING, and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING (Commercial Vehicles).**ASH SLUICING.** *See* PUMPS (Ash Sluicing).**ASTRONOMY.** *See also* INSTRUMENTS.

Engineering principles in the machinery of the stars, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. S. Eddington; 1929, p. 43.

**ATOMS**

Atomic projectiles and their applications, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by the Right Hon. Lord Rutherford; 1932, vol. 123, p. 183.

Spectroscope and the atom, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. Fowler; 1936, vol. 133, p. 269.

**AUTOMATIC CONTROL.** *See also* GOVERNORS.

Automatic combustion control for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by G. R. Bamber; 1929, p. 1099.

Development of automatic combustion control systems for industrial and power station boilers, by J. L. Hodgson and L. L. Robinson; 1934, vol. 126, p. 59.

Distribution of boiler load, by P. G. Kaufmann; *Proc.* 1942, vol. 148, p. 42; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 68.

Quantitative analysis of single- and multiple-capacity plants, by P. G. Kaufmann; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 237.

Theory of automatic control: regulator equations, by P. G. Kaufmann; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 249.

**AUTOMATIC COUPLERS.** *See* COUPLINGS.

**AUTOMATIC STOKERS.** *See* BOILERS (Firing).

**AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.** *See also* CLUTCHES, CYLINDERS, and INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES.

**Commercial Vehicles.** *See also* STEAM.

Petrol motor omnibuses, by W. W. Beaumont; 1907, p. 393.

Improvements in motor-lorries; self-loading; also driving and steering through all wheels, by E. Brillié; 1914, p. 581.

Utility of motor tractors for tillage purposes, by A. Amos; 1918, p. 47.

Traction on bad roads or land, by L. A. Legros; 1918, p. 55.

Development of mechanical vehicles for general load-carrying duty in the army, with special reference to the W.D. type rigid-frame six-wheeled lorry, by C. H. Kuhne; 1927, p. 217.

Operational efficiency of road transport engines (in symposium on testing and fuel economy), by W. V. Morland; 1936, vol. 132, p. 458.

Lorries (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by E. Twemlow; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 197.

Dumpers (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. J. Marshall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 199.

**Fuels**

Conference on coal as fuel in internal combustion engines:

Present position in the development of producer gas propulsion for road transport in Great Britain and on the Continent, by H. L. Pirie; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 365.

Producer-gas road vehicle, by W. H. Fowke; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 368.

Factors influencing the design of portable gas producers, by B. Monck; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 371.

Case for the dry air blast in gas producers for road vehicles, by A. R. Griggs; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 375.

Application of town gas as a fuel for internal combustion engines, by C. M. Walter; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 381.

Tests on transport producer-gas units, by H. Heywood; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 34; 1944, vol. 151, p. 192.

**Gears**

Variable-speed gears for motor road-vehicles, by R. E. Phillips; 1916, p. 783.

**Steam**

Steam as a motive power for public service vehicles, by T. Clarkson; 1906, p. 753.

Road transport by steam-vehicles, by P. W. Robson; 1920, p. 639.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING—*continued*

## Miscellaneous

- Road locomotion, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1900, p. 185.  
 Recent 1,000 miles road trials, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1900, p. 254.  
 Development of a motor-car, by M. H. Smith; 1901, p. 699.  
 Cooling of the cylinders of high-speed internal-combustion engines, and its effect upon the power developed, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1901, p. 785.  
 Oil motor cars of 1902, by C. C. Longridge; 1902, p. 669.  
 Development of road locomotion in recent years, by L. A. Legros; 1910, p. 1525.  
 Present position of mechanical road traction, by C. G. Conradi; 1919, p. 661.  
 Mechanical vehicles and road surfaces, by the Right Hon. Lord Montagu of Beaulieu; 1922, p. 783.  
 Effect of the automobile industry on the Midlands, by H. K. Thomas; 1927, p. 617.  
 Touring car engines (in symposium on supercharging), by L. E. W. Pomeroy; 1935, vol. 129, p. 210.  
 Adventure—engineering in the army, road and cross-country transport, development of speed on land, water, and in the air, presidential address, by A. E. Davidson; 1935, vol. 130, p. 337.  
 Racing motor car design, by R. A. Railton; 1937, vol. 135, p. 279.  
 Gas engine and after, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by F. W. Lanchester; 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.  
 Motor transport, by E. C. Ottaway; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, pp. 33, 82.

## AXLES AND AXLE-BOXES

- Axles for railway carriages and wagons, by J. E. McConnell; Oct. 1849, p. 13.  
 Deterioration of railway axles, by J. E. McConnell; January 1850, p. 5; April 1850, p. 3.  
 Form of railway axles, by T. Thornycroft; July 1850, p. 35; Oct. 1850, p. 4.  
 Axle-box for railway engines and carriages, by J. Barrans; January 1851, p. 30; April 1851, p. 3.  
 Self-lubricating axle-box, by P. R. Hodge; 1852, p. 213.  
 Oil axle-box for engines and tenders, by A. Allan; 1853, p. 37.  
 Railway axle lubrication, by W. B. Adams; 1853, p. 57.  
 New lubricating material, by J. Lea; 1853, p. 65.  
 Hollow axles for railway engines and carriages, by J. E. McConnell; 1853, p. 87.  
 Spring and axle-box, by W. B. Adams; 1855, p. 163.  
 Axle-box and spring fittings, by W. G. Craig; 1855, p. 182.  
 Axle-box and coupling rod for locomotive engines, by W. A. Fairbairn; 1858, p. 166.  
 Aerts' water axle-box, by Sampson Lloyd; 1860, p. 178.  
 Radial axle-box and guides, by H. W. Widmark; 1877, p. 304.  
 Forced lubrication for axle-boxes, by T. H. Riches and B. Reynolds; 1908, p. 599.



**BALANCING OF ENGINES, etc.**

Balancing of wheels, by J. E. McConnell; June 1848, p. 2.

Balancing of locomotives, by W. E. Dalby; 1901, p. 1157.

Balancing of reciprocating engines, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by W. E. Dalby; 1908, p. 197.

Balancing of internal-combustion engines, by H. F. Fullagar; 1914, p. 559.

Possible vibration of a ship's hull under the action of an unbalanced engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. E. Dalby; 1928, p. 747.

Balancing of locomotive reciprocating parts, by E. S. Cox; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 148.

Hammer-blow in locomotives: can it not be abolished altogether? by Sir H. N. Colam and J. D. Watson; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 163.

**BALL HARDNESS. See TESTING (Hardness).****BEARINGS**

Wood bearings for screw-propeller shafts, by J. Penn; 1856, p. 24; 1858, p. 81.

First Report of the Research Committee on Friction: on friction experiments (friction of lubricated bearings), by B. Tower; 1883, p. 632; 1884, p. 29.

Second Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the oil pressure in a bearing, by B. Tower; 1885, p. 58.

Third Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a collar bearing; 1888, p. 173.

Fourth Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a pivot bearing; 1891, p. 111.

Anti-friction bearing applications for heavy duty, by J. B. Dahlerus; 1925, p. 235.

Journal bearing practice, by F. Hodgkinson; 1929, p. 843.

Bearings for line-shafting, by G. F. Charnock; 1929, p. 909.

Film lubrication of the journal bearing: Part 1, by R. O. Boswall; Part 2, by R. O. Boswall and J. C. Brierley; 1932, vol. 122, pp. 423, 502.

Hydrodynamic principles of journal bearing design, by H. W. Swift; 1935, vol. 129, p. 399.

Relation between theory, experiment, and practice in journal bearing design, by H. L. Haslegrave; 1935, vol. 129, p. 435.

Measurement of attitude and eccentricity in complete clearance bearings, by D. Clayton and C. Jakeman; 1936, vol. 134, p. 437.

General discussion on lubrication and lubricants:

Group 1—Journal and thrust bearings, report by H. W. Swift; 1937, vol. 136, p. 121.

(Full papers issued separately in two volumes.)

Use of ball and roller bearings for machine tools and their influence on accuracy (in symposium on machine tool practice), by E. W. Field; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 25.

Static and clinging friction of pivot bearings, by M. C. Hunter; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 274.

**BELTS. See POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Belting).**

**BEND TEST.** *See* TESTING (Bending).

**BIOGRAPHY.** *See* HISTORY (Biography).

**BLAST-FURNACES.** *See also* BLOWING ENGINES, and IRON MAKING.

Application of the waste gases from blast-furnaces, by S. H. Blackwell; 1852, p. 191.

Construction of hot-blast ovens for iron furnaces, by H. Marten; 1859, pp. 62, 97.

Regenerative hot-blast stoves, by E. A. Cowper; 1860, p. 54.

Taking off waste gas from close-topped blast-furnaces, by C. Cochrane; 1860, p. 121.

Taking off waste gas from open-topped blast-furnaces, by Samuel Lloyd, Jun.; 1860, p. 251.

Working and capacity of blast-furnaces, by C. Cochrane; 1864, p. 163.

Construction of blast-furnaces in the Cleveland district, by J. G. Beckton; 1864, p. 249.

Taking off waste gas from open-topped blast-furnaces, by G. Addenbrooke; 1865, p. 235.

Gunmetal tuyere for blast-furnaces, by N. N. Solly; 1865, p. 256.

Utilization of blast-furnace waste gas, and increased capacity of furnace, by C. Cochrane; 1869, p. 21.

Economy of fuel in blast-furnaces, from improved regenerative hot-blast stoves and increased capacity of furnace, by C. Cochrane; 1870, p. 62.

Manufacture of hæmatite iron, by W. Crossley; 1871, p. 118.

Preliminary treatment of blast-furnace materials in Cleveland district, by I. L. Bell; 1871, p. 147.

Ultimate capacity of blast-furnaces, by C. Cochrane; 1875, p. 334; 1876, p. 33.

Open spray tuyere, and other blast-furnace tuyeres, by F. H. Lloyd; 1876, p. 350.

Working of blast-furnaces of large size, at high temperatures of blast, with special reference to the position of the tuyeres, by C. Cochrane; 1882, p. 279.

Working of blast-furnaces, with special reference to the analysis of the escaping gases, by C. Cochrane; 1883, p. 93.

Ougrée blast-furnaces and collieries, by L. Cheneux; 1883, p. 538.

Results of blast-furnace practice with lime instead of limestone as flux, by C. Cochrane; 1889, p. 589.

Disposal and utilization of blast-furnace slag, by W. Hawdon; 1892, p. 70.

Blast-furnaces, presidential address, by E. Windsor Richards; 1896, p. 106.

Notes on an early blast-furnace at the Cradley Iron Works, by J. S. E. Swindell; 1909, p. 293.

Blast-furnace gases (*abridged*), by A. Hutchinson and F. Bainbridge; 1921, p. 613.

Waste-heat utilization (*abridged*), by R. Nelson; 1921, p. 643.

Waste heat recovery, by W. Gregson; 1928, p. 169.

Efficiency of hot-blast stoves, by J. B. Fortune; 1928, p. 1021.

**BLEACHING.** *See also* TEXTILES.

Steam dash-wheel for bleaching, by J. Wallace, Jun.; 1856, p. 239.

**BLOOMING.** *See* ROLLING MILLS.

## BLOWERS AND BLOWING ENGINES

- Blowing engine working at high velocities, by A. Slate; July 1850, p. 16; July 1851, p. 37.  
 Blowing engine, by E. A. Cowper; 1855, p. 154.  
 Blowing engine and rolling mill at Dowlais Iron Works, by W. Menelaus; 1857, p. 112.  
 Compound-cylinder blowing engines at Lackenby Iron Works, by A. C. Hill; 1871, p. 175; 1872, p. 274.  
 Root's mine ventilator, and other uses of Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.  
 Development of blast-furnace blowing engines, by D. E. Roberts; 1906, p. 375.  
 Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, lecture by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.  
 Recent developments in turbo-blowers and compressors, by W. J. Kearton; 1936, vol. 132, p. 467.  
 Soot blower, with special reference to the present position of power and automatic operation of mechanical blowers, by R. J. Glinn; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 89.

**BOILERS.** *See also* CONDENSATION AND CONDENSERS, FUEL, HEAT, INJECTORS, RIVETING, STEAM, *and* STEEL (Embrittlement).

### Accessories

- Feed-water heater and filter for stationary and locomotive boilers, by G. S. Strong; 1881, p. 539.  
 Fromentin automatic boiler feeder, by J. Hayes; 1882, p. 479.  
 Test of a live-steam feed-water heater, by J. Goodman and D. R. MacLachlan; 1908, p. 115.  
 Air-heating for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by W. H. Patchell; 1921, p. 669.  
 Feed-heating and economizers (*abridged*), by C. E. Stromeyer; 1921, p. 677.  
 Modern feed-water circuits, by J. G. Weir; 1929, p. 5.  
 "Supermiser."—A combined air-heater and economizer (*abridged*), by T. B. Morley; 1929, p. 1043.  
 Experimental work in connexion with the feed system of H.M.S. "York", by B. W. Pendred; 1933, vol. 125, p. 751.

### Breakdowns. *See also* EXPLOSIONS.

- Investigation of the mechanical breakdown of prime movers and boiler plant, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 337.

### Construction and Design. *See also* WASTE HEAT.

- Boiler and condenser for extending economy in steam engines, by T. Craddock; April 1848, p. 5; June 1848, p. 11.  
 High-pressure boilers and boiler explosions, by W. Smith; July 1848, p. 11.  
 Improved locomotive boiler, by J. Ramsbottom; July 1849, p. 3.



BOILERS—*continued*Construction and Design—*continued*

- Boiler for Marine Engines, by A. Lamb; 1852, p. 9.  
 Steam-engine boiler, by T. Forsyth; 1854, p. 101.  
 Steam-engine boiler, by H. Wright; 1854, p. 123.  
 Duplicate retort boiler, by T. Dunn; 1855, p. 191.  
 Stationary boiler, by J. Stephen; 1856, p. 213.  
 Locomotive boiler, by A. Allan; 1856, p. 233.  
 Locomotive boiler, by W. Neilson; 1856, p. 236.  
 Upright steam boiler, by T. Dunn; 1857, p. 130.  
 Construction and durability of boilers, by B. Goodfellow; 1859, p. 217.  
 Benson's high-pressure steam boiler, by J. F. Spencer; 1859, p. 264.  
 Benson's high-pressure steam boiler, by J. J. Russell; 1861, p. 30.  
 Boiler, engine, and surface condenser, for very high pressure, by A. W. Williamson and L. Perkins; 1861, p. 94.  
 Harrison's cast-iron steam boiler, by Z. Colburn; 1864, p. 61.  
 Steam boilers with small water-space, and Root's tube boiler, by C. Cochrane; 1871, p. 229.  
 Miller's cast-iron steam boiler, by J. Laybourn; 1871, p. 263.  
 Howard boilers at Lackenby Iron Works, by A. C. Hill; 1872, p. 274.  
 Lancashire boiler, its construction, equipment, and setting, by L. E. Fletcher; 1876, p. 59.  
 Steam boilers and engines for high pressures, by L. Perkins; 1877, p. 117.  
 Experiments relative to steel boilers, by W. Boyd; 1878, p. 217.  
 Construction of vessels to resist high internal pressure, by C. W. Siemens; 1878, p. 271.  
 Experiments referring to the use of iron and steel in high-pressure boilers by D. Greig and M. Eyth; 1879, p. 268.  
 Construction of modern Lancashire boilers, by S. Boswell; 1891, p. 484.  
 Large locomotive boilers, by G. J. Churchward; 1906, p. 165.  
 New Niclausse high-duty marine type boiler, by J. Niclausse; 1914, p. 507.  
 Generation of steam (*abridged*). Lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by Sir J. Dewrance; 1921, p. 215.  
 Water-tube boiler and crane construction, by Sir J. H. R. Kemnal; 1923, p. 579.  
 Considerations influencing the design of steam generating plants (*abridged*), by W. H. Reynolds; 1926, p. 943.  
 Design and results of a 600 lb. per sq. in. boiler installation, by W. Nithsdale; 1930, p. 423.  
 Technical aspects of high-pressure boiler design, by R. F. Davis and A. L. Timmins; 1933, vol. 125, p. 701.  
 Modern forms of water-tube boilers for land and marine use, by F. Münzinger; 1936, vol. 134, p. 5.  
 New boiler plant at Dalmanock Power Station, by W. E. Young; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 341.  
 Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir S. L. Pearce; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.

**BOILERS—continued****Construction and Design—continued**

- Circulation of water and steam in water-tube boilers, and the rational simplification of boiler design, by W. Y. Lewis and S. A. Robertson; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 147; vol. 144, p. 184.
- Progress in marine engineering as influenced by the classification of ships, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. F. Dorey; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 51.
- Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.
- Thermodynamic theory of circulation in water-tube boilers, by R. S. Silver; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 261.

**Corrosion. See also WATER.**

- Effects of surface condensers on steam boilers, by J. Jack; 1863, p. 150.
- Corrosion of locomotive boilers, and means of prevention, by W. Kirtley; 1866, p. 56.
- Whittle's boiler lining for preventing deposit and incrustation, by G. Addenbrooke; 1871, p. 48.
- Causes and remedies of corrosion in marine boilers, by J. H. Hallett; 1884, p. 331.
- Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.
- Bonded deposits on economizer heating surfaces, by J. R. Rylands and J. R. Jenkinson; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, pp. 291 and 299.
- Causes of high dewpoint temperatures in boiler flue gases, by W. F. Harlow; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 293.

**Draught.**

- Experiments on the draught produced in different parts of a locomotive boiler when running, by J. A. F. Aspinall; 1893, p. 199.
- Boiler draught production by means of the jet air-pump, by S. F. Benson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 311.

**Economy and Management**

- Relative economy and durability of stationary boilers, by R. B. Longridge; 1859, p. 147.
- Boiler-house management: General causes of boiler inefficiency (*abridged*), by D. Wilson; 1921, p. 619.
- General operation experiences with the first "Wood" steam generator, by E. W. Smyth; 1930, p. 73.
- Design and results of a 600 lb. per sq. in. boiler installation, by W. Nithsdale; 1930, p. 423.
- Economical production and distribution of steam in large factories, by F. Carnegie; 1930, p. 473.
- Operating results with the recent extensions at Barton Power Station, by H. L. Guy and H. C. Lamb; 1930, p. 603.
- Heat liberation and transmission in large steam-generating plants, by E. W. Robey and W. F. Harlow; 1933, vol. 125, p. 201.
- Distribution of boiler load, by P. G. Kaufmann; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 42; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 68.

**BOILERS**—*continued***Explosions**

- Boiler explosion at Dudley, by W. Smith; June 1848, p. 14.  
High-pressure boilers and boiler explosions, by W. Smith; July 1848, p. 11.  
Apparatus for preventing explosions of steam boilers, by J. Rolinson; 1853, p. 134.  
Boiler explosions and their records, by E. B. Marten; 1866, p. 130.  
Conclusions derived from recent steam boiler explosions, by E. B. Marten; 1870, p. 179.

**Firing**

- Mechanical firing of steam boilers, by J. Daglish; 1869, p. 155.  
Frisbie mechanical fire-feeder and grate for boilers and furnaces, by B. P. Walker; 1876, p. 318.  
Exact data on the performance of mechanical stokers as applied to "Lancashire" or other narrow-flued boilers, by D. Brownlie; 1920, p. 263.  
Automatic stokers (*abridged*), by A. W. Bennis; 1921, p. 663.  
Powdered coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical furnaces (*abridged*), by H. W. Hollands; 1923, p. 1143.  
Pulverized fuel and its application to boilers (*abridged*), by R. B. Potter; 1927, p. 549.  
Automatic combustion control for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by G. R. Bamber; 1929, p. 1099.  
Development of automatic combustion control systems for industrial and power station boilers, by J. L. Hodgson and L. L. Robinson; 1934, vol. 126, p. 59.

**History**

- Notes on the development of the steam boiler (*abridged*), by H. F. Reeman; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 72.  
Boilers—past and present, *Presidential Address*, by S. J. Thompson; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 132.

**Tubes**

- Relative evaporating power of brass and iron tubes, by G. Tosh; 1857, p. 119.  
Composition and durability of locomotive boiler tubes, by G. A. Everitt; 1867, p. 46.  
Electromagnetic method of measuring the thickness of boiler tubes in situ, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1932, vol. 123, p. 745.  
Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.

**Waste Heat**

- Waste-heat utilization (*abridged*), by R. Nelson; 1921, p. 643.  
Waste-heat recovery, by W. Gregson; 1928, p. 169.  
Reduction of steel-works costs by means of waste-heat boilers (*abridged*), by J. Adamson and F. Jones; 1928, p. 453.  
Waste-heat boiler design (*abridged*), by G. E. Hider; 1931, vol. 121, p. 533.



**BOILERS**—*continued*

**Water Treatment and Circulation.** *See also* CORROSION

- Degassing and purification of boiler feed-water, by P. Kestner; 1921, p. 291.  
 Care of modern steam-generating plant from the water side, by R. J. Glinn; 1935, vol. 129, p. 7.  
 Principles of modern methods of water treatment for steam raising, by P. Hamer; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 251.  
 Circulation of water and steam in water-tube boilers, and the rational simplification of boiler design, by W. Y. Lewis and S. A. Robertson; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 147; vol. 144, p. 184.  
 Physical aspect of steam generation at high pressures and the problem of steam contamination, by R. F. Davis; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 198; 1941, vol. 145, p. 38; 1941, vol. 145, p. 183.  
 Thermodynamic theory of circulation in water-tube boilers, by R. S. Silver; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 261.  
 Modern methods of water treatment, by A. J. R. Walter; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 282.

**Miscellaneous**

- W. Routledge's safety escape-pipe for steam boilers, by J. Ramsbottom; 1857, p. 179.  
 Considerations affecting the future development of the steam cycle, by K. Baumann; 1930, p. 1305.  
 Mechanics of flame and air jets, by R. F. Davis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 11.  
 Measurement of the thickness of metal walls from one surface only, by an electrical method, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1938, vol. 140, p. 349.

**BORING.** *See also* MINES, TOOLS, and TUNNELLING.

- Kind's improved system of boring, by S. H. Blackwell; 1854, p. 87.  
 Rock boring machine, by G. Low; 1865, p. 179.  
 Machinery for boring artesian wells, by M. Dru; 1867, p. 174.  
 Well boring and pumping machinery, by W. Mather; 1869, p. 278.  
 Darlington's rock drilling machinery, by T. B. Jordan; 1874, p. 77.  
 Rock boring by diamond drill, by Major Beaumont; 1875, p. 92.  
 Rock drilling machine at the Severn Tunnel, by J. J. Geach; 1877, p. 206.  
 Shaft-sinking in the Westphalian district, by W. T. Mulvany and T. R. Mulvany; 1882, p. 335.  
 Trials of rock drills, by E. H. Carbutt and H. Davey; 1891, p. 141.  
 Electric rock-drilling machinery at the Carlin How Ironstone Mines in Cleveland, by A. L. Steavenson; 1893, p. 309.

**BRAKES**

- Brake for railway carriages, etc., by W. Handley; 1852, p. 19.  
 Retardation and stoppage of railway trains, by W. Fairbairn; 1853, p. 156.  
 Steam railway brake, by A. Allan; 1859, p. 230.  
 Le Chatelier's counter-pressure steam brake for locomotive engines, by C. W. Siemens; 1870, p. 21.

**BRAKES**—*continued*

- Brake drums at Ingleby incline, by J. A. Haswell; 1871, p. 200.  
 Continuous brakes for railway trains, by R. D. Sanders; 1878, p. 67.  
 Effect of railway brakes, by D. Galton; 1878, p. 467.  
 Effect of railway brakes (2nd paper), by D. Galton; 1878, p. 590.  
 Recent brake experiments upon the Lyons railway, by G. Marié; 1879, p. 157.  
 Effect of railway brakes (3rd paper), by D. Galton; 1879, p. 170.  
 Automatic action in brakes, by T. H. Riches; 1880, p. 100.  
 Automatic screw-brake, by W. P. Smith; 1882, p. 500.  
 Friction brakes with straps stiffened by wood blocks, by W. Pitt; 1919, p. 587.  
 Mechanical braking and its influence on winding equipment, by J. F. Perry and D. M. Smith; 1932, vol. 123, p. 537.  
 Brake linings, informal discussion introduced by E. W. Sisman; Journal 1939, p. 48.

**BREAKDOWNS.** *See* **BOILERS** (Breakdowns), *and* (Explosions), **FAILURES**, **STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES** (Breakdowns).

**BRICK-MAKING**

- American dry-clay brick-making machine, by E. Jones; 1853, p. 148.  
 Platt's dry-clay brick-making machine, by B. Fothergill; 1859, p. 42.  
 Oates' brick-making machine, by J. E. Clift; 1859, p. 249.

**BRIDGES**

- Suspension bridge, inverted arch, by E. A. Cowper; October 1847, p. 1.  
 Sunderland bridge, by R. Stephenson; 1858, p. 261.  
 Construction of iron railway bridges for alluvial districts, by J. P. Kennedy; 1861, p. 171.  
 Apparatus for sinking piers for Indian railway bridges, by J. F. Strong; 1863, p. 16.  
 Hydraulic swing bridge over River Ouse, by Sir W. G. Armstrong; 1869, p. 121.  
 Wire-rope bridge across navigable stream, by W. Hackney; 1870, p. 249.  
 Erection of an iron girder railway bridge over the River Dal, by E. Hutchinson; 1876, p. 46.  
 Structure and progress of the Forth bridge, by E. M. Wood; 1887, p. 287.  
 Machinery employed at the Forth Bridge Works, by W. Arrol; 1887, p. 312.  
 New Tay Viaduct, by F. F. S. Kelsey; 1887, p. 373.  
 Floating bridge between Portsmouth and Gosport, by H. G. Harris; 1892, p. 344.  
 Railway viaducts in Cornwall, old and new, by T. H. Gibbons; 1899, p. 355.  
 Weston-Twerton bridge undertaking, by H. H. Mogg; 1902, p. 1013.

**BRITTLE LACQUER.** *See* **TESTING** (Stresses).

**BUFFERS**

- Safety buffer for railway carriages, by E. Cheshire ; April 1848, p. 15.  
 Station buffer, and collision brake apparatus, by C. De Bergue ; July 1848, p. 17 ; January 1849, p. 10.  
 Central buffing and drawing apparatus, by E. D. Chattaway ; 1856, p. 173.  
 Hydraulic buffer-stop for railways, by A. A. Langley ; 1886, p. 105.

**BUILDING**

- G. Nasmyth's girders and fire-proof floors, by S. Lloyd ; October 1849, p. 27.  
 Removal of iron columns in cotton mill, by W. Fairbairn ; 1866, p. 181.  
 Ferro-concrete and some of its most characteristic applications in Belgium, by E. Noaillon ; 1905, p. 485.

**CABLEWAYS.** *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING.**CANALS**

- Equilibrium canal lift, by A. Slate ; October 1851, p. 17.  
 Towing on canals and rivers, by wire rope and clip drum, by M. Eyth ; 1869, p. 240.  
 Mechanical appliances employed in the construction of the Manchester Ship Canal, by E. L. Williams ; 1891, p. 418.  
 Partially immersed screw-propellers for canal boats ; and the influence of section of waterway, by H. Barcroft ; 1897, p. 101.  
 Mechanical propulsion on canals, by L. S. Robinson ; 1897, p. 149.

**CARBONIZATION.** *See* FUEL (Solid).**CARPET-MAKING**

- Machinery for weaving Brussels carpet by power, by W. Weild ; 1868, p. 195.

**CARTRIDGES.** *See* GUNS.**CAST IRON.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE, *and* IRON.**CASTING.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE.**CEMENT, CONCRETE, etc.**

- Manufacture and testing of Portland Cement, and machinery used in its production, by H. Faija ; 1875, p. 46.  
 Ferro-concrete and some of its most characteristic applications in Belgium, by E. Noaillon ; 1905, p. 485.  
 Reinforced concrete, by A. C. Auden ; 1909, p. 655.  
 Experiences with the cement gun in India, by F. C. Temple ; 1925, p. 1275.  
 Modern Portland cement plant, by H. Gutteridge ; 1927, p. 781.  
 Concrete mixers, placers, and forms (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by E. Davis ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 186.

**CENTRAL REGISTER**

- Operation of the mechanical engineering section of the central register in war time, Informal discussion introduced by B. J. Tams ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 75.



**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.** *See* PUMPS (Centrifugal).

**CHAIN.** *See* TESTING (Chain).

**CHARTS.** *See* DIAGRAMS.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** *See also specific headings, e.g.* HYDRO-GENATION.

Co-operation of the engineer and chemist in the control of plants and processes, by G. M. Gill; 1922, p. 43.

**CHINA (country).** *See* MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

**CHISELS.** *See* TOOLS (Chisels).

**CHUCKS.** *See* TOOLS (Chucks).

## **CINEMATOGRAPHY**

High-speed cinematography (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 224.

## **CIVIL DEFENCE**

Air raid precaution measures and the engineering industry.

1. Effect of high explosives on structures, by J. D. Bernal; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 49.

2. Design of protective structures and the defence of industry, by J. F. Baker; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 50.

3. Survey of the gas contamination problem in the engineering industry, with special reference to electrical machinery, by J. W. Martin; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 51.

Proneness to damage of plant through enemy action, by H. Gutteridge; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 99; vol. 148, p. 120.

## **CLUTCHES**

New form of friction clutch, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1903. p. 483.

**COAL.** *See* FUEL (Solid), MINES (Collieries), and LOCOMOTIVES (Fuel).

**COAL HANDLING.** *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING (Coal Handling).

**COBALT.** *See* ALLOYS.

**COKING.** *See also* GAS (Town Gas).

Manufacture of charcoal and coke, by E. Rogers; 1857, p. 25.

New process of open coking, by S. H. Blackwell; 1860, p. 188.

Eaton's coke ovens applied to the Staffordshire slack, by A. B. Cochrane; 1861, p. 72.

Improvements in the manufacture of coke, by J. Jameson; 1883, p. 275.

**COLLEGES.** *See* EDUCATION.

(NOTE: —The brief Notices, in the Proceedings, of Colleges open to the Members at the Institution's Summer Meetings are not indexed herein.)

**COLLIERIES.** *See* MINES (Collieries).

## COLUMNS

- Removal of iron columns in cotton mill, by W. Fairbairn; 1866, p. 181.  
 Strength of columns, by W. E. Lilly; 1905, p. 697.  
 Method of detecting the bending of columns, by C. A. M. Smith; 1908, p. 697.

**COMBUSTION.** *See* BOILERS (Firing), FLAME, FUEL, INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuels), LOCOMOTIVES (Fuel), and POWER (Miscellaneous).

**COMPRESSED AIR.** *See* AIR COMPRESSION, and PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.

**COMPRESSION.** *See* TESTING (Compression).

**COMPRESSION-IGNITION ENGINE.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Oil Engines).

**CONCRETE.** *See* CEMENT.

## CONDENSATION, CONDENSERS AND CONDENSING ENGINES

- Boiler and condenser for extending economy in steam engines, by T. Craddock; April 1848, p. 5; June 1848, p. 11.  
 Condensation of steam in the engines of the South Staffordshire iron district, by W. Smith; January 1850, p. 31; July 1850, p. 4.  
 Compensation for resistance of air pump in condensing steam engines, by G. Heaton; April 1850, p. 26.  
 Regenerative condenser for high-pressure and low-pressure steam engines, by C. W. Siemens; July 1851, p. 20.  
 Horizontal condensing engine, by W. B. Johnson; 1855, p. 198.  
 Surface condenser, by J. P. Joule; 1856, p. 185.  
 Boiler, engine, and surface condenser, for very high pressure, by A. W. Williamson and L. Perkins; 1861, p. 94.  
 Surface condensation in marine engines, by E. Humphrys; 1862, p. 99.  
 Effects of surface condensers on steam boilers, by J. Jack; 1863, p. 150.  
 Ejector condenser for steam engines, dispensing with an air pump, by A. Morton; 1872, p. 256.  
 McCarter condenser without air pump, for steam engines, by F. Preston; 1876, p. 299.  
 Experiments on the initial condensation in a steam cylinder, by T. English; 1887, p. 503.  
 Further experiments on condensation and re-evaporation of steam in a jacketed cylinder, by T. English; 1889, p. 641.  
 Condensation in steam-engine cylinders during admission, by T. English; 1892, p. 198.  
 Surface condensation of steam, by T. English; 1894, p. 140.  
 Experiments on a vertical single-cylinder steam-engine, with and without steam in the jackets, condensing and non-condensing, double and single-acting, at different expansions, with saturated and superheated steam, by B. Donkin; 1895, p. 90.

## CONDENSATION, CONDENSERS AND CONDENSING ENGINES—*continued*

- Transmission of heat from surface condensation through metal cylinders, by T. English and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 501.
- Evaporative condensers, by H. G. V. Oldham; 1899, p. 185.
- Observations on an improved glass revealer, for studying condensation in steam-engine cylinders, and rendering the effects visible, by B. Donkin; 1900, p. 509.
- Trial of a triple-expansion vertical condensing steam-engine for hydraulic pumping, by C. J. Hobbs; 1902, p. 169.
- Pumping plant for condensing water, by C. Hopkinson; 1902, p. 437.
- Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, lecture by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.
- Modern condensing systems, by A. E. L. Scanes; 1913, p. 179.
- Factors in the design of surface condensing plant, by H. L. Guy and E. V. Winstanley; 1934, vol. 126, p. 227.
- Condensation of steam, by C. L. Old; Journal 1939, p. 168.
- Factors affecting the form of condensation of steam, by C. L. Old; Journal 1939, p. 199.
- Heat transmission in surface condensers, by T. Petty; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 106; 1942, vol. 148, p. 113.

## CONSTRUCTION. *See* BUILDING.

## CONTRACTORS' PLANT

- Symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant:
- Machinery and plant in connexion with civil engineering construction, by Sir G. M. Burt; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 173.
- Excavators, tractors, and tractor equipment, by W. Savage; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 183.
- Concrete mixers, placers, and forms, by E. Davis; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 186.
- Cranes for civil engineering construction, by N. R. Neal; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 187.
- Pumps, by B. H. Gibbs; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 189.
- Pile drivers, by D. C. Bean; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 192.
- Track and trucks, by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 195.
- Locomotives—steam and Diesel, by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 196.
- Lorries, by E. Twemlow; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 197.
- Dumpers, by W. J. Marshall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 199.

## CONTRACTS

- Engineering contracts (*abridged*), by P. J. Plevin; 1934, vol. 127, p. 369.

## CONVEYING. *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING.

## CO-OPERATION. *See* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.

## COPPER. *See also* ALLOYS, MINES (Metal), and TESTING (Copper).

- Elimination of impurities during the process of making "best selected" copper, by A. Gibb; 1895, p. 254.
- Direct production of copper tubes, sheets, and wire, by S. O. Cowper-Coles; 1908, p. 625.



**COPYING MACHINERY**

Copying machinery, by J. Anderson; 1858, p. 237.

**CORROSION**

Corrosion of locomotive boilers, and means of prevention, by W. Kirtley; 1866, p. 56.

Whittle's boiler lining for preventing deposit and incrustation, by J. G. Addenbrooke; 1871, p. 229.

Causes and remedies of corrosion in marine boilers, by J. H. Hallet; 1884, p. 331.

Unusual corrosion of marine machinery, by H. MacColl; 1896, p. 345.

Ninth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of some alloys of copper, aluminium, and manganese. (With an appendix on the corrosion of alloys of copper and aluminium when exposed to the sea), by W. Rosenhain and F. C. A. Lantsberry; 1910, p. 119.

Corrosion of metals and its prevention, by H. E. Yerbury; 1929, p. 545.

Fatigue and corrosion fatigue with special reference to service breakages, by F. Bacon; 1933, vol. 124, p. 685.

Appendix VI to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Investigation of the fretting corrosion of closely fitting surfaces, by G. A. Tomlinson, P. L. Thorpe, and H. J. Gough; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 223; vol. 142, p. 401.

Fretting corrosion and fatigue strength: brief results of preliminary experiments, by E. J. Warlow-Davies; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 32; 1942, vol. 147, p. 83.

Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.

**COSTS.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Costs).

**COTTON.** *See also* TEXTILES.

Combing of fibrous materials, by B. Fothergill; 1853, p. 151.

Self-acting spooling machine, by W. Weild; 1861, p. 54.

Construction of drawing rollers for spinning machinery, by W. Weild; 1863, p. 59.

Machinery for preparing and spinning cotton, by J. Platt; 1866, p. 199.

Recent improvements in cotton spinning machinery, by E. Spencer; 1880, p. 492.

Fencing or guarding machinery used in textile factories, with special reference to machinery used by cotton spinners and manufacturers, by S. R. Platt; 1902, p. 221.

Up-to-date cotton mill power plant, by A. B. Mallinson; 1929, p. 491.

**COUPLINGS****Hydraulic**

Recent developments in hydraulic couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1935, vol. 130, p. 75.

Voith turbo transmissions, by W. Hahn; 1935, vol. 130, p. 231.

Problems in the transmission of power by fluid couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1938, vol. 139, p. 83.

**COUPLINGS—continued****Mechanical**

- F. Wrigley's friction coupling for shafting, by B. Fothergill; 1858, p. 22.  
 Friction coupling and brake, by T. A. Weston; 1868, p. 214.  
 Kinematic design in engineering, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. F. C. Pollard; 1933, vol. 125, p. 143.

**Railway**

- Osborne's safety coupling for railway wagons, by C. Markham; 1860, p. 277.  
 Automatic couplers, by F. C. Hibberd; 1903, p. 899.

**CRANES. See also DOCKS AND HARBOURS, and MECHANICAL HANDLING.**

- Coking crane for supplying locomotive engines, by J. Ramsbottom; 1853, p. 122.  
 Steam travelling crane, by W. Fairbairn; 1854, p. 96.  
 Tubular wrought-iron cranes, by W. Fairbairn; 1857, p. 87.  
 Direct-acting steam crane, by R. Morrison; 1859, p. 168.  
 Steam crane, by J. C. Evans; 1859, p. 238.  
 Traversing cranes at Crewe locomotive works, by J. Ramsbottom; 1864, p. 44.  
 Travelling crane worked by clip drum and wire rope, by J. Fernie; 1868, p. 164.  
 Friction brakes with straps stiffened by wood blocks, by W. Pitt; 1919, p. 587.  
 Water-tube boiler and crane construction, by Sir J. H. R. Kennal; 1923, p. 579.  
 Design of crane hooks and other components of lifting gear, by H. J. Gough, H. L. Cox, and D. G. Sopwith; 1934, vol. 128, p. 253.  
 Overhead electric travelling cranes, by J. H. Ellis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 283.  
 Cranes for civil engineering construction (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by N. R. Neal; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 152, p. 187.

**CRANKSHAFTS. See FORGING, and MECHANICS.****CREEP. See TESTING (Creep).****CRUSHING**

- Berdan's crushing and amalgamating machine, by W. P. Marshall; 1854, p. 33.  
 Stone-crushing machinery for macadamizing, by C. G. Mountain; 1860, p. 234.  
 Blake's stone-breaking machine for breaking limestone and ore, by J. Lancaster; 1864, p. 20.  
 Disintegrating and pulverizing machine, for flour and minerals, etc., by T. Carr; 1872, p. 28.  
 Vapart disintegrator, by P. Closson; 1878, p. 490.  
 Roller crushers, by W. T. W. Miller and G. Badger; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, pp. 69, 563.

**CUPOLAS.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE.

**CUTTING.** *See* FILES, TOOLS, *and* WELDING AND CUTTING.

## CYCLES

Construction of modern cycles, by R. E. Phillips; 1885, p. 467.

Distribution of wheel load in cycles, by J. A. Griffiths; 1886, p. 128.

Points in cycle construction, by F. J. Osmond; 1897, p. 284.

**CYLINDERS.** *See* AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING (Miscellaneous), HEAT (Temperature Measurement), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, LOCOMOTIVES (Steam), *and* TESTING (Cylinders).

**DECIMAL SYSTEM.** *See* MEASURES.

## DEPRECIATION

Repairs, renewals, deterioration and depreciation of workshop plant and machinery, by J. E. Darbishire; 1908, p. 797.

**DESIGN.** *See* DRAWING AND DESIGN.

## DESTRUCTORS

Southampton sewage precipitation works and refuse destructor, by W. B. G. Bennett; 1892, p. 354.

Refuse disposal, and the results obtained from six months' working of the refuse destructor at Torquay, by H. A. Garrett; 1899, p. 419.

Burning of town refuse, by G. Watson; 1904, p. 549.

Refuse destruction by burning, and the utilization of heat generated, by C. N. Russell; 1904, p. 591.

**DIAGRAMS.** *See also* REFRIGERATION.

Diagram accounts for engineering work, by J. Jameson; 1897, p. 499.

Diagrams to facilitate the design of riveted joints for boiler work, by W. E. Dalby; 1898, p. 124.

Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie; 1908, p. 173.

Energy-diagram for gas, by F. W. Burstall; 1911, p. 171.

Characteristic dynamical diagrams for the motion of a train during the accelerating and retarding periods, by W. E. Dalby; 1912, p. 877.

Graphical method of finding inertia forces, by W. J. Duncan; 1915, p. 213.

Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins; 1916, p. 587.

Energy-diagram for gas-mixture, and some of its uses, by W. Alexander; 1917, p. 333.

## DIES, AND DIE CASTING

Die casting, by A. G. Hopking; 1922, p. 25.

Drop forging and stamping, by A. J. White; Journal 1939, p. 22.

**DIESEL ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Oil Engines).



**DIMENSIONAL SIMILARITY.** *See* **HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), and MODELS.**

**DISINTEGRATOR.** *See* **CRUSHING.**

## DISKS

Experiments with thin disks of steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1881, p. 696.

Design and manufacture of bursting disks, by G. F. Lake and N. P. Inglis; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 142, p. 365.

## DIVING

Diving appliances, by W. A. Gorman; 1882, p. 179.

## DOCKS AND HARBOURS

Sunderland Docks, by T. Meik; 1858, p. 263.

Floating docks, by F. J. Bramwell; 1867, p. 80.

Hydraulic machinery for warehousing grain at the Liverpool Docks, by P. G. B. Westmacott; 1869, p. 208.

Cardiff Docks and mechanical appliances for shipping coal, by J. McConnochie; 1874, p. 119.

Pumping machinery for dry docks, by G. B. Rennie; 1874, p. 145.

Floating dock at the Victoria Graving Dock, by C. Elwin; 1878, p. 139.

Docks and railway approaches at Barrow-in-Furness, by F. C. Stileman, 1880, p. 324.

New harbour works at Antwerp, by G. A. Royers; 1883, p. 494.

Cardiff Docks, recent extensions of dock accommodation and coal-shipping machinery at Bute Docks, by J. McConnochie; 1884, p. 227.

Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 384.

Warehouse and machinery for the storage and transit of grain at the Alexandra Dock, Liverpool, by W. Shapton; 1891, p. 372.

Applications of electricity in the royal dockyards and navy, by H. E. Deadman; 1892, p. 256.

Lifting and hauling appliances in Portsmouth Dockyard, by J. T. Corner; 1892, p. 295.

Mechanical appliances employed in the construction of the Keyham Dockyard Extension Works, by W. Eliot; 1899, p. 365.

Barrow Docks, and approaches by land and sea, by F. Stileman; 1901, p. 595.

Middlesbrough Dock electric and hydraulic power plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.

Mechanical appliances used in shipping of coal at the Bute Docks, Cardiff, by H. C. S. Ree; 1906, p. 403.

Mechanical appliances used in the shipping of coal at Penarth Dock, by T. H. Riches and T. E. Heywood; 1906, p. 423.

Coal-shipping appliances and hydraulic power-plant at the Alexandra (Newport and South Wales) Docks and Railway, Newport, Mon., by J. Macaulay; 1906, p. 435.

Aberdeen Harbour, by R. G. Nicol; 1907, p. 575.

Cableways used on shipbuilding berths, by J. M. Henderson; 1907, p. 629.

Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically-operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter; 1911, p. 5.

**DOCKS AND HARBOURS—*continued***

- New graving dock, Belfast: Mechanical plant and general appliances, by W. R. Kelly; 1912, p. 653.
- Mechanical loading of ships, by H. J. Smith; 1921, p. 67.
- Machinery of floating docks, by E. H. Salmon; 1921, p. 777.
- Discharge of grain cargoes in the Port of London, by pneumatic elevators, by R. E. Knight; 1921, p. 917.
- Note on improved designs of tee-pieces and bellmouths for suction pipe-lines of pumping plant in floating dock, by R. W. Allen; 1923, p. 55.
- Modern dock appliances at Glasgow Harbour, including the handling of grain in bulk, also dredging plant, by D. Fife; 1923, p. 609.
- Port of Southampton, by F. E. Wentworth-Sheilds; 1928, p. 551.
- Recent developments in the mechanical equipment of the Port of London Authority, by A. Binns; 1932, vol. 122, p. 575.
- Consideration affecting dock equipment (*abridged*), by R. M. Dymond; 1932, vol. 123, p. 805.
- Mainly the Port of London, presidential address, by A. Binns; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 50.
- Conversion of lock gate operating machinery at Avonmouth Dock from hydraulic to electric drive, by A. O. Helps; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 89.

**DRAINAGE.** See PUMPS (Drainage), RIVERS, and SEWAGE.

**DRAWING AND DESIGN**

- Twelve months' revision of a drawing office, by W. S. Bott; 1902, p. 1003.
- Kinematic design in engineering, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. F. C. Pollard; 1933, vol. 125, p. 143.
- Evolution of design (*abridged*), by C. D. Gibb; 1934, vol. 127, p. 361.
- Drawing office practice in relation to interchangeable components, by C. A. Gladman; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 388.
- Drawing office specification (in conference on surface finish), by H. J. Griggs; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 339.

**DREDGING**

- Dredging ladder, by M. Scott; 1856, p. 217.
- Steam dredgers on the Clyde, by A. Duncan; 1864, p. 147.
- Steam dredgers on the Suez Canal, by M. Borel; 1867, p. 192.
- Vertical-action steam dredger in India, by R. B. Buckley; 1879, p. 534.
- Bazin dredger, by A. A. Langley; 1882, p. 100.
- Dunbar and Ruston's steam navy, by J. Ruston; 1885, p. 349.
- Dredging of the lower estuary of the Clyde, by C. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 386.
- Improvement of the Clyde above Port Glasgow, by J. Deas; 1887, p. 402.
- Frictional gearing used on a double steam dredger in the Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 363.
- Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 384.
- Engineering improvements in the River Tees, by G. J. Clarke; 1893, p. 318.
- Engineering improvements of the Clyde navigation, by J. Deas; 1895, p. 404.

**DREDGING**—*continued*

Watt dredger-engine at Dundee, by G. C. Douglas ; 1907, p. 783.

Reclamation plant and its operation, by G. Lumley ; 1922, p. 1173.

Modern dock appliances at Glasgow harbour, including the handling of grain in bulk, also dredging plant, by D. Fife ; 1923, p. 609.

Maintenance of a dredging fleet, by R. J. N. Willcox ; 1930, p. 1225.

**DRILLING MACHINES AND DRILLS.** *For* ROCK DRILLS . *see* BORING.

Double-traversing drilling and grooving machine, by T. Forsyth ; 1856, p. 108.

Drilling machine, for drilling instead of punching plates, by J. Cochrane ; 1860, p. 201.

Drilling machines for boiler work, by W. S. Hall ; 1878, p. 565.

Portable hydraulic drilling machine, by M. Berrier-Fontaine ; 1887, p. 72.

Drilling machines for cylindrical boiler shells, by S. Dixon ; 1894, p. 506.

Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff ; 1909, p. 315.

Development of high-speed drilling-machines, by L. P. Alford ; 1910, p. 981.

**DROP FORGING.** *See* FORGING.**DRYING.** *See* EVAPORATION.**DUAL FUEL ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (Dual Fuel Engines).**DUCTILITY.** *See* TESTING (Miscellaneous).**DYNAMICAL SIMILARITY.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), *and* MODELS.**DYNAMICS.** *See* MECHANICS.**DYNAMOMETERS**

Dynamometer and friction brake, by W. Froude ; 1858, p. 92.

Dynamometers, friction brakes, and other testing apparatus belonging to the Royal Agricultural Society of England, by W. E. Rich ; 1876, p. 199.

Dynamometer for large screw steamers, by W. Froude ; 1877, p. 237.

Experiments with a lathe-tool dynamometer, by J. T. Nicolson ; 1904, p. 883.

New types of dynamometers, by A. Amsler ; 1911, p. 603.

**EARTH.** *See* GEOPHYSICS.**ECONOMICS**

Economy of railway working, by R. Price-Williams ; 1879, p. 96.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter ; 1910, p. 1177.

Engineer's prospects after 1815 and 1918 (*abridged*), by J. W. Hall ; 1926, p. 13.

Economics of engineering (*abridged*), by D. Adamson ; 1926, p. 27.

Obsolescence and organization (*abridged*), by F. L. Watson ; 1931, vol. 120, p. 699.

Problems of to-day (*abridged*), by A. H. Gledhill ; 1933, vol. 124, p. 759.

Suggestion for an industrial council ; Grids for water and gas supply, presidential address, by Alan E. L. Chorlton ; 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.



**ECONOMIZERS.** *See* **BOILERS** (Accessories), and (Corrosion), and **FUEL** (Miscellaneous).

**EDUCATION AND APPRENTICESHIP.** *See also* **ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.**

Education of engineers in America, Germany and Switzerland, by W. E. Dalby; 1903, p. 281.

Engineering colleges and the war, by R. M. Walmsley and C. E. Larard; 1915, p. 719.

Functions and training of the mechanical engineer, by F. L. Watson; 1922, p. 289.

Relation of humanistic to technical education (*abridged*), by H. Schofield; 1930, p. 793.

Training of an engineer (*abridged*), by G. W. Woolliscroft; 1931, vol. 120, p. 705.

Cambridge as a place of education, by C. E. Inglis; 1931, vol. 121, p. 15.

Training of apprentices for craftsmanship, by A. P. M. Fleming; 1937, vol. 135, p. 223.

Education and training for the engineering industry; discussion introduced by F. T. Chapman; Journal 1939, p. 54.

Importance of a training in management for engineers: Informal discussion introduced by T. G. Rose; Journal 1939, p. 82.

General discussion on education and training:

Development of engineering education and technical training, by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 174.

Training of engineers in technical schools and colleges, by W. E. Fisher; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 176.

Commentary on engineering education, by W. H. Evans, B. W. Pendred, and J. F. Sutton; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 178.

Suggestions for the improvement of the training of engineers, by K. R. Evans; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 179.

Summaries of discussions, by D. S. Anderson and R. D. Peggs; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, pp. 182, 185.

White paper on "Educational Reconstruction" and its impact on training for mechanical engineering, Memorandum by the Special Purposes Committee of the Institution; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 186.

**EFFICIENCY.** *See also* **WORKSHOPS.**

Efficiency (*abridged*), by J. H. Barker; 1927, p. 1063.

**EJECTORS.** *See also* **CONDENSATION.**

Steam jet for exhausting air, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1872, p. 97.

Production of a vacuum in an air tank by means of a steam jet, by F. R. B. Watson; 1933, vol. 124, p. 231.

Fundamental principles of the steam ejector, by R. Royds and E. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 193; vol. 146, p. 223.

**ELASTICITY.** *See* **TESTING** (Elasticity).

**ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** *See also*  
INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Ignition), *and* WELDING (Electric).

**Dockyards**

- Applications of electricity in the Royal Dockyards and Navy, by H. E. Deadman; 1892, p. 256.  
Middlesbrough Dock electric and hydraulic power plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.  
Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically-operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter: 1911, p. 5.  
Conversion of lock gate operating machinery at Avonmouth Dock from hydraulic to electric drive, by A. O. Helps; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 89.

**Dynamos and Motors**

- Compound steam turbine and turbo-electric generator, by the Hon. C. A. Parsons; 1888, p. 480.  
Experiments upon propeller ventilating fans and upon the electric motor driving them, by W. G. Walker; 1897, p. 439.  
Lubrication of steam-turbine driven electric generators, by F. J. Cowlin; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 83; vol. 144, p. 175.

**Fans**

- Experiments upon propeller ventilating fans and upon the electric motor driving them, by W. G. Walker; 1897, p. 439.

**Handling**

- Electric winding-machines, by P. Habets; 1905, p. 429.  
Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter; 1911, p. 5.  
Mechanical equipment of electric lifts (*abridged*), by J. P. Walters; 1927, p. 567.  
Overhead electric travelling cranes, by J. H. Ellis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 283.

**Hydro-electric**

- Niagara Falls Power-Stations, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. C. Unwin; 1906, p. 135.  
Account of a visit to the power plant of the Ontario Power Co. at Niagara Falls, by C. W. Jordan; 1910, p. 53.  
Hydro-electric development in Switzerland (*abridged*), by F. Bacon; 1927, p. 1057.  
Generation and distribution of power in the Province of Ontario, with special reference to the work of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, by F. A. Gaby; 1932, vol. 123, p. 15.  
Recent developments in hydro-electric engineering, with special reference to British practice, by P. W. Seewer; 1936, vol. 134, p. 283.

**ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—continued****Indicators**

- R.A.E. electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, and gauge for maximum pressures, by H. Wood; 1923, p. 137.  
 Basic principles in the design of cathode ray oscillograph engine indicators, by F. D. Smith; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 48, 279.  
 Admiralty cathode ray oscillograph engine indicator, by F. D. Smith, E. H. Lakey, and H. Morgan; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 39, 279.

**Lighting**

- Electric lighting, by H. Fontaine; 1878, p. 529.  
 Electric lighting, by J. Hopkinson; 1879, p. 238.  
 Electric lighting (2nd paper), by J. Hopkinson; 1880, p. 266.  
 Private installations of electric lighting, by R. H. C. Neville; 1885, p. 376.  
 Electric light on the Isle of May, by D. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 347.  
 Artificial lighting of workshops, by B. A. Dobson; 1893, p. 396.  
 Electric Lighting Works, Manchester, by J. Hopkinson; 1894, p. 297.  
 Electric lighting of Edinburgh, by H. R. J. Burstall; 1895, p. 552.  
 Electric lighting in Belfast, by V. A. H. McCowen; 1896, p. 304.  
 Electric installations for lighting and power on the Midland Railway, with notes on power absorbed by shafting and belting, by W. E. Langdon; 1898, p. 553.

**Measuring**

- Electrical measuring machine, by P. E. Shaw; 1913, p. 579.  
 Stress measurement by magnetostriction, by F. D. Smith and C. A. Luxford; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 56, 279.

**Mining**

- Application of electricity to working of coal mines, by A. C. Bagot; 1883, p. 421.  
 Electric winding-machines, by P. Habets; 1905, p. 429.

**Power Stations**

- Newcastle and District Electric Lighting Co.'s Power Stations, by W. D. Hunter; 1902, p. 441.  
 Electric-supply power-station at Neptune Bank, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by W. B. Woodhouse; 1902, p. 453.  
 Middlesbrough Dock Electric and Hydraulic Power Plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.  
 New power station for Messrs. Marshall, Sons and Co., Gainsborough, by F. J. Cribb; 1920, p. 765.  
 Notes on a visit to America, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by W. H. Patchell; 1925, p. 689.  
 Operating results with the recent extensions at Barton Power Station, by H. L. Guy and H. C. Lamb; 1930, p. 603.  
 Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir S. L. Pearce; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.



**ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—continued****Rolling Mills**

Application of electrical driving to existing rolling mills, by L. Rothera; 1914, p. 289.

**Ship Propulsion**

Early developments in electric ship propulsion in Great Britain, by S. R. Yates; Journal 1940, p. 76.

**Switchgear**

Mechanics of electrical switchgear, by H. Trencham; 1934, vol. 126, p. 329.

**Textile Factories**

Electrical operation of textile factories, by H. W. Wilson; 1909, p. 753.

**Tools**

Electro-magnetic machine-tools, by F. J. Rowan; 1887, p. 323.

Electric installations for lighting and power on the Midland Railway, with notes on power absorbed by shafting and belting, by W. E. Langdon; 1898, p. 553.

**Traction**

Application of electro-magnets to working of railway signals and points, by I. A. Timmis; 1884, p. 444.

Mechanical features of electric traction, by P. Dawson; 1898, p. 43.

Polyphase electric traction, by C. A. Carus-Wilson; 1900, p. 435.

Combined trolley and conduit tramway systems, by A. N. Connett; 1901, p. 375.

Electrification of railways, presidential address, by J. A. F. Aspinall; 1909, p. 423.

Electrification of suburban railways, by F. W. Carter; 1910, p. 1073.

Cost of electrically-propelled suburban trains, by H. M. Hobart; 1910, p. 1103.

Electrification of railways: an imperative need for the selection of a system for universal use, by G. Westinghouse; 1910, p. 1137.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

Electrification of trunk lines, by L. R. Pomeroy; 1910, p. 1195.

Electric traction in Switzerland, by E. Huber-Stockar; 1911, p. 449.

Electrification of English main line railways, joint discussion, abstract by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 317.

Electric locomotives, by Sir V. L. Raven; 1922, pp. 735, 1057.

Electric locomotives: a method of classifying, analysing, and comparing their characteristics, by T. A. F. Stone; 1926, p. 1001.

Mechanism of electric locomotives, by J. D. Twinberrow; 1932, vol. 122, p. 51.

**Miscellaneous**

Position and prospects of electricity as applied to engineering, by W. Geipel; 1888, p. 76.

Electrical engineering, presidential address, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1894, p. 174.

Rating and testing of electrical machinery, by G. Kapp; 1901, p. 825.

Mechanical aspects of electricity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by L. B. Atkinson; 1931, vol. 121, p. 145.

**ELECTRODEPOSITION.** *See* SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING.

**ELEVATING.** *See* CRANES, LIFTS, and MECHANICAL HANDLING.

**EMBRITTLEMENT.** *See* STEEL (Embrittlement), and TESTING (Embrittlement).

**ENERGY CHART.** *See* HEAT (Energy Charts).

**EVAPORATION.** *See also* BOILERS, and SUGAR.

Apparatus for drying in vacuum, by E. Passburg; 1889, p. 307.

## EXCAVATING AND EXCAVATORS

Dunbar and Ruston's steam navy, by J. Ruston; 1885, p. 349.

Recent excavator practice, by F. H. Livens and W. Barnes; 1920, p. 609.

Part played by mechanical excavators in world progress (*abridged*), by V. W. Bone; 1934, vol. 127, p. 355.

Modern developments in tractor-drawn excavator equipment (*abridged*), by V. W. Bone; 1937, vol. 137, p. 345.

Development of single-bucket excavators, by W. Savage; 1938, vol. 138, p. 177.

Excavators, tractors, and tractor equipment (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. Savage; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 183.

Dumpers (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. J. Marshall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 199.

**EYEBOLTS.** *See* TESTING (Impact).

**FACTORIES.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.

**FAILURES, MISHAPS, TROUBLES.** *See also* BOILERS (Breakdowns), and (Explosions), STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES (Breakdowns), TESTING (Chain), and (Wire).

Through trouble to improvement, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by H. L. Guy; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 214.

Mechanical mishaps, informal discussion introduced by G. E. Windeler; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 52.

## FANS

Fan blast, by W. Buckle; April 1847, p. 3; October 1847, p. 3.

Lloyd's silent fan, by J. Fernie; 1856, p. 54.

Ventilating fan at Abercarn Collieries, by E. Rogers; 1856, p. 251.

Guibal's ventilating fan at Homer Hill Colliery, by J. S. E. Swindell; 1869, p. 78.

Ventilating fan at Liverpool Railway Tunnel, by J. Ramsbottom; 1871, pp. 22, 66.

Root's mine ventilator, and other uses of Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.

Experiments upon propeller ventilating fans, and upon the electric motor driving them, by W. G. Walker; 1897, p. 439.

Fans: their types, characteristics, and application, by C. G. Ferguson; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 1; 1943, vol. 149, p. 146.

**FATIGUE.** *See* TESTING (Fatigue).

**FEED HEATING.** *See* BOILERS (Accessories), and LOCOMOTIVES (Feed-Water Heating).

**FENCING.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), SAFETY, STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, and TOOLS (Accident Prevention).

**FENS.** *See* RIVERS.

## FILES

File-cutting machine, by R. C. Ross; 1856, p. 226.

Bernot's file-cutting machine, by T. Greenwood; 1859, p. 134.

## FILTERS

Forster's water filter, by A. Slate; 1854, p. 75.

Floating swimming bath at Charing Cross, and means adopted for filtration of the water, by E. Perrett; 1875, p. 134.

Farquhar filter, by H. Chapman; 1881, p. 145.

Feed-water heater and filter, by G. S. Strong; 1881, p. 539.

Filtration and purification of water for public supply, by J. Don; 1909, p. 7.

Method of working the filters at the Frankley Works of the Elan Water-Supply of the City of Birmingham Water Department, by F. W. Macaulay; 1909, p. 1359.

Theory and practice in the filtration of water, by W. Clemence; 1916, p. 239.

## FIRE EXTINCTION

Injector hydrants for fire extinction, by J. H. Greathead; 1879, p. 364.

Fire prevention and extinction, with special reference to the conditions appertaining in India, by B. A. Westbrook; 1916, p. 865.

Organization and mechanical appliances of the London Fire Brigade, by C. C. B. Morris, 1937, vol. 135, p. 79.

## FITS

Factors affecting the grip in force, shrink, and expansion fits, by R. Russell; 1933, vol. 125, p. 493.

Force fits and shrinkage fits in crank webs and locomotive driving wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1934, vol. 127, p. 249.

## FLAME

Abnormality of flame gases, by W. T. David; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 236.

## FLAX MACHINERY

Machinery employed in preparation and spinning of flax, by T. Greenwood; 1865, p. 103.

Flax scutching and flax hackling machinery, by J. Horner; 1896, p. 283.

Evolution of the flax spinning spindle, by J. Horner; 1912, p. 685.

Linen flax industry and its introduction to New Zealand, by S. B. Barltrop; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 162.

**FLOATING DOCKS.** *See* DOCKS.



**FLOUR MILLS**

- Corn mill machinery, by A. White; 1856, p. 140.  
 Floating steam corn mill, by W. Fairbairn; 1858, p. 155.  
 Disintegrating and pulverizing machine, for flour and minerals, etc., by T. Carr; 1872, p. 28.  
 Buchholz process of decorticating grain, and making semolina and flour by means of fluted metal rollers, by W. P. Baker; 1872, p. 225.  
 Roller flour milling, by H. Simon; 1889, p. 148.  
 Modern flour-mill machinery, by R. B. Creak; 1913, p. 993.  
 Modern flour milling machinery, by F. W. Turner; 1926, p. 721.

**FLOW OF AIR.** *See* METERS, and NOZZLES (Air).

**FLOW OF GAS.** *See* GAS (Other Gases).

**FLOW OF MERCURY VAPOUR.** *See* MERCURY VAPOUR PLANT.

**FLOW OF SOLIDS.** *See* MECHANICS.

**FLOW OF STEAM.** *See* NOZZLES (Steam).

**FLOW OF WATER.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), NOZZLES (Water), PIPES (Flow), and RIVERS.

**FLY-WHEELS**

- Stresses in a uniformly rotating fly-wheel, by A. J. S. Pippard; 1924, p. 25.  
 Stresses in a fly-wheel due to acceleration, by A. J. S. Pippard; 1926, p. 1.  
 Importance of close speed-regulation in driving machinery (*abridged*), by G. F. Charnock; 1926, p. 843.

**FORGING**

- Forging of crank shafts, by W. L. E. McLean; 1879, p. 461.  
 Heat treatment of large forgings, by Sir W. Beardmore, Bart.; 1917, p. 215.  
 Heat treatment of steel forgings, by H. H. Ashdown; 1917, p. 225.  
 Drop forging and stamping, by A. J. White; Journal 1939, p. 22.

**FOUNDRY PRACTICE.** *See also* IRON, and STEEL.

- Improved casting moulds, by R. Jobson; 1854, p. 62.  
 Foundry hoist, Ireland's cupola, and Lloyd's fan, by J. Fernie; 1856, p. 49.  
 Iron construction of foundry, and pipe moulding, by J. Downie; 1856, p. 165.  
 Improved system of moulding and casting, by R. Jobson; 1858, p. 14.  
 Krigar's cupola for iron foundries, by J. Eichhorn; 1868, p. 89.  
 Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.  
 Mechanical treatment of moulding sand, by W. Bagshaw; 1891, p. 94.  
 Appendix II to Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: Malleable iron castings, by C. O. Bannister; 1904, p. 203.  
 Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.  
 Die casting, by A. G. Hopking; 1922, p. 25.  
 Foundry practice: cast-iron and modern engineering practice, by J. G. Pearce; 1925, pp. 1231, 1261.

**FOUNDRY PRACTICE**—*continued*

- Applications of research to modern foundry practice, by J. E. Fletcher; 1925, p. 1243.
- First Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; 1938, vol. 140, p. 163; 1940, vol. 143, p. 218; 1942, vol. 147, p. 88.
- Problem of economic foundry production, by E. Ronceray; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 475; vol. 142, p. 469.
- Study in grey cast iron, by H. J. Young; Journal 1940, p. 55.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 61; Addendum 1943, vol. 149, p. 101.
- Mechanization of foundries, by A. S. Beech; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 53; vol. 148, p. 71.
- Third report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 103.

**FRICTION.** *See also* BEARINGS, and LUBRICATION.

- Hydraulic starting apparatus, by P. R. Jackson; April 1848, p. 12.
- Starting and disengaging apparatus, by J. Hick; January 1849, p. 16.
- Grooved-surface frictional gearing, by J. Robertson; 1856, p. 202.
- F. Wrigley's friction coupling for shafting, by B. Fothergill; 1858, p. 22.
- Friction coupling and brake, by T. A. Weston; 1868, p. 214.
- First report on friction at high velocities, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1883, p. 660.
- First Report of the Research Committee on Friction: on friction experiments (friction of lubricated bearings), by B. Tower; 1883, p. 632; 1884, p. 29.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the oil pressure in a bearing, by B. Tower; 1885, p. 58.
- Third Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a collar bearing; 1888, p. 173.
- Frictional gearing used on a double steam dredger in the Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 363.
- Fourth Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a pivot bearing; 1891, p. 111.
- New form of friction clutch, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1903, p. 483.
- Resistance to the flow of brine solutions through pipes, by A. H. Gibson; 1914, p. 201.
- Distribution of heat-energy and frictional losses in internal-combustion engines; by J. Eustice; 1915, p. 113.
- Friction brakes with straps stiffened by wood blocks, by W. Pitt; 1919, p. 587.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Static and clinging friction of pivot bearings, by M. C. Hunter; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 274.
- Short review of surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication (in conference on surface finish), by D. Clayton; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 332.

**FUEL.** *See also* COKING, and HYDROGENATION.**Colloidal**

Liquid, powdered, and colloidal fuels (*abridged*), by W. R. Ormandy; 1921, p. 653.

**Gaseous**

Loomis process of making gas for fuel, by R. N. Oakman, Jun.; 1890, p. 402.

Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 363 (list of papers is given under Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), 1939).

**Liquid**

Use of petroleum refuse as fuel in locomotive engines, by T. Urquhart; 1884, p. 272. Supplementary paper, by T. Urquhart; 1889, p. 36.

Compounding of locomotives burning petroleum refuse in Russia, by T. Urquhart; 1890, p. 47.

Liquid fuel for steamships, by E. L. Orde; 1902, p. 417.

Petroleum fuel in locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad of Mexico, by L. Greaven; 1906, p. 265.

Oil-burning locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad, Mexico, by R. G. Aston; 1911, p. 1023.

Liquid, powdered and colloidal fuels (*abridged*), by W. R. Ormandy; 1921, p. 653.

Fuel-oils for internal-combustion engines (*abridged*), by H. Moore; 1921, p. 659.

**Pulverized**

Liquid, powdered and colloidal fuels (*abridged*), by W. R. Ormandy; 1921, p. 653.

Powdered coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical furnaces (*abridged*), by H. W. Hollands; 1923, p. 1143.

Pulverized coal (*abridged*), by K. C. Barrell; 1926, p. 37.

Pulverized fuel and its application to boilers (*abridged*), by R. B. Potter; 1927, p. 549.

**Solid**

Burning of Welsh steam coal in locomotive engines, by J. Tomlinson; 1858, p. 274.

Coal burning in locomotives, by C. Markham; 1860, p. 147.

Manufacture of compressed peat fuel, by C. Hodgson; 1865, p. 147.

Fuel consumption in locomotives, by G. Marié; 1884, p. 82.

Burning of colonial coal in the locomotives on the Cape Government Railways, by M. Stephens; 1890, p. 112.

Commercial utilization of peat for power purposes, by H. V. Pegg; 1912, p. 787.

Low-temperature carbonization of coal (*abridged*), by W. A. Bone; 1921, p. 625.

Evaluation of coal, with particular reference to small coal for steam raising, by E. S. Grumell; 1934, vol. 127, p. 341.

Utilization of wood refuse for steam raising, by R. B. Gillham; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, pp. 32, 185.



**FUEL**—*continued***Miscellaneous**

- E. Green's fuel economizer, by W. G. Craig; 1857, p. 196.  
 Economy of fuel in electric generating stations, by H. McLaren; 1903, p. 511.  
 World's supplies of fuel and motive power, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by D. Clerk; 1915, p. 591.  
 Fuels, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by C. C. Carpenter; 1920, p. 429.  
 Chemistry of combustion (*abridged*), by E. V. Evans; 1921, p. 607.  
 Waste-heat utilization (*abridged*), by R. Nelson; 1921, p. 643.  
 Co-operation of the engineer and chemist in the control of plants and processes, by G. M. Gill; 1922, p. 43.  
 Mechanics of flame and air jets, by R. F. Davis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 11.  
 Fuel, power, and transport—a national programme, informal discussion introduced by W. W. Adam; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 113.

**FUEL INJECTION.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuel Injection).

**FURNACES.** *See also* BLAST-FURNACES.

- Regenerative furnace, by C. W. Siemens; 1857, p. 103.  
 Regenerative gas furnace, as applied to glasshouses, puddling, heating, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1862, p. 21.  
 Revolving furnace for chemical works, by R. C. Clapham and H. C. Allhusen; 1869, p. 229.  
 Different kinds of gas furnaces, by B. Dawson; 1891, p. 47.  
 Air-heating for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by W. H. Patchell; 1921, p. 669.  
 Powdered coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical furnaces (*abridged*), by H. W. Hollands; 1923, p. 1143.  
 Automatic combustion control for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by G. R. Bamber; 1929, p. 1099.  
 Factors influencing the design of normalizing furnaces (*abridged*), by E. E. Griffiths; 1931, vol. 121, p. 545.

**GAS.** *See also* BLAST-FURNACES.

**Town Gas**

- Fire-brick gas retorts, by J. E. Clift; 1852, p. 178.  
 T. J. Thompson's system of lighting railway trains with gas, by J. Kitson; 1857, p. 242.  
 Different kinds of gas furnaces, by B. Dawson; 1891, p. 47.  
 Hydraulic stoking machinery and labour-saving appliances in modern gas works, by A. S. Biggart; 1895, p. 331.  
 Belfast gas works, by J. Stelfox; 1896, p. 390.  
 Lighting of railway premises: indoor and outdoor, by H. Fowler; 1906, p. 865.  
 Inclined retort coal- and coke-handling plant at Bristol, by W. Stagg; 1908, p. 565.  
 Gas engineer of the last century, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. E. Jones; 1916, p. 631.

**GAS—continued****Town Gas—continued**

- Co-operation of the engineer and chemist in the control of plants and processes, by G. M. Gill; 1922, p. 43.
- Application of gas to the heavy industries, by W. C. Jackson; 1932, vol. 123, p. 727.
- Suggestion for an industrial council; grids for water and gas supply, presidential address, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.
- Gas works practice, by F. M. Birks; 1934, vol. 127, p. 5.
- Mechanical equipment of modern gas works (*abridged*), by W. H. Johns; 1935, vol. 131, p. 611.
- Survey of present-day gas engineering practice, by W. C. Jackson; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 211.

- Other Gases.** *See also* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, etc.
- Mechanical appliances employed in the manufacture and storage of oxygen, by K. S. Murray; 1890, p. 131.
- Loomis process of making gas for fuel, by R. N. Oakman, Jun.; 1890, p. 402.
- Motion of gases in pipes, and the use of gauges to determine the delivery, by R. Threlfall; 1904, p. 245.
- Theory of the flow of gases through nozzles, by J. G. Stewart; 1914, p. 949.
- Manufacture of oxygen and its use for welding and metal-cutting, by J. M. Christie; 1916, p. 889.
- Abnormality of flame gases, by W. T. David; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 236.
- Causes of high dewpoint temperatures in boiler flue gases, by W. F. Harlow; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 293.
- Isothermal flow of gases through beds of granular materials, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 148.

**GAS ENGINES, PRODUCERS, AND TURBINES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES.

**GAS METERS.** *See* METERS.

**GAUGES.** *See also* INSPECTION.

**Pressure, Vacuum, etc.**

- Improved vacuum gauge for condensing engines, by F. J. Bramwell; January 1851, p. 27.
- Bourdon's pressure gauges, etc., by C. Cowper; 1852, p. 141.
- Pressure gauge, by J. E. Clift; 1855, p. 129.
- Pressure gauge, by J. Inshaw; 1857, p. 204.
- Steam pressure gauge, by A. Allan; 1859, p. 179.
- Pinel's magnetic water gauge, by G. Piggott; 1860, p. 83.
- Steam pressure gauges, by E. Spon; 1871, p. 281.
- Standard gauge for high pressures, by G. Marié; 1880, p. 455.
- Motion of gases in pipes, and the use of gauges to determine the delivery, by R. Threlfall; 1904, p. 245.
- R.A.E. electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, and gauge for maximum pressures, by H. Wood; 1923, p. 137.

GAUGES—*continued*

## Workshop

- Manufacture of gauges at the L.C.C. Paddington Technical Institute, by A. G. Cooke, W. J. Gow, and W. G. Tunnicliffe; 1917, p. 45.
- Hardening of screw-gauges with the least distortion in pitch, by W. J. Lineham; 1920, p. 451 (water hardening); p. 467 (oil hardening).
- Limit gauging, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir R. T. Glazebrook; 1920, p. 1075; 1921, p. 473.
- Manufacture of British Association screw-thread gauges, by T. F. Davey; 1921, p. 191.
- Gauging in machine tool manufacture (in symposium on machine tool practice), by T. Curson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 19.
- Design, construction, and use of some inspection gauges, by L. H. Leedham; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 133.

GEARING. *See also* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY (Hydraulic Transmissions).

- Teeth of wheels, by F. Bashforth; April 1848, p. 4.
- Moulding machine for cog and other wheels, by P. R. Jackson; 1855, p. 41.
- Grooved-surface frictional gearing, by J. Robertson; 1856, p. 202.
- Moulding of toothed wheels, and an improved wheel-moulding machine, by G. L. Scott; 1868, p. 238.
- Rope gearing for the transmission of large power in mills and factories, by J. Durie; 1876, p. 372.
- Frictional gearing used on a double steam dredger in the Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 363.
- Worm contact, by R. A. Bruce; 1906, p. 57.
- Evolution and methods of manufacture of spur-gearing, by T. Humpage; 1908, p. 651.
- Tooth gearing, by J. D. Steven; 1910, p. 1027.
- Interchangeable involute gearing, by W. Lewis; 1910, p. 1039.
- Spur-gearing, by D. Adamson; 1916, p. 353.
- Variable-speed gears for motor road-vehicles, by R. E. Phillips; 1916, p. 783.
- Epicyclic gears, by F. W. Lanchester and G. H. Lanchester; 1924, p. 605.
- Turbine reduction gearing and its production, by R. J. McLeod; 1924, p. 633.
- Nodal drive for geared turbine ships, by J. H. Smith and J. Wilkie; 1924, p. 661.
- Characteristics and uses of ground gears, by H. F. L. Orcutt; 1925, p. 1159.
- Power transmission gearing (*abridged*), by E. Gregory; 1930, p. 751.
- Worm gear performance, by H. E. Merritt; 1935, vol. 129, p. 127.
- Worm gear contacts, by W. Abbott; 1936, vol. 133, p. 349.
- Epicyclic gearing, by P. P. Love; 1936, vol. 134, p. 547.
- Production of precision gears for use on machine tools (in symposium on machine tool practice), by J. G. Lang; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 22.
- Internal combustion engine transmissions for small craft: Informal discussion introduced by R. E. Strub and R. J. Welsh; Journal 1939, p. 86, with contribution by V. Mickelsen, p. 116, and reply p. 136.



**GEARING**—*continued*

Production of high-speed helical gears, with special reference to the elimination of transmission noises, by S. A. Couling; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 172.

Thermal rating of worm gearboxes, by H. Walker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 326.

**GEOLOGY.** See MINES (Geology).

**GEOPHYSICS**

Machinery of the earth, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by J. W. Gregory; 1930, p. 957.

**GLANDS.** See STEAM (Steam Glands).

**GLASS**

Machinery for the manufacture of plate glass, by G. H. Daglish; 1863, p. 209.

Manufacture of polished sheet glass, by R. Pilkington; 1863, p. 268.

Val St. Lambert Glass Works, by J. Deprez; 1883, p. 544.

Machinery and methods of manufacture of sheet glass, by W. E. S. Turner; 1930, p. 1077.

**GOVERNORS AND GOVERNING**

Improved chronometric governor for steam engines, by C. W. Siemens; 1853, p. 75.

Escape water-valve and governor for marine steam engines, by R. Waddell; 1853, p. 117.

Marine engine governor, by P. Jensen; 1859, p. 92.

Chronometric governor for steam engines, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1866, p. 19.

Allen steam engine and governor, by C. T. Porter; 1868, p. 50.

Approximate parabolic steam-engine governor, by J. Head; 1871, p. 213.

Allen governor and throttle-valve for steam engines, by F. W. Kitson; 1873, p. 47.

Pneumatic marine governor, by D. J. Dunlop; 1879, p. 406.

Velometer governor, by F. W. Durham; 1879, p. 410.

Governing engines by regulating the expansion, by W. Hartnell; 1882, p. 408.

Moscrop engine recorder, and Knowles supplementary governor, by M. Longridge; 1884, p. 150.

Clock-driving apparatus of astronomical telescopes, by Sir H. Grubb; 1888, p. 303.

Governing of steam engines by throttling and by variable expansion, by H. R. Sankey; 1895, p. 154.

Governing and regularity of gas-engines, by J. Atkinson; 1908, p. 383.

Improved governor for water-turbines, by P. H. Pitman; 1913, p. 565.

Importance of close speed-regulation in driving machinery (*abridged*), by G. F. Charnock; 1926, p. 843.

Investigation into centrifugal governor vibration, by G. R. Allan; Journal 1940, p. 60.

Problems connected with steam turbine governing, by G. W. Higgs-Walker; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 117; 1942, vol. 148, p. 26.

**GOVERNORS AND GOVERNING—continued .**

Double-beat throttle valve and its relation to governing, by F. O. L. Chorlton; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 247.

Variable-speed hydraulic governor, by J. Z. Bujak; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 193.

**GRAIN HANDLING.** *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING (Grain)

**GRANITE.** *See* STONE.

**GRAPHICAL METHODS.** *See* DIAGRAMS.

**GRINDING.** *See* CRUSHING, SURFACE FINISH, *and* TOOLS (Grinding).

**GUARDING.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, *and* TOOLS (Accident Prevention).

**GUNS, etc.**

Application of the copying principle in the manufacture and rifling of guns, by J. Anderson; 1862, p. 125.

Machinery for the manufacture of gunstocks, by T. Greenwood; 1862, p. 328.

Proof of guns by measurement, by J. Whitworth; 1866, p. 105.

Machinery for the manufacture of boxer cartridges, by T. Greenwood 1868, p. 105.

Velocity of projectiles in the bore of a gun, by A. Noble; 1869, p. 201.

Breech-loading mechanism for small arms, by W. P. Marshall; 1871, pp. 92, 293.

Fluid-compressed steel and guns, by Sir J. Whitworth; 1875, p. 268.

Maxim automatic machine-gun, by H. S. Maxim; 1885, p. 167.

Fifty years' progress in gun making, presidential address, by E. H. Carbutt; 1887, p. 163.

Materials for the study of steel and of steel guns, by D. Chernoff; 1891, p. 465.

Construction of "Long Cecil", a 4.1-inch rifled breech-loading gun, in Kimberley, during the siege 1899-1900, by E. Goffe; 1900, p. 359.

Naval ordnance, by A. T. Dawson; 1901, p. 503.

Manufacture of cartridge-cases for quick-firing guns, by L. Cubillo and the late A. P. Head; 1905, p. 791.

Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

**GYROSCOPE.**

Gyroscopic principles and applications, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by C. E. Inglis; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 223.

**HAMMERS.** *See also* PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.

Friction hammer, by J. Kitson; 1854, p. 133.

Steam hammer, by R. Morrison; 1855, p. 8.

W. Naylor's double-acting steam hammer, by C. Markham; 1857, p. 233.

T. Waterhouse's compressed air forge hammer, by C. Beyer; 1858, p. 118.

**HAMMERS**—*continued*

- Steam hammer for light forgings, by R. Peacock; 1860, p. 284.  
 High-speed compressed-air hammer, by W. D. Grimshaw; 1865, p. 94.  
 Horizontal duplex hammer, by J. Ramsbottom; 1867, p. 218.  
 Power hammers with a movable fulcrum, by D. Longworth; 1882, p. 204.  
 Improvements in the Longworth power-hammer, by E. Samuelson; 1900, p. 99.  
 Humanity under the hammer, presidential address, by E. K. Clark; 1931, vol. 121, p. 107.

**HANDLING.** *See* CRANES, LIFTS, and MECHANICAL HANDLING.

**HARBOURS.** *See* DOCKS.

**HARDNESS.** *See* TESTING (Hardness).

**HAWKSLEY LECTURES.** *See* LECTURES (Thomas Hawksley).

**HEAT.** *See also* BOILERS (Waste Heat), and TESTING (Temperature Effect).

**Energy Charts.** *See also* REFRIGERATION.

- Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie; 1908, p. 173.  
 Energy-diagram for gas, by F. W. Burstall; 1911, p. 171.  
 Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins; 1916, p. 587.  
 Energy diagram for gas-mixture, and some of its uses, by W. Alexander; 1917, p. 333.

**Heat Insulation**

- Heat insulation (*abridged*), by A. B. Winterbottom; 1929, p. 1075.  
 Heat insulation as applied to buildings and structures, by E. A. Allcutt; 1934, vol. 128, p. 195.  
 Insulating materials for refrigeration work, by E. Griffiths; Journal 1939, p. 187.

**Heat Transmission**

- Experiments on heat losses from dry and wet cylinder walls exposed to a vacuum, etc., by B. Donkin; 1893, p. 480.  
 Transmission of heat from surface condensation through metal cylinders, by T. English and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 501.  
 Heat transmission, by W. E. Dalby; 1909, p. 921.  
 Rate of heat transmission between fluids and metal surfaces, by H. P. Jordan; 1909, p. 1317.  
 Heat flow with refrigerants, by S. Townend; 1923, p. 301.  
 Heat loss in gas-engines, by W. T. David; 1924, p. 763.  
 Piston temperatures and heat flow in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson; 1926, p. 221.  
 Thermal conductivities of grey cast irons, by J. W. Donaldson; 1928, p. 953.  
 Coefficients of heat transfer from tube to water, by A. Eagle and R. M. Ferguson; 1930, p. 985.  
 Heat liberation and transmission in large steam-generating plants, by E. W. Robey and W. F. Harlow; 1933, vol. 125, p. 201.



**HEAT—continued****Heat Transmission—continued**

- Heat transfer between metal pipes and a stream of air, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery; 1933, vol. 125, p. 319.
- Loss of heat by natural convection from parallel vertical plates in air, by L. G. Carpenter and H. C. Wassell; 1934, vol. 128, p. 439.
- Factors affecting the design of heat transfer apparatus, by E. W. Still; 1936, vol. 134, p. 363.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.
- Heat loss from gilled metal pipes, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery; 1937, vol. 137, p. 195.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Heat transmission in surface condensers, by T. Petty; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 106; 1942, vol. 148, p. 113.
- Review of recent progress in heat transfer, by C. H. Lander; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 81; 1943, vol. 149, p. 117.

**Hot-Air Engines**

- Wenham's heated-air engine, by C. W. Cooke; 1873, p. 63.

**Temperature Measurement**

- Pyrometer for high temperatures, by J. Wilson; 1852, p. 53.
- Method of determining the temperature and the rate of heat-production in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by H. R. Sankey; 1906, p. 317.
- Modern methods of measuring temperature, by R. S. Whipple; 1913, p. 717.
- Temperature distribution and the thermal stresses in a Diesel engine liner (*abridged*), by H. F. G. Letson, with an appendix by E. H. Lamb; 1925, p. 19.
- Measurement of cutting temperatures, by E. G. Herbert; 1926, p. 289.
- Cylinder temperatures in a 25 b.h.p. crude-oil engine, and their effect on engine performance, by F. R. B. Watson; 1928, p. 935.
- Piston temperatures in a solid-injection oil-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 349.
- Operating temperatures of cast-iron and aluminium pistons in a 12-inch bore oil-engine, by H. W. Baker; 1934, vol. 127, p. 217.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve valve oil engine, by H. W. Baker; 1937, vol. 135, p. 35.
- Piston crown temperatures in a compression-ignition engine with "Comet" head, by W. L. Bride; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 134; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 338.
- Thermal rating of worm gearboxes, by H. Walker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 326.
- Temperature-indicating paints (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by L. C. Tyte; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 226.

**Thermodynamics**

- Experiments on the distribution of heat in a stationary steam-engine, by T. English; 1887, p. 478.

**HEAT**—*continued***Thermodynamics**—*continued*

- Ether-pressure theory of thermodynamics applied to steam, by J. M. Gray; 1889, p. 379.
- Distribution of heat-energy and frictional losses in internal-combustion engines, by J. Eustice; 1915, p. 113.
- Distribution of heat in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by A. H. Gibson and W. J. Walker; 1915, p. 363.
- Thermodynamic cycles in relation to the design and future development of internal-combustion engines, by W. J. Walker; 1920, p. 1235.
- Thermodynamic relations for gaseous and vapour mixtures in refrigerating machines with tests thereon, by H. Mawson; 1931, vol. 120, p. 679.
- Stage efficiency, cumulative heat, and reheat factor of steam turbines, by D. M. Smith; 1938, vol. 140, p. 399.
- Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine, by F. W. Lanchester; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 289.
- Regenerative cycle: an efficiency basis having special reference to the number of feed water heating stages, by H. S. Horsman; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 5; 1942, vol. 147, p. 110.
- Thermodynamic theory of circulation in water-tube boilers, by R. S. Silver; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 261.

**HEAT ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, and STEAM-ENGINES.

**HEAT TREATMENT.** *See* ALLOYS, FORGING, STEEL (Hardening and Heat Treatment), and WELDING (Tests).

**HEATING AND VENTILATION.** *See also* FANS, and MINES (Ventilation).

- C. Watson's ventilating apparatus for buildings, etc., by S. Thornton; 1857, p. 259.
- Mechanical ventilation and warming of St. George's Hall, Liverpool, by W. Mackenzie; 1863, p. 194.
- Ventilation of public buildings, by A. Morin; 1867, p. 61.
- Ventilation with air conditioning in modern buildings, by E. R. Dolby; 1937, vol. 135, p. 171.
- Heat distribution (in symposium on steam for process work), by A. Margolis; 1937, vol. 135, p. 359.
- Transmission of superheated steam over long distances, by L. F. C. A. Genève; 1938, vol. 139, p. 355.
- Power district heating at Brno, Czechoslovakia, by W. Kulka; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 209.
- Meteorological history and the space-heating machine, by R. Grierson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 381.

**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.** *See also* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.

**Biography.** (For memoirs of deceased members reference should be made to the *General Index* volumes.)

- Life and character of George Stephenson, by J. S. Russell; October 1848, p. 3.

**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY—continued**

- Inventions and life of William Murdock, by W. Buckle; October 1850, p. 16.
- Inventions of James Watt, and his models preserved at Handsworth and South Kensington, by E. A. Cowper; 1883, p. 599.
- Unpublished letters of James Watt, by H. W. Dickinson; 1915, p. 487.
- James Watt, lecture by Sir T. H. Beare; 1936, vol. 132, p. 39.
- Short biography of George Stephenson, by W. R. Parsonage; 1937, vol. 136, p. 373.
- Inventions of Edward Geisler Herbert: An autobiographical note, edited by T. M. Herbert; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 59.
- Henry Ford; Journal 1939, p. 137.
- Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen, K.C.B., D.C.L., D.Sc., F.R.S., Centenary Lecture, by S. W. Smith; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 77.

**Boilers**

- Notes on the development of the steam boiler (*abridged*), by H. F. Reeman; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 72.
- Boilers—past and present, presidential address, by S. J. Thompson; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 132.

**Gas**

- Gas engineer of the last century, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. E. Jones; 1916, p. 631.

**Internal-Combustion Engines and Turbines**

- Gas engines, with description of the Simplex engine, by E. Delamare-Deboutteville; 1889, p. 500.
- Air-cooled aero-engines: Review of developments in the past ten years, by A. H. R. Fedden; 1930, p. 865.
- History and development of the Diesel engine, presidential address, by C. Day, 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.
- Position and development of the gas engine, by J. Jones; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 32.
- Early history of the Whittle jet propulsion gas turbine, *James Clayton* lecture, by F. Whittle; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 419.
- Early history of the axial type of gas turbine engine (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 411.

**Locomotives and Railways**

- Cugnot's original invention of the locomotive engine, by E. A. Cowper; 1853, p. 33.
- Early history of the railway gauge, by W. Pole; 1875, p. 66.
- Supplement to notes on early history of the railway gauge, by W. P. Marshall; 1877, p. 158.
- History of the Furness Railway locomotives, by W. F. Pettigrew; 1901, p. 727.
- Railway notes old and new, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir J. A. F. Aspinall; 1925, p. 1107.
- Pageant of railroad engineering (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1928, p. 495.
- Locomotives I have known, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.



**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY—continued****Marine Engineering**

- History of paddle-wheel steam navigation, by H. Sandham; 1885, p. 121.  
 North-East Coast Exhibition of Marine Engineering, by J. Head and G. B. Rennie; 1882, p. 472.  
 Review of marine engineering during the past decade, by A. Blechynden; 1891, p. 306.  
 Review of marine engineering during the last ten years, by J. McKechnie; 1901, p. 607.  
 Advance of marine engineering in the early twentieth century, by A. J. Maginnis; 1909, p. 707.  
 Progress in marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by R. W. Skelton; 1930, p. 3.  
 Survey of ships and engines, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.  
 Sir Charles Parsons and marine propulsion, *Parsons Memorial* lecture, by S. S. Cook; 1938, vol. 140, p. 133.  
 Fifty years of marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by A. L. Mellanby; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 328.

**Metals**

- History of iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye; 1883, p. 329.  
 Cleveland iron and steel industries, by J. Head; 1893, p. 224.  
 History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.  
 Fifty years in iron and steel works (*abridged*), by W. O. Dayson; 1929, p. 1061.  
 Survey of engineering and metallurgical progress (*abridged*), by G. E. Wolstenholme; 1935, vol. 131, p. 625.  
 Contributions of the engineer towards metallurgical progress, by P. Jump; 1938, vol. 140, p. 581.

**Places**

- Tyne and engineering, by I. L. Bell; 1881, p. 425.  
 History of engineering in Leeds, by A. H. Meysey-Thompson; 1882, p. 266.  
 Trade of Antwerp, by G. A. Royers; 1883, p. 557.  
 Birth and growth of engineering in the West Country (*abridged*), by B. de Soyres; 1938, vol. 139, p. 539.

**Road Locomotion**

- Development of road locomotion in recent years, by L. A. Legros; 1910, p. 1525.

**Steam Engines**

- Newcomen engine, by H. Davey; 1903, p. 655.  
 Development of blast-furnace blowing-engines, by D. E. Roberts; 1906, p. 375.

**Tools**

- Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY**—*continued***Tunnelling**

Century of tunnelling, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. T. Halcrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 100.

**Miscellaneous**

Brief history of the Institution and description of the building; 1899, p. 255.

Bronze pumps in the British Museum, by J. P. Maginnis; 1911, p. 399.

Roman Lincoln, lecture by E. M. Sympson; 1920, p. 595.

Engineer's prospects after 1815 and 1918 (*abridged*), by J. W. Hall; 1926, p. 13.

Evolution of invention in engineering (*abridged*), by G. E. Folkes; 1936, vol. 133, p. 491.

Engineering through the nations, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by E. K. Clark; 1937, vol. 135, p. 533.

Remember the past and look to the future, presidential address, by F. C. Lea; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 1.

**HOOKS.** *See* CRANES.

**HOT-AIR ENGINES.** *See* HEAT (Hot-Air Engines).

**HOT-BLAST STOVES.** *See* BLAST FURNACES.

**HYDRAULIC FLOW.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), NOZZLES, PIPES (Flow), and RIVERS.

**HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS.** *See also* IRRIGATION, PUMPS, and WATER SUPPLY.

**Flow**

Application of the Pitot tube to the testing of impulse water-wheels, by W. R. Eckart, Jun.; 1910, p. 3.

Results of experiments with Francis turbines and tangential (Pelton) turbines, by F. Prážil; 1911, p. 647.

Resistance to the flow of brine solutions through pipes, by A. H. Gibson; 1914, p. 201.

Experiments on a Pelton wheel and needle-nozzle, by A. H. Gibson; 1922, p. 643.

Orifice flow (*abridged*), by Dempster Smith and W. J. Walker; 1923, p. 23.

Weir flow, by Dempster Smith and W. J. Walker; 1923, p. 819.

Applications of the principles of dimensional and dynamical similarity to the flow of liquids through orifices, notches and weirs, by H. Mawson; 1927, p. 537.

Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.

Detection of turbulence by listening, by B. Hodgkinson; Journal 1939, p. 27.

Photographic study of fluid flow between banks of tubes, by R. P. Wallis; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 379.

**HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS—continued****Flow—continued**

- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Impact tube, by B. Hodgkinson; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 257.
- Controlling pipe line surges by means of air vessels, by J. S. Blair; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 1.
- Protective air vessels for rising pipe lines, by A. M. Binnie; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 15.
- An investigation into the laws of flow of fluids through beds of granular materials, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 141.
- Isothermal flow of gases through beds of granular materials, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 148.
- Resistance coefficient-Reynolds number relationship for fluid flow through a bed of granular material, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 154.
- Fluid dynamics of axial compressors (in lectures on the development of the internal-combustion turbine), by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 441.

**Hydraulic Transmission**

- Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1921, p. 843.
- Recent developments in hydraulic couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1935, vol. 130, p. 75.
- Progress in design and application of the Lysholm-Smith torque converter, with special reference to the development in England, by H. F. Haworth and A. Lysholm; 1935, vol. 130, p. 193.
- Voith turbo transmissions, by W. Hahn; 1935, vol. 130, p. 231.
- Problems in the transmission of power by fluid couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1938, vol. 139, p. 83.
- Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.

**Machinery and Tools**

- Hydraulic engine, by D. Joy; 1857, p. 184.
- Hydraulic shearing press, by C. Little; 1858, p. 70.
- Water-pressure machinery, by W. G. Armstrong; 1858, p. 126.
- Hydraulic shears and punch, by J. Tangye; 1862, p. 341.
- Water-pressure machinery, by Sir W. G. Armstrong; 1868, p. 21.
- Hydraulic corn-warehousing machinery, by P. G. B. Westmacott; 1869, p. 208.
- Application of water pressure to shop tools and mechanical engineering work, by R. H. Tweddell; 1872, p. 188.
- Hydraulic machinery for steering, reversing, and discharging cargo, etc., in steamships, by A. B. Brown; 1874, p. 33.
- Application of water pressure to driving machinery and working shop tools, by R. H. Tweddell; 1874, p. 166.
- Hydraulic presses for packing cotton, etc., by R. Wilson; 1877, p. 349.



HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS—*continued*Machinery and Tools—*continued*

- Pressure-intensifying apparatus applied to hydraulic presses, by R. H. Tweddell; 1878, p. 45.
- Hydraulic machinery at Toulon Naval Dockyard, by M. Berrier-Fontaine; 1878, p. 346.
- Water-power engines with variable stroke, by J. Hastie; 1879, p. 484.
- Water-pressure engines for mining purposes, by H. Davey; 1880, p. 245.
- Hydraulic lifts for passengers and goods, by E. B. Ellington; 1882, pp. 119, 152.
- Hydraulic flanging of steel plates, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 528.
- Portable hydraulic drilling machine, by M. Berrier-Fontaine; 1887, p. 72.
- Lifts in the Eiffel Tower, by A. Ansaloni; 1889, p. 350.
- Hydraulic stoking machinery and labour-saving appliances in modern gas works, by A. S. Biggart; 1895, p. 331.
- Cassel self-regulating water wheel, by E. C. de Segundo; 1901, p. 1013.
- Application of the Pitot tube to the testing of impulse water-wheels, by W. R. Eckart, Jun.; 1910, p. 3.
- Results of experiments with Francis turbines and tangential (Pelton) turbines, by F. Prážil; 1911, p. 647.
- Improved governor for water-turbines, by P. H. Pitman; 1913, p. 565.
- Hydraulic rams, by E. W. Anderson; 1922, p. 337.
- Experiments on a Pelton wheel and needle-nozzle, by A. H. Gibson; 1922, p. 643.
- Propeller type water-turbines (*abridged*), by C. S. T. Paul; 1930, p. 1409.
- Modern hydraulic operation of machine-tools, by H. C. Town; 1932, vol. 123, p. 211.
- Achievements in high specific-speed water turbines, by A. A. Fulton; 1934, vol. 128, p. 361.
- Present tendencies in water turbine machinery, by A. A. Fulton; 1937, vol. 135, p. 387.
- Hydraulic machinery and the plastics industries (*abridged*), by M. R. Rhodes; Journal 1939, p. 143.
- New system of hydraulic remote operation for control valves, by E. B. Ball, Jun.; Journal 1940, p. 37.
- Recent developments in the use of hydraulic power, by H. C. Town; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 129, 363.
- Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

## Power (Hydraulic and Hydro-Electric)

- Hydraulic power supply in towns: Glasgow, Manchester, Buenos Aires, etc., by E. B. Ellington; 1895, p. 353.
- Hydraulic power plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.
- Niagara Falls Power-Stations, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. C. Unwin; 1906, p. 135.
- Account of a visit to the power plant of the Ontario Power Co. at Niagara Falls, by C. W. Jordan; 1910, p. 53.
- High-pressure water-power works, by L. Zodel; 1911, p. 617.

**HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS—continued****Power (Hydraulic and Hydro-Electric)—continued**

- Water as a mechanical agent, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. B. Ellington; 1913, p. 1215.
- Recent advances in the utilization of water-power, by E. M. Bergstrom; 1920, p. 55.
- Standard tests for hydraulic power plants, Report of Joint Committee; 1924, pp. 283, 567. (NOTE:—The *Final* Report was not published in the *Proceedings* but as a separate pamphlet.)
- Hydro-electric development in Switzerland (*abridged*), by F. Bacon; 1927, p. 1057.
- Hydraulic power (*abridged*), by C. J. T. Billingham; 1928, p. 485.
- Generation and distribution of power in the Province of Ontario with special reference to the work of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, by F. A. Gaby; 1932, vol. 123, p. 15.
- Modern hydraulic operation of machine-tools, by H. C. Town; 1932, vol. 123, p. 211.
- Recent developments in hydro-electric engineering, with special reference to British practice, by P. W. Seewer; 1936, vol. 134, p. 283.
- Recent developments in the use of hydraulic power, by H. C. Town: Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 129, 363.
- Conversion of lock gate operating machinery at Avonmouth Dock from hydraulic to electric drive, by A. O. Helps; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 89.

**Water Hammer**

- Water hammer in pipes, including those supplied by centrifugal pumps; graphical treatment, by R. W. Angus; 1937, vol. 136, p. 245.
- Controlling pipe line surges by means of air vessels, by J. S. Blair; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 1.
- Protective air vessels for rising pipe lines, by A. M. Binnie; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 15.

**Miscellaneous**

- Hydraulic buffer-stop for railways, by A. A. Langley; 1886, p. 105.
- Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.
- Aerodynamical research and hydraulic practice, by A. Fage; 1935, vol. 130, p. 3.

**HYDRO-ELECTRIC PLANTS.** See **ELECTRICITY** (Hydro-Electric), and **HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS** (Power).

**HYDROGENATION**

- High-pressure plant for experimental hydrogenation processes, by A. T. Barber and A. H. Taylor; 1934, vol. 128, p. 5.
- Plant for the production of petrol by the hydrogenation of bituminous coal, by F. E. Smith; 1936, vol. 133, p. 139.

**HYSTERESIS.** See **TESTING** (Hysteresis).

**IGNITION.** See **INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES** (Ignition).

ILLUMINATION. *See* ELECTRICITY (Lighting), GAS, and LIGHTHOUSES.

IMPACT. *See* TESTING (Impact).

IMPACT TUBE. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY (Flow).

INDIARUBBER. *See* RUBBER.

## INDICATORS

Ashton and Storey's continuous indicator and steam-power meter, by J. H. Storey; 1871, p. 75.

Continuous mean-pressure indicator for steam-engines, by W. Ripper; 1899, p. 569.

Observations on an improved glass revealer, for studying condensation in steam-engine cylinders, and rendering the effects visible, by B. Donkin; 1900, p. 509.

Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie; 1908, p. 173.

Indicating of gas-engines, by F. W. Burstall; 1909, p. 785.

Indicators, by J. G. Stewart; 1913, p. 7.

Indicator as an aid to economy (*abridged*), by W. E. Dalby; 1921, p. 681.

Problems of the engine indicator, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1923, p. 95.

New form of optical indicator, by F. W. Burstall; 1923, p. 111.

Micro-indicator for high-speed engines, by W. G. Collins; 1923, p. 127.

R.A.E. electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, and gauge for maximum pressures, by H. Wood; 1923, p. 137.

Improved model of optical indicator (*abridged*), by W. J. Stern and H. Moss; 1925, p. 1.

Notes on engine indicators (*abridged*), by H. Moss and W. J. Stern; 1925, p. 9.

Indicating of petrol engines (*abridged*), by F. Adcock; 1925, p. 69.

Notes on the use of the Dalby-Watson form of indicator for the high-speed petrol engine (*abridged*), by H. W. Baker; 1925, p. 333.

Admiralty cathode ray oscillograph engine indicator, by F. D. Smith, E. H. Lakey, and H. Morgan; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 39, 279.

Basic principles in the design of cathode ray oscillograph engine indicators, by F. D. Smith; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 48, 279.

Stress measurement by magnetostriction, by F. D. Smith and C. A. Luxford; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 56, 279.

## INJECTORS

Giffard's boiler injector, by J. Robinson; 1860, p. 39.

Giffard's boiler injector (supplementary paper), by J. Robinson; 1860, p. 74.

Sellers' self-adjusting injector, by J. Robinson; 1866, p. 266.

Injector hydrants for fire extinction, by J. H. Greathead; 1879, p. 364.

Automatic and exhaust-steam injector, by A. S. Savill; 1884, p. 167.

Horizontal carriage of granular material by an injector-driven air stream, by S. A. Wood and A. Bailey; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 149.



**INSPECTION.** *See also* GAUGES (Workshop).

Inspection efficiency, by J. C. Edwards and W. A. Bennett; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 69.

Sampling schemes for qualitative inspection, by A. W. Swan; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 81.

**INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.** *See* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS (especially those for 1849, 1855, 1877, 1892, 1897, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1922, 1924, 1929, 1930, 1934, 1938), HISTORY (Miscellaneous), 1899, and SOCIETIES.**INSTRUMENTS.** *See also* DYNAMOMETERS, GAUGES, INDICATORS, etc.

Pyrometer for high temperatures, by J. Wilson; 1852, p. 53.

Self-registering anemometer, by A. F. Osler; 1852, p. 91.

Equatorial motion for telescopes, by T. Richards; 1855, p. 137.

Wrought-iron observatory, for equality of internal and external temperature, by C. C. Walker; 1873, p. 279.

Clock-driving apparatus of astronomical telescopes, by Sir H. Grubb; 1888, p. 303.

Telemeters and range-finders for naval and other purposes, by A. Barr and W. Stroud; 1896, p. 33.

Modern methods of measuring temperature, by R. S. Whipple; 1913, p. 717.

**INSULATION.** *See* HEAT (Insulation).**INTERCHANGEABILITY.** *See* STANDARDIZATION.**INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.** *See also* INDICATORS, and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.**Accident Prevention**

Fencing of steam- and gas-engines, by H. D. Marshall; 1902, p. 211.

**Aero-Engines.** *See also* GAS TURBINES.

Use of the turbo-compressor for attaining the greatest possible speeds in aviation, by A. Rateau; 1922, pp. 795, 1015.

Air-cooled aero-engines: Review of developments in the past ten years, by A. H. R. Fedden; 1930, p. 865.

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.

Aircraft engines (in symposium on supercharging), by A. H. R. Fedden; 1935, vol. 129, p. 197.

Gas engine and after, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by F. W. Lanchester; 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.

**Air Supply**

Measurement of the air-supply to internal-combustion engines, by means of a throttle-plate, by W. Watson and H. Schofield; 1912, p. 517.

Relationship of air consumption to brake-horse-power in internal-combustion engines; road and flight tests, by H. Moss; 1924, p. 345.

**INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—continued****Balancing**

Balancing of internal-combustion engines, by H. F. Fullagar ; 1914, p. 559.

**Costs**

Comparison of the working costs of the principal prime movers, by O. Wans ; 1917, p. 531.

**Cycles**

Thermodynamic cycles in relation to the design and future development of internal-combustion engines, by W. J. Walker ; 1920, p. 1235.

**Cylinder Wear**

Cylinder bore wear, by A. Taub ; 1939, vol. 141, pp. 87, 429.

**Dual Fuel Engines**

Convertible combustion engines, by A. E. L. Chorlton ; 1915, p. 155.

Position and development of the gas engine, by J. Jones ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 32.

**Energy Charts**

Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie ; 1908, p. 173.

Energy-diagram for gas, by F. W. Burstall ; 1911, p. 171.

Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins ; 1916, p. 587.

Energy-diagram for gas-mixture, and some of its uses ; by W. Alexander ; 1917, p. 333.

**Exhaust**

Composition of the exhaust from liquid-fuel engines, by R. W. Fenning ; 1916, p. 185.

Exhaust systems of two-stroke engines, by H. O. Farmer ; 1938, vol. 138, p. 367.

Exhaust-pipe effects in a single-cylinder four-stroke engine, by G. F. Mucklow ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 109 ; vol. 144, p. 42.

**Fuel Injection. See also SUPERCHARGING.**

Experiments on oil jets and their ignition, by A. L. Bird ; 1926, p. 955.

Ignition of oil jets (*abridged*), by A. L. Bird ; 1927, p. 1025.

Fuel injection systems for high-speed oil-engines, by H. O. Farmer and J. F. Alcock ; 1931, vol. 120, p. 517.

Combustion of an oil jet in an engine cylinder, by L. R. Underwood ; 1931, vol. 121, p. 379.

Symposium of papers on fuel injection equipment :

Conditions of satisfactory fuel injection, by S. J. Davies ; 1936, vol. 132, p. 397.

Fuel injection requirements of high-speed oil engines, by J. F. Alcock ; 1936, vol. 132, p. 400.

Bryce system, by C. W. Lawson ; 1936, vol. 132, p. 403.

## INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

### Fuel Injection—*continued*

Symposium of papers on fuel injection equipment—*continued*

E-H system, by A. F. Evans; 1936, vol. 132, p. 407.

Simms system, by S. H. Attwood; 1936, vol. 132, p. 411.

C. A. V.-Bosch system, by V. H. F. Hopkins; 1936, vol. 132, p. 414.

Research on fuel injection problems at King's College, London, by A. W. Rowe; 1936, vol. 132, p. 420.

New injection system for gas engines, by R. A. Erren; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 386.

Pressure calculations for oil engine fuel-injection systems, by E. Giffen and A. W. Rowe; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 519.

Recent developments in high-speed oil engines, by S. J. Davies; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 535.

Fuel injection in oil engines in relation to combustion, by G. W. A. Green; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 2; 1941, vol. 145, p. 137.

### Fuels

Fuel-oils for internal-combustion engines (*abridged*), by H. Moore; 1921, p. 659.

Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines:

Synopsis of papers; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 363.

The present position in the development of producer gas propulsion for road transport in Great Britain and on the Continent, by H. L. Pirie; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 365.

Producer-gas road vehicle, by W. H. Fowke; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 368.

Factors influencing the design of portable gas producers, by B. Monck; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 371.

Case for the dry air blast in gas producers for road vehicles, by A. R. Griggs; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 375.

British coals, suction gas, and modern internal combustion engines, by J. A. Macdonald; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 378.

Application of town gas as a fuel for internal combustion engines, by C. M. Walter; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 381.

New injection system for gas engines, by R. A. Erren; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 386.

Gas engines as an aid to the further utilization of coal for marine purposes, by F. Gibbons; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 389.

Combustion in the gas turbine (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by P. Lloyd; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 462.

### Gas Engines

Otto and Langen's atmospheric gas engine, by F. W. Crossley; 1875, p. 191.

Gas engines, with description of the Simplex engine, by E. Delamare-Deboutteville; 1889, p. 500.

First report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1898, p. 209.



## INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

### Gas Engines—*continued*

- Power-gas and large gas-engines for central stations, by H. A. Humphrey; 1901, p. 41.
- Second Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1901, p. 1031.
- Recent developments in the gas-engine (lecture to *Graduates' Association*), by T. H. Beare; 1902, p. 113.
- Growth of large gas-engines on the Continent, by R. E. Mathot; 1905, p. 619.
- Method of determining the temperature and the rate of heat-production in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by H. R. Sankey; 1906, p. 317.
- Indicated power and mechanical efficiency of the gas-engine, by B. Hopkinson; 1907, p. 863.
- Third Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1908, p. 5.
- Governing and regularity of gas-engines, by J. Atkinson; 1908, p. 383.
- Effect of mixture strength and scavenging upon thermal efficiency, by B. Hopkinson; 1908, p. 417.
- Indicating of gas-engines, by F. W. Burstall, 1909, p. 785.
- New method of cooling gas-engines, by B. Hopkinson; 1913, p. 679.
- Distribution of heat-energy and frictional losses in internal-combustion engines; by J. Eustice; 1915, p. 113.
- Convertible combustion engines, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1915, p. 155.
- Distribution of heat in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by A. H. Gibson and W. J. Walker; 1915, p. 363.
- Missing pressure in gas-engines, by W. T. David; 1924, pp. 741, 779.
- Heat loss in gas-engines, by W. T. David; 1924, p. 763.
- Symposium of papers on the gas engine as a competitor in the power field:
- Engines using waste gases, by J. Jones; 1935, vol. 129, p. 225.
  - Large engines for mines and in steel works, by E. J. Tatman; 1935, vol. 129, p. 230.
  - Town-gas engines, by W. A. Tookey; 1935, vol. 129, p. 235.
  - Suction gas from waste products, by O. Wans; 1935, vol. 129, p. 238.
- Gas engine and after, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by F. W. Lanchester, 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.
- Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines:
- Application of town gas as a fuel for internal combustion engines, by C. M. Walter; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 381.
  - New injection system for gas engines, by R. A. Erren; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 386.
  - Gas engines as an aid to the further utilization of coal for marine purposes, by F. Gibbons; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 389.
- Position and development of the gas engine, by J. Jones; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 32.

### Gas Producers and Producer Gas

- Gas-producers, by J. E. Dowson; 1911, p. 315.
- Effect of varying proportions of air and steam on a gas-producer, by E. A. Allcut; 1911, p. 349.

## INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

### Gas Producers and]Producer Gas—*continued*

- Observations on a producer-gas power plant, by H. S. Denny and N. V. S. Knibbs; 1922, p. 97.
- Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines:  
Synopsis of papers; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 363.
- The present position in the development of producer gas propulsion for road transport in Great Britain and on the Continent, by H. L. Pirie; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 365.
- Producer-gas road vehicle, by W. H. Fowke; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 368.
- Factors influencing the design of portable gas producers, by B. Monck; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 371.
- Case for the dry air blast in gas producers for road vehicles, by A. R. Griggs; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 375.
- British coals, suction gas, and modern internal combustion engines, by J. A. Macdonald; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 378.
- Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth, and A. D. Rutherford; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 148, p. 65.
- Operating experiences with gas producers. Informal discussion introduced by K. W. Willans; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 205.
- Tests on transport producer-gas units, by H. Heywood; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 34; 1944, vol. 151, p. 192.

### Gas Turbines

- Scientific investigation into the possibilities of gas-turbines, by R. M. Neilson; 1904, p. 1061.
- Gas-turbine (*abridged*), by F. Dollin; 1923, p. 1121.
- Combustion gas turbine: its history, development and prospects, by A. Meyer; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 197; vol. 142, p. 393.
- First gas turbine locomotive, by A. Meyer; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 1; 1944, vol. 151, p. 179.
- Early history of the Whittle jet propulsion gas turbine, *James Clayton* lecture, by F. Whittle; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 419.
- Lectures on the development of the internal-combustion turbine:  
Introductory address, by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 409.
- Early history of the axial type of gas turbine engine, by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 411.
- Design and development of centrifugal compressors for aircraft gas turbines, by L. J. Cheshire; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 426.
- Fluid dynamics of axial compressors, by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 441.
- Design of axial compressors, by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 452.
- Combustion in the gas turbine, by P. Lloyd; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 462.
- Technique of testing gas turbine engines, by D. N. Walker; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 472.

# INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

## Gas Turbines—*continued*

Vibration problems in gas turbine engines, by R. G. Voysey; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 483.

Turbine for the simple jet propulsion engine, by J. Reeman; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 495.

Recent developments in materials for gas turbines, by T. A. Taylor; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 505.

## Ignition

High-tension spark-ignition in internal-combustion engines, by J. D. Morgan; 1922, p. 303.

Experiments on oil jets and their ignition, by A. L. Bird; 1926, p. 955.

Ignition of oil jets (*abridged*), by A. L. Bird; 1927, p. 1025.

Combustion of an oil jet in an engine cylinder, by L. R. Underwood; 1931, vol. 121, p. 379.

## Lubrication

General discussion on lubrication and lubricants:

Group 2—Engine lubrication (internal combustion engines), report by H. R. Ricardo; 1937, vol. 136, p. 132.

(*Full papers issued separately in two volumes.*)

## Oil Engines. *See also* FUEL INJECTION, TESTS, TRACTION, and VIBRATION.

Diesel engine, by H. A. Clark; 1903, p. 395.

Modern Diesel oil-engines, by J. F. Schubeler; 1911, p. 579.

Diesel oil-engine, and its industrial importance, particularly for Great Britain, by R. Diesel; 1912, p. 179.

Diesel oil-engine, by H. S. Pursey; 1912, p. 281.

Development of internal-combustion engines for marine purposes, by — Drosne; 1914, p. 537.

Convertible combustion engines, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1915, p. 155.

Heat engines, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. R. Sankey; 1917, p. 703.

Lincolnshire oil-engines, by F. H. Livens; 1920, p. 673.

Report of the Oil-Engine Nomenclature Committee; 1922, p. 1113.

Types of marine oil-engines (*abridged*), by E. T. Vincent; 1923, p. 37.

Clyde marine oil-engines, by A. L. Mellanby; 1923, pp. 695, 979.

Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.

Temperature distribution and the thermal stresses in a Diesel engine liner (*abridged*), by H. F. G. Letson, with an appendix by E. H. Lamb; 1925, p. 19.

Tests on a two-stroke cycle oil-engine, by E. A. Allcut; 1925, p. 849.

High efficiency oil-engine, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1926, p. 369.

Further tests on a two-stroke cycle oil-engine, by E. A. Allcut; 1927, p. 519.

Marine oil-engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. J. Hawkes; 1928, p. 3.

Cylinder temperatures in a 25 b.h.p. crude-oil engine, and their effect on engine performance, by F. R. B. Watson; 1928, p. 935.



## INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

### Oil Engines—*continued*

- Heavy-oil and Diesel engines, lecture to *Graduates*' Section, London, by C. Day; 1931, vol. 120, p. 713.
- High-speed heavy-oil engines: their characteristics and the trend of their development (*abridged*), by S. J. Davies; 1932, vol. 122, p. 685.
- Piston temperatures in a solid-injection oil-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 349.
- High-speed Diesel engines for marine service, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. R. Ricardo; 1933, vol. 125, p. 293.
- Geared marine oil-engine, by C. H. Bradbury; 1933, vol. 125, p. 461.
- History and development of the Diesel engine; sugar machinery, presidential address, by C. Day; 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.
- Operating temperatures of cast-iron and aluminium pistons in a 12-inch bore oil-engine, by H. W. Baker; 1934, vol. 127, p. 217.
- Air swirl in oil-engines, by J. F. Alcock; 1934, vol. 128, p. 123.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve valve oil engine, by H. W. Baker; 1937, vol. 135, p. 35.
- Combustion process in the compression-ignition engine, by J. W. Drinkwater and A. C. G. Egerton; 1938, vol. 138, p. 415.
- Oil engines for tugs, by F. J. Mayor; 1938, vol. 138, p. 501.
- Recent developments in high-speed oil engines, by S. J. Davies; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 535.
- Piston crown temperatures in a compression-ignition engine with "Comet" head, by W. L. Bride; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 134; *Proc.* 1944, vol. 151, p. 338.

### Petrol Engines. *See also* AERO-ENGINES, and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

- Petrol engines (*abridged*), by A. T. J. Kersey; 1923, p. 493.
- Exhaust-valve and cylinder-head temperatures in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson and H. W. Baker; 1923, p. 1045.
- Piston temperatures and heat flow in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson; 1926, p. 221.
- Experimental investigation into induction conditions, distribution and turbulence in petrol-engines, by S. J. Davies; 1931, vol. 120, p. 3.
- Distribution of fuel in multi-cylinder petrol-engines (*abridged*), by E. A. Allcut; 1932, vol. 122, p. 705.
- Experiments with a supercharged single-cylinder high-speed petrol-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 373.
- Criterion for knock in petrol engines, by R. C. Plumb and A. C. G. Egerton; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 247; 1941, vol. 145, p. 96.
- Fuel economy in petrol engines, by W. T. David and A. S. Leah; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 289; 1941, vol. 145, p. 180.
- Induction ramming effects in single-cylinder four-stroke engines, by L. J. Kastner; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 206.

### Pumps

- Internal-combustion pump, and other applications of a new principle, by H. A. Humphrey; 1909, p. 1075.

# INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

## Supercharging

Use of the turbo-compressor for attaining the greatest speeds in aviation, by A. Rateau; 1922, p. 795.

Experiments with a supercharged single-cylinder high-speed petrol-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 373.

Symposium of papers on supercharging:

Aircraft engines, by A. H. R. Fedden; 1935, vol. 129, p. 197.

Marine oil engines, by S. B. Freeman; 1935, vol. 129, p. 204.

Touring car engines, by L. E. W. Pomeroy; 1935, vol. 129, p. 210.

Few points against supercharging, by H. R. Ricardo; 1935, vol. 129, p. 215.

## Tests

Commercial tests of internal-combustion engines, by W. A. Tookey; 1914, p. 5.

Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins; 1916, p. 587.

First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Sycamore" (Tosi engine) (with an appendix on a distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin); 1924, p. 863.

Second Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Dolius" (Still engine); 1925, p. 439.

Tests on a two-stroke cycle oil-engine, by E. A. Allcut; 1925, p. 849.

Third Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "Pacific Trader" (Doxford engine); 1926, p. 99.

Fourth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "British Aviator" (Cammellaird-Fullagar engine); 1926, p. 523.

Fifth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Cape York" (Werkspoor engine); 1926, p. 1059.

Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Polyphemus" ("Polyphemus" engine) (with an appendix on an investigation into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon); 1931, vol. 121, p. 183.

Symposium of papers on methods of testing internal combustion engines and comparative fuel economy of engines on test and in service:

Laboratory tests, by G. F. Mucklow; 1936, vol. 132, p. 431.

Bench and commercial tests of internal combustion engines, by W. A. Tookey; 1936, vol. 132, p. 435.

Stationary oil engines from a user's point of view, by H. H. Longson; 1936, vol. 132, p. 439.

Performance of large marine engines on the test bed and in service, by L. J. Le Mesurier; 1936, vol. 132, p. 448.

Operational efficiency of heavy-oil engines in tugs and fishing vessels, by K. W. Willans; 1936, vol. 132, p. 454.

Operational efficiency of road transport engines, by W. V. Morland; 1936, vol. 132, p. 458.

Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth, and A. D. Rutherford; Proc 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 147, p. 205.

## INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

### Tests—*continued*

- Tests on transport producer-gas units, by H. Heywood; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 34; 1944, vol. 151, p. 192.  
 Technique of testing gas turbine engines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by D. N. Walker; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 472.

### Traction

- Internal-combustion locomotive, by E. K. Clark; 1927, p. 333.  
 Compression-ignition engine and its applicability to British railway traction, by L. F. R. Fell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 3.  
 Diesel traction, by G. V. Lomonosoff; 1933, vol. 125, p. 537.  
 Diesel traction on railways, by G. K. Ambady; 1937, vol. 137, p. 125.  
 Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.  
 High-speed lightweight trains, by C. T. Ripley; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 97.  
 Developments in the application of the internal combustion engine to railway traction in Europe and North America (*abridged*), by F. T. Barwell; Journal 1940, p. 11.  
 Diesel traction on the North Western Railway (India), by H. W. Puttick; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 87; 1945, vol. 152, p. 324.

### Transmissions

- Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.  
 Internal combustion engine transmissions for small craft: informal discussion introduced by R. E. Strub and R. J. Welsh; Journal 1939, p. 86, with contribution by V. Mickelsen, p. 116, and reply, p. 136.

### Vibration

- Appendix to Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Investigations into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon; 1931, vol. 121, p. 268.  
 Damping influences in torsional oscillation, by J. F. Shannon; 1935, vol. 131, p. 387.  
 Axial vibration of Diesel engine crankshafts, by R. Poole; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 167; 1942, vol. 148, p. 197.  
 Measurement of torsional vibrations, by R. Stansfield; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 175; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 17.  
 Design office problem in the estimation of the torsional resonance characteristics of small marine diesel-propulsion units, by R. W. S. Mitchell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 133.  
 Coupled engine torsional and propeller flexural vibrations, by J. Morris; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 41.  
 Informal discussion on methods of investigation of engine vibration; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 58.  
 Practical applications of rubber dampers for the suppression of torsional vibrations in engine systems by R. W. Zdanowich and J. E. Moyal; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 61.



# INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

## Vibration—*continued*

Torsional vibration amplitudes at non-resonant speeds with special reference to the interpretation of torsigraph records, by W. K. Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 83.

Dynamic loading and some indications of its effect on internal-combustion engines, by C. W. Chapman; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 221.

Vibration problems in gas turbine engines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by R. G. Voysey; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 483.

## Miscellaneous

Means of improving the thermal efficiency of heat power plants: note on conference held at the Institution, by L. St.L. Pendred; 1921, p. 591.

Theory of internal-combustion engines with relation to thermal efficiency (*abridged*), by H. E. Wimperis; 1921, p. 595.

Super-compression and other means for improving the economy of internal-combustion engines (*abridged*), by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1921, p. 635.

Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine, by F. W. Lanchester; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 289.

# INVENTION. *See also* PATENT LAWS.

Some fallacies concerning invention (*abridged*), by G. F. Charnock; 1926, p. 35.

Symposium of papers on invention:

Evolution of invention, by H. W. Dickinson; 1934, vol. 126, p. 3.

Inventor, by H. S. Hatfield; 1934, vol. 126, p. 12.

Provisional patent protection and patent claims, by Sir W. S. Jarratt; 1934, vol. 126, p. 22.

Development and exploitation of inventions, by A. H. Gledhill; 1934, vol. 126, p. 29.

Development of inventions (*abridged*), by A. H. Gledhill; 1934, vol. 127, p. 375.

Evolution of invention in engineering (*abridged*), by G. E. Folkes; 1936, vol. 133, p. 491.

Memorandum on rights to inventions: the ownership of inventions by employers: and advice to inventor-owners of patents; 1936, vol. 133, p. 539.

Inventions of Edward Geisler Herbert: an autobiographical note, edited by T. M. Herbert; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 59.

# IRON AND IRON MAKING. *See also* ALLOYS, BLAST FURNACES, FOUNDRY PRACTICE, ROLLING MILLS, STEEL AND STEEL MAKING, and TESTING.

Improvements in iron making, by J. D. Morris Stirling; 1853, p. 19.

Compound metallic rods and bars, by E. J. Payne; 1855, p. 18.

Description of Round Oak Ironworks, by F. Smith; 1860, p. 211.

New iron works at Grosmont, by H. C. Coulthard; 1863, p. 225.

**IRON AND IRON MAKING—continued**

- Puddling iron by machinery, by H. Bennett; 1864, p. 298.
- Mechanical puddling, by W. Menelaus; 1867, p. 151.
- Mechanical puddling, by T. R. Crampton; 1876, p. 244.
- Homogeneous iron, produced by puddling and working, by H. Kirk; 1877, pp. 48, 73.
- History of the iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye; 1883, p. 329.
- Society Cockerill Works, by E. Sadoine; 1883, p. 519.
- Ateliers de la Meuse, by A. Stévant; 1883, p. 534.
- Sclessin Works, by J. Dallemagne; 1883, p. 535.
- Ougrée Blast-Furnaces and Collieries, by L. Cheneux; 1883, p. 538.
- Ougrée Iron and Steel Works, by A. Raze; 1883, p. 541.
- Physical condition of iron and steel, by D. E. Hughes; 1884, p. 36.
- Iron and steel, presidential address, by I. Lowthian Bell; 1884, p. 202.
- Blooming mill and balanced top roll at Ebbw Vale Works, by C. B. Holland; 1885, p. 292.
- Steel *v.* iron, presidential address, by Jeremiah Head; 1885, p. 309.
- Iron industry of Frodingham, by G. Dove; 1885, p. 413.
- Park Gate Iron and Steel Works, by C. J. Stoddart; 1890, p. 396.
- Cleveland iron and steel industries, by J. Head; 1893, p. 224.
- Cast-iron: strength, composition, specifications, by W. J. Keep; 1904, p. 82.
- Iron and steel, presidential address, by Edward P. Martin; 1905, p. 345.
- Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.
- History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.
- Some uses and properties of wrought iron (*abridged*), by S. J. Astbury; 1923, p. 511.
- Thermal conductivities of grey cast irons, by J. W. Donaldson; 1928, p. 953.
- Fifty years in iron and steel works (*abridged*), by W. O. Dayson; 1929, p. 1061.
- Review of iron and steel works developments, presidential address, by D. E. Roberts; 1938, vol. 140, p. 13.
- First Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; 1938, vol. 140, p. 163; 1940, vol. 143, p. 218; 1942, vol. 147, p. 88.
- Study in grey cast iron, by H. J. Young; *Journal* 1940, p. 55.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 61; Addendum 1943, vol. 149, p. 101.
- Reports for the Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, by J. G. Pearce; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 67.
- I. Report on austenitic and martensitic special-duty cast irons.
  - II. Report on austenitic cast irons.
  - III. Report on martensitic cast irons.
- Third report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 149, p. 103.

**IRRIGATION**

- Irrigating machinery on the Pacific Coast, by J. Richards ; 1888, p. 33.  
Modules and uniform discharge devices for irrigation and waterworks, by H. Munro ; 1916, p. 507 ; 1917, p. 467.  
Irrigation pumping machinery (Gezira scheme), Sudan, by R. W. Allen ; 1924, p. 395.  
Influence of the mechanical mind on the development of irrigation through the ages, presidential address, by E. B. Ball ; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 407.

**JET PROPULSION.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Turbines).

**JETS.** *See* EJECTORS, FUEL (Miscellaneous), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuel Injection), and NOZZLES.

**JIGS.** *See* TOOLS (Jigs and Fixtures).

**JUTE MACHINERY**

- Manufacture of jute, by W. Fleming ; 1880, p. 380.  
Observations on present-day practice in jute preparing and spinning, by D. J. MacDonald ; 1907, p. 765.

**KEYS AND KEYWAYS**

- Standardization of keys and keyways, by W. Reavell ; 1929, p. 277.

**KINEMATIC DESIGN.** *See* COUPLINGS.

**KNITTING MACHINES.** *See also* WEAVING.

- Self-acting knitting machine for knitting hosiery by power, by A. Paget ; 1870, p. 127.  
Warp weaving and knitting, without weft, by A. Paget ; 1889, p. 469.

**KNOCK.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Petrol).

**LABORATORIES.** *See* MODELS.

**LABOUR.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

**LATHES.** *See* TOOLS (Lathes).

**LAUNDRY MACHINERY**

- Steam laundry machinery, by S. Tebbutt ; 1898, p. 268.  
Process steam in the steam laundry (in symposium on steam for process work), by G. A. Crosland ; 1937, vol. 135, p. 355.

**LAW.** *See* SAFETY.

**LEAD-MAKING**

- Recent improvements in lead processes, by N. C. Cookson ; 1881, p. 527.



## LECTURES

## James Clayton Lectures

Early history of the Whittle jet propulsion gas turbine, by F. Whittle;  
Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 419.

## Graduates' Section, London, Lectures

- Structure of metals, by J. A. Ewing; 1901, p. 249.  
Recent developments in the gas-engine, by T. H. Beare; 1902, p. 113.  
National physical laboratory and its relation to engineering, by R. T. Glazebrook; 1903, p. 57.  
Work of the Alloys Research Committee, by W. H. Merrett; 1904, p. 1319.  
Niagara Falls Power-Stations, by W. C. Unwin; 1906, p. 135.  
Balancing of reciprocating engines, by W. E. Dalby; 1908, p. 197.  
Interchangeability and methods of securing it in screw-threads, by H. F. Donaldson; 1909, p. 253.  
Wireless telegraphy (*abridged*), by H. R. Sankey; 1911 (printed as a separate pamphlet).  
Recent researches at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, by T. E. Stanton; 1912, p. 71.  
Applications of polarized light to mechanical engineering problems of stress distribution, by E. G. Coker; 1913, p. 83.  
Breakdowns of stationary engines, by M. Longridge; 1914, p. 67.  
History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.  
Fuels, by C. C. Carpenter; 1920, p. 429.  
Generation of steam (*abridged*), by Sir J. Dewrance; 1921, p. 215.  
Metallurgy in relation to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 331.  
Photo-elastimetric researches on mechanical engineering problems (*abridged*), by E. G. Coker; 1923, p. 489.  
Engineering and literature, by E. K. Clark; 1924, p. 267.  
Notes on a visit to America, by W. H. Patchell; 1925, p. 689.  
Trend of modern steam-locomotive design (*abridged*), by R. E. L. Maunsell; 1928, p. 465.  
Relationship of aeronautical engineering to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; 1929, p. 559.  
Science in works management, by W. Taylor; 1930, p. 801.  
Heavy-oil and Diesel engines, by C. Day; 1931, vol. 120, p. 713.  
Strength and behaviour of steels at high temperatures, by W. H. Hatfield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 773.  
Machine tools, by Sir A. Herbert; 1936, vol. 133, p. 473.  
Engineering through the nations, by E. K. Clark; 1937, vol. 135, p. 533.  
Through trouble to improvement, by H. L. Guy; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 214.  
Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.  
Locomotives I have known, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

## Graduates' Section, Midland Branch, Lectures

Shoe-making machinery (*abridged*), by W. J. Keily; 1928, p. 479.

**LECTURES—continued****Graduates' Section, North-Western Branch, Lectures**

Use of models in engineering, by A. H. Gibson ; 1924, p. 53.

Science of the engineering workshop, by W. Taylor ; 1928, p. 1007.

**Thomas Lowe Gray Lectures**

Marine oil-engine, by C. J. Hawkes ; 1928, p. 3.

Possible vibration of a ship's hull under the action of an unbalanced engine, by W. E. Dalby ; 1928, p. 747.

Progress in marine engineering, by R. W. Skelton ; 1930, p. 3.

Modern types of propelling machinery for mercantile marine use, by S. B. Freeman ; 1932, vol. 122, p. 3.

Eight years' salvage work at Scapa Flow, by E. F. Cox ; 1932, vol. 123, p. 327.

High-speed Diesel engines for marine service, by H. R. Ricardo ; 1933, vol. 125, p. 293.

Survey of ships and engines, by L. St. L. Pendred ; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.

Future of steam propulsion, by J. Johnson ; 1936, vol. 132, p. 3.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", by J. Austin ; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

Recent developments in ship propulsion, by P. L. Jones ; 1938, vol. 138, p. 3.

Development of high-speed craft and its machinery, by H. Scott-Paine ; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 5.

Fifty years of marine engineering, by A. L. Mellanby ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 328.

Progress in marine engineering as influenced by the classification of Ships, by S. F. Dorey ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 51.

Propelling machinery of cross-channel packets, by W. Gregson ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 147.

Types of propelling machinery available to shipowners, by C. C. Pounder ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 37.

Fundamentals of the marine screw propeller, by G. S. Baker ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 313.

Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, by J. F. Petree ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

**Thomas Hawksley Lectures**

Water as a mechanical agent, by E. B. Ellington ; 1913, p. 1215.

Pumping and other machinery for waterworks and drainage, by W. B. Bryan ; 1914, p. 811.

World's supplies of fuel and motive power, by D. Clerk ; 1915, p. 591.

Gas engineer of the last century, by H. E. Jones ; 1916, p. 631.

Heat engines, by H. R. Sankey ; 1917, p. 703.

Experimental study of the mechanical properties of materials, by W. C. Unwin ; 1918, p. 405.

Limit gauging, by Sir R. T. Glazebrook ; 1920, p. 1075 ; 1921, p. 473.

Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), by H. S. Hele-Shaw ; 1921, p. 843.

Some recent researches on lubrication, by T. E. Stanton ; 1922, p. 1117.

**LECTURES—continued****Thomas Hawksley Lectures—continued**

- Mechanical problems of the safety of life at sea, by Sir W. S. Abell; 1923, p. 865.
- Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.
- Railway notes old and new, by Sir J. A. F. Aspinall; 1925, p. 1107.
- Elasticity and plasticity, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.
- Application of X-rays to the study of the crystalline structure of materials, by Sir W. H. Bragg; 1927, p. 751.
- Engineering principles in the machinery of the stars, by A. S. Eddington; 1929, p. 43.
- Critical relations between water and steam, by H. L. Callendar; 1929, p. 811.
- Machinery of the earth, by J. W. Gregory; 1930, p. 957.
- Mechanical aspects of electricity, by L. B. Atkinson; 1931, vol. 121, p. 145.
- Atomic projectiles and their applications, by the Right Hon. Lord Rutherford; 1932, vol. 123, p. 183.
- Kinematic design in engineering, by A. F. C. Pollard; 1933, vol. 125, p. 143.
- Green plant as agricultural engineer, by Sir F. W. Keeble; 1934, vol. 127, p. 181.
- Muscles and nerves: the maintenance of posture, the development of power, and the transmission of messages in the body, by A. V. Hill; 1935, vol. 131, p. 353.
- Spectroscope and the atom, by A. Fowler; 1936, vol. 133, p. 269.
- Gas engine and after, by F. W. Lanchester; 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.
- Television, by Sir N. Ashbridge; 1938, vol. 140, p. 25.
- Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, by Sir S. L. Pearce; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.
- Power and combustion, by A. C. G. Egerton; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 110.
- Century of tunnelling, by W. T. Halcrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 100.
- Recent developments in refrigeration, by Lord Dudley Gordon; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 49.
- Gyroscopic principles and applications, by C. E. Inglis; Proc. 1944 vol. 151, p. 223.
- Research and development in aeronautics, by H. E. Wimperis; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 353.

**Parsons Memorial Lectures**

- Sir Charles Parsons and marine propulsion, by S. S. Cook; 1938, vol. 140, p. 133.

**Miscellaneous Lectures**

- Steel, by W. Rosenhain; 1911, pp. 241, 277.
- Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.
- Roman Lincoln, by E. M. Sympson; 1920, p. 595.
- Progress of mechanical engineering in the military service, by G. Le Q. Martel; 1924, p. 101.



**LECTURES—continued****Miscellaneous Lectures—continued**

James Watt, by Sir T. H. Beare; 1936, vol. 132, p. 39.

Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen, K.C.B., D.C.L., D.Sc., F.R.S., by S. W. Smith; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 77.

Lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine [full list under INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Turbines)]; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 409.

**LENSES**

Mechanical engineering applied to the making of lenses, presidential address, by W. Taylor; 1932, vol. 123, p. 147.

**LIFEBOAT LAUNCHING**

Mechanical requirements of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution, by P. H. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, pp. 30, 221.

**LIFTS**

Lift or elevator for railway carriages, by W. L. Kinmond; Oct. 1848, p. 17.

Pneumatic lift for iron furnaces, by B. Gibbons; July 1849, p. 11.

Portable lifting machine, by J. E. McConnell; 1852, p. 88.

Safety hoist governor, by B. Fothergill; 1858, p. 269.

Hydraulic lifts for passengers and goods, by E. B. Ellington; 1882, pp. 119, 152.

Lifts in the Eiffel Tower, by A. Ansaloni; 1889, p. 350.

Protection of lift shafts, and safety devices in connection with lift doors and controlling gear, by H. C. Walker; 1902, p. 231.

Mechanical equipment of electric lifts (*abridged*), by J. P. Walters; 1927, p. 567.

**LIGHTHOUSES**

Buda wrought-iron lighthouse, by J. H. Porter; 1861, p. 15.

Construction of lighting apparatus for lighthouses, by A. Masselin; 1862, p. 48.

Electric light on the Isle of May, by D. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 347.

Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 384.

Mew Island Lighthouse, Belfast Lough, by W. Douglass; 1888, p. 432.

• **LIGHTING.** See ELECTRICITY (Lighting), GAS, and LIGHTHOUSES.

**LINKS.** See TESTING (Chain).

**LIQUID FUEL.** See FUEL (Liquid), and HYDROGENATION.

**LITERATURE**

Engineering and literature (*abridged*), lecture to Graduates' Section, London, by E. K. Clark; 1924, p. 267.

Keeping abreast technical development (*abridged*), by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; 1935, vol. 131, p. 619.

**LOCK GATES.** *See* DOCKS.

## LOCKS

Improvements in locks in the United States of America, by P. R. Hodge, June 1851, p. 16.

Improved bank lock, by E. Cotterill; 1852, p. 93.

Improved construction of lock and key, by J. B. Fenby; 1866, p. 79.

**LOCOMOTIVES.** *See also* AXLES, BOILERS, BRAKES, RAILWAYS, STEAM-JACKET, TURNTABLES, WHEELS, *and* WORKSHOPS.

### Balancing

Balancing of locomotives, by W. E. Dalby; 1901, p. 1157.

Balancing of locomotive reciprocating parts, by E. S. Cox; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 148.

Hammer-blow in locomotives: can it not be abolished altogether? by Sir H. N. Colam and J. D. Watson; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 163.

### Compressed Air Locomotives

Compressed-air engines for tramways, by W. D. Scott-Moncrieff; 1881, p. 649.

### Electric Locomotives

Electric locomotives, by Sir V. L. Raven; 1922, pp. 735, 1057.

Electric locomotives: a method of classifying, analysing, and comparing their characteristics, by T. A. F. Stone; 1926, p. 1001.

Mechanism of electric locomotives, by J. D. Twinberrow; 1932, vol. 122, p. 51.

### Feed-Pipe Hose Coupling

Feed-pipe connection for locomotive engines and tenders, by J. Fenton; 1857, p. 99.

Feed-pipe connection for locomotive engines, by A. Allan; 1862, p. 88.

### Feed-Water Heating

Effects of superheating and feed-water heating on locomotive working, by F. H. Trevithick and P. J. Cowan; 1913, p. 345.

Feed-water heaters for locomotives, by E. Sauvage; 1922, p. 715.

### Fire-Boxes

Tensile tests and chemical analyses of copper plates from fire-boxes of locomotives on the Great Western Railway, by W. Dean; 1893, p. 139.

Combustion processes in English locomotive fire-boxes, by F. J. Brislee; 1908, p. 237.

Locomotive firebox conditions: gas compositions and temperatures close to copper plates, by T. M. Herbert; 1928, p. 985.

**LOCOMOTIVES—continued****Fireless Locomotives**

Fireless locomotives for tramways, by L. Francq; 1879, p. 610; 1880, p. 37.

**Fuel**

Burning of Welsh steam coal in locomotive engines, by J. Tomlinson: 1858, p. 274.

Coal burning in locomotives, by C. Markham; 1860, p. 147.

Fuel consumption in locomotives, by G. Marié; 1884, p. 82.

Use of petroleum refuse as fuel in locomotive engines, by T. Urquhart; 1884, p. 272.

Use of petroleum refuse as fuel in locomotive engines—supplementary paper, by T. Urquhart; 1889, p. 36.

Compounding of locomotives burning petroleum refuse in Russia, by T. Urquhart; 1890, p. 47.

Burning of colonial coal in the locomotives on the Cape Government Railways, by M. Stephens; 1890, p. 112.

Petroleum fuel in locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad of Mexico, by L. Greaven; 1906, p. 265.

Oil-burning locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad, Mexico; by R. G. Aston; 1911, p. 1023.

**History**

Cugnot's original invention of the locomotive engine, by E. A. Cowper; 1853, p. 33.

History of the Furness railway locomotives, by W. F. Pettigrew; 1901, p. 727.

Pageant of railroad engineering (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1928, p. 495.

Locomotives I have known, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

**Internal-Combustion Locomotives. See also RAILCARS.**

Internal-combustion locomotive, by E. K. Clark; 1927, p. 333.

Compression-ignition engine and its applicability to British railway traction, by L. F. R. Fell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 3.

Diesel traction, by G. V. Lomonosoff; 1933, vol. 125, p. 537.

Diesel traction on railways, by G. K. Ambady; 1937, vol. 137, p. 125.

Developments in the application of the internal combustion engine to railway traction in Europe and North America (*abridged*), by F. T. Barwell; Journal 1940, p. 11.

First gas turbine locomotive, by A. Meyer; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 1; 1944, vol. 151, p. 179.

**Materials**

Heat-treatment of locomotive parts (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1929, p. 1069.

Alloy steels for locomotive construction (*abridged*), by W. A. Johnson; 1929, p. 1087.



**LOCOMOTIVES**—*continued***Mechanics.** *See also* RAILWAYS (Railway Mechanics)

Mechanics of a locomotive on curved track (*abridged*), by S. R. M. Porter ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 457.

**Mountain Locomotives**

Rack-railway locomotives of the Swiss Mountain Railways, by J. Weber and S. Abt; 1911, p. 539.

**Narrow Gauge Locomotives and Rolling Stock**

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Rolling-stock on the principal Irish narrow-gauge railways, by R. M. Livesey; 1912, p. 599.

Locomotives—steam and Diesel (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 196.

**Railcars**

Railway-motor-car traffic, by T. H. Riches and S. B. Haslam; 1906, p. 651.  
Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.

Diesel traction on the North Western Railway (India), by H. W. Puttick; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 87; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 324.

**Running**

Locomotive engine shed and turntables at Gateshead Station, by E. Fletcher; 1858, p. 256.

Locomotive running shed of the Taff Vale Railways at Cathays, Cardiff, by C. H. Riches; 1884, p. 243.

Working of compound locomotives in India, by C. Sandiford; 1886, p. 355.

English running-shed practice, by C. W. Paget; 1910, p. 825.

Handling locomotives at terminals, by F. M. Whyte; 1910, p. 855.

Engine-house practice, or the handling of locomotives at terminals to secure continuous operation, by F. H. Clark; 1910, p. 873.

American locomotive terminals, by W. Forsyth; 1910, p. 885.

Handling engines, by H. H. Vaughan; 1910, p. 899.

Application of the locomotive to traffic working (*abridged*), by T. Fairless; 1937, vol. 136, p. 333.

**Standardization**

Standardization of locomotives in India, 1910, by C. Hitchcock; 1910, p. 1409.

**Steam Locomotives**

"Atlas" luggage locomotive engine, by C. Beyer; November 1847, p. 3.

Small express engine, by J. Samuel; June 1848, p. 8.

Adaptation of the Cambrian engine, by J. Jones; October 1848, p. 13.

Express engine, by W. Weallens; April 1849, p. 8.

Economy of railway transit, by J. Samuel; October 1849, p. 4.

LOCOMOTIVES—*continued*Steam Locomotives—*continued*

- Continuous expansion steam engine, by J. Samuel; 1852, pp. 27, 41.  
 Expansive working of steam in locomotives, by D. K. Clark; 1852, pp. 60, 109.  
 Improved locomotive engine, by J. Beattie; 1854, p. 24.  
 Locomotive engines in International Exhibition of 1862, by D. K. Clark; 1863, p. 78.  
 Distribution of weight on axles of locomotives, by J. Robinson; 1864, p. 92.  
 Compounding of locomotive engines, by A. Mallet; 1879, p. 328.  
 Brown's tramway locomotive, by B. C. Browne; 1880, p. 44.  
 Compound locomotive engines, by F. W. Webb; 1883, p. 438.  
 Experiments on steam-jacketing and compounding of locomotives in Russia, by A. Borodin; 1886, p. 297.  
 Construction of Canadian locomotives, by F. R. F. Brown; 1887, p. 186.  
 Compound locomotives, by R. H. Lapage; 1889, p. 85.  
 Compounding of locomotives burning petroleum refuse in Russia, by T. Urquhart; 1890, p. 47.  
 Locomotive building in Japan, by R. F. Trevithick; 1895, p. 298.  
 Results of recent practical experience with express locomotive engines, by W. M. Smith; 1898, p. 605.  
 Recent locomotive practice in France, by E. Sauvage; 1900, p. 375.  
 Particulars of the results of the compound locomotive on the Buenos Aires Great Southern Railway, by R. Gould; 1901, p. 817.  
 Compound locomotives in France, by E. Sauvage; 1904, p. 327.  
 Ten-wheels-coupled tank-engine on the Natal Government Railways, by J. T. Hogg; 1905, p. 369.  
 Locomotives designed and built at Horwich, with some results, by G. Hughes; 1909, p. 561.  
 Compounding and superheating in Horwich locomotives, by G. Hughes; 1910, p. 399.  
 Recent development of express locomotives in France, by E. Sauvage; 1914, p. 383.  
 Compound articulated locomotives, by A. Mallet; 1914, p. 429.  
 British and American locomotive design and practice: some comparative comments thereon from practical experience, by P. C. Dewhurst; 1922, p. 375.  
 Recent improvements in the efficiency of the steam-locomotive, by E. L. Diamond; 1925, p. 53.  
 Three-cylinder high-pressure locomotive, by H. N. Gresley; 1925, p. 927.  
 Investigation into the cylinder losses in a compound locomotive, by E. L. Diamond; 1927, p. 465.  
 Experimental results from a three-cylinder compound locomotive, by L. H. Fry; 1927, p. 923.  
 Trend of modern steam-locomotive design (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by R. E. L. Maunsell; 1928, p. 465.  
 High-pressure locomotives, by H. N. Gresley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 101.  
 Locomotives and high speed on railways, presidential address, by Sir H. N. Gresley; 1936, vol. 133, p. 251.

**LOCOMOTIVES—continued****Steam Locomotives—continued**

Position of the locomotive in mechanical engineering, presidential address, by W. A. Stanier; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 50.

Condensing locomotives, by G. V. Lomonossoff; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 275.

Locomotives I have known, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

**Superheating**

Superheaters applied to locomotives on the Belgian State Railways, by J. B. Flamme; 1905, p. 409.

Effects of superheating and feed-water heating on locomotive working, by F. H. Trevithick and P. J. Cowan; 1913, p. 345.

Superheating (*abridged*), by Sir H. Fowler; 1921, p. 649.

**Testing**

Testing locomotives, by G. J. Churchward and others; 1904, p. 937.

Road trials of three express passenger-engines, carried out on the Great Northern Railway in 1906, by H. A. Ivatt; 1907, p. 525.

Combustion and heat balances in locomotives, based on experiments with the Pennsylvania railroad testing plant, by L. H. Fry; 1908, p. 269.

Locomotive experimental stations, by H. N. Gresley; 1931, vol. 121, p. 23.

**Valves and Valve Gear**

Fluid-pressure reversing gear for locomotive engines, by D. Joy; 1894, p. 252.

Application of cylindrical steam distributing valves to locomotives, by W. M. Smith; 1902, p. 515.

Walschaert locomotive valve-gear (*abridged*), by R. C. Bond; 1923, p. 1137.

**Miscellaneous**

Apparatus for supplying water to locomotive tenders whilst running, by J. Ramsbottom; 1861, p. 43.

High-speed lightweight trains, by C. T. Ripley; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 97.

Locomotive practice (in conference on surface finish), by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 351.

**LOW-TEMPERATURE CARBONIZATION.** *See* FUEL (Solid).

**LUBRICATION.** *See also* FRICTION.

Self-lubricating axle-box, by P. R. Hodge; 1852, p. 213.

Railway axle lubrication, by W. B. Adams; 1853, p. 57.

New lubricating material, by J. Lea; 1853, p. 65.

High-speed self-lubricating steam-engines, by A. Morcom; 1897, p. 316.

Forced lubrication for axle-boxes, by T. H. Riches and B. Reynolds; 1908, p. 599.



**LUBRICATION**—*continued*

Experiments on lubrication, by W. W. F. Pullen and W. T. Finlay ; 1909, p. 493.

Some recent researches on lubrication, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by T. E. Stanton ; 1922, p. 1117.

Lubrication, by W. R. Ormandy ; 1927, p. 291.

Film lubrication of the journal bearing : Part 1, by R. O. Boswall ; Part 2, by R. O. Boswall and J. C. Brierley ; 1932, vol. 122, pp. 428, 502.

Investigations in film lubrication, A. S. T. Thomson ; 1936, vol. 133, p. 413.

General discussion on lubrication and lubricants :

Group 1—Journal and thrust bearings, report by H. W. Swift ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 121.

Group 2—Engine lubrication (internal combustion engines), report by H. R. Ricardo ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 132. Engine lubrication (reciprocating steam engines), report by W. A. Stanier ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 139.

Group 3—Industrial applications, report by S. J. M. Auld and E. A. Evans ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 144.

Group 4—Properties and testing, report by H. J. Gough ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 153.

(*Full papers issued separately in two volumes*)

Notes on oiliness, by D. Clayton ; Journal 1939, p. 105.

Lubrication of steam-turbine driven electric generators, by F. J. Cowlin ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 83 ; vol. 144, p. 175.

Notes on lubrication : Wear, by D. Clayton ; Journal 1940, p. 159.

New mathematical method for the solution of film lubrication problems, by D. G. Christopherson ; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 126.

Short review of surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication (in conference on surface finish), by D. Clayton ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 332.

**MACHINABILITY.** *See* TESTING (Machinability).

**MACHINE TOOLS.** *See* TOOLS.

**MACHINING.** *See* TOOLS (Cutting).

**MANAGEMENT.** *See* WORKS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.

**MANGANESE.** *See* ALLOYS.

**MANUFACTURES** (where not otherwise classified).

Manufactures of Verviers, by E. Peltzer, Jun. ; 1883, p. 546.

Port and industries of the Hartlepoons, by T. Mudd ; 1893, p. 372.

Small machinery in the Argentine Republic, by F. A. Moffatt ; 1916, p. 485.

**MANURE**

Machine for preparing bone manure, by W. Buckle ; July 1848, p. 6.

**MARINE ENGINES AND MACHINERY.** *See also* SCREW PROPELLERS, and SHIPS.

**History**

- Review of marine engineering during the past decade, by A. Blechynden; 1891, p. 306
- Review of marine engineering during the last ten years, by J. McKechnie; 1901, p. 607.
- Advance of marine engineering in the early twentieth century, by A. J. Maginnis; 1909, p. 707.
- Progress in marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by R. W. Skelton; 1930, p. 3.
- Survey of ships and engines, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.
- Torpedo boats, presidential address, by Sir J. E. Thornycroft; 1937, vol. 136, p. 177.
- Early developments in electric ship propulsion in Great Britain, by S. R. Yates; *Journal* 1940, p. 76.
- Fifty years of marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by A. L. Mellanby; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 328.
- Progress in marine engineering as influenced by the classification of ships, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. F. Dorey; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 145, p. 51.

**Internal-Combustion**

- Development of internal-combustion engines for marine purposes, by — Drosne; 1914, p. 537.
- Types of marine oil-engines (*abridged*), by E. T. Vincent; 1923, p. 37.
- Clyde marine oil-engines, by A. L. Mellanby; 1923, pp. 695, 979.
- Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.
- First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Sycamore" (Tosi engine) (with an appendix on a distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin); 1924, p. 863.
- Second Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Dolius" (Still engine); 1925, p. 439.
- Third Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "Pacific Trader" (Doxford engine); 1926, p. 99.
- Fourth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "British Aviator" (Cammellaird-Fullagar engine); 1926, p. 523.
- Fifth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Cape York" (Werkspoor engine); 1926, p. 1059.
- Marine Oil-Engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. J. Hawkes; 1928, p. 3.
- Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Polyphemus" ("Polyphemus" engine) (with an appendix on an investigation into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon); 1931, vol. 121, p. 183.
- Modern types of propelling machinery for mercantile marine use, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. B. Freeman; 1932, vol. 122, p. 3.

MARINE ENGINES AND MACHINERY—*continued*Internal-Combustion—*continued*

- High-speed Diesel engines for marine service, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. R. Ricardo; 1933, vol. 125, p. 293.
- Gearred marine oil-engine, by C. H. Bradbury; 1933, vol. 125, p. 461.
- Marine oil engines (in symposium on supercharging), by S. B. Freeman; 1935, vol. 129, p. 204.
- Performance of large marine engines on the test bed and in service (in symposium on testing and fuel economy); by L. J. Le Mesurier; 1936, vol. 132, p. 448.
- Operational efficiency of heavy-oil engines in tugs and fishing vessels (in symposium on testing and fuel economy), by K. W. Willans; 1936, vol. 132, p. 454.
- Recent developments in ship propulsion, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by P. L. Jones; 1938, vol. 138, p. 3.
- Oil engines for tugs, by F. J. Mayor; 1938, vol. 138, p. 501.
- Development of high-speed craft and its machinery, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. Scott-Paine; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 5.
- Internal combustion engine transmissions for small craft: informal discussion introduced by R. E. Strub and R. J. Welsh; Journal 1939, p. 86, with contribution by V. Mickelsen, p. 116, and reply, p. 136.
- Gas engines as an aid to the further utilization of coal for marine purposes (in conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines), by F. Gibbons; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 389.
- Propelling machinery of cross-channel packets, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. Gregson; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 147.
- Design office problem in the estimation of the torsional resonance characteristics of small marine diesel-propulsion units, by R. W. S. Mitchell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 133.
- Types of propelling machinery available to shipowners, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. C. Pounder; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 37.

Steam. *See also* HISTORY

- Expansion in marine engines, by E. E. Allen; 1855, pp. 59, 97.
- Direct-action marine engine for screw propulsion, by E. Hunt; 1856, p. 159.
- Application of superheated steam in marine engines, by J. Penn; 1859, p. 195.
- Surface condensation in marine engines, by E. Humphrys; 1862, p. 99.
- Economy of fuel in steam navigation, with compound-cylinder engines and high-pressure steam, by F. J. Bramwell; 1872, p. 125.
- Marine engine, by F. C. Marshall; 1881, p. 449.
- Triple-expansion marine engines, by R. Wyllie; 1886, p. 473; 1887, p. 35.
- Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Meteor", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 235.
- Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of three steamers, "Fusi Yama", "Colchester", "Tartar", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1890, p. 203.
- Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Iona", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1891, p. 200.



**MARINE ENGINES AND MACHINERY—continued****Steam—continued**

Experimental marine engine and the alternative-centre testing machine in the Walker Engineering Laboratories of University College, Liverpool, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1891, p. 386.

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trial of the steamer "Ville de Douvres", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1892, p. 136.


Marine-Engine Trials, Abstract of results of experiments on six steamers and conclusions drawn therefrom in regard to the efficiency of marine boilers and engines, by T. H. Beare; 1894, p. 33.

Machinery of H.M.S. "Proserpine" and H.M.S. "Psyche", as illustrative of the work done at Keyham, particularly with reference to the practical training of engineer students, by R. Mayston; 1899, p. 377.

Factors affecting the economical manufacture of marine engines, by W. Thomson; 1901, p. 883.

Propelling machinery for ships, by W. J. Drummond; 1916, p. 111.

Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.

 Modern types of propelling machinery for mercantile marine use, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. B. Freeman; 1932, vol. 122, p. 3.

Technical peculiarities of the liner "Normandie", by J. Marie; 1935, vol. 131, p. 107.

Future of steam propulsion, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Johnson; 1936, vol. 132, p. 3.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

Recent developments in ship propulsion, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by P. L. Jones; 1938, vol. 138, p. 3.

Propelling machinery of cross-channel packets, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. Gregson; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 147.

Types of propelling machinery available to shipowners, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. C. Pounder; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 37.

Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, lecture to *Graduates' Section*, London, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.

**Miscellaneous**

Unusual corrosion of marine machinery, by H. MacColl; 1896, p. 345.

Power required to drive a marine-engine works, by J. Crichton and W. G. Riddell; 1901, p. 959.

Mechanical engineering problems in marine transport, by S. B. Freeman; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 1.

**MARKING METHODS**

Marking methods and war production, by A. Throp; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 285.

**MEASURES**

Standard decimal measure of length, by J. Whitworth; 1857, pp. 134, 227.

Application of decimal system of measurement to mechanical engineering work, by J. Fernie; 1859, p. 110.

Application of decimal system of measurement in boring and turning wheels and axles, by J. Fernie; 1860, p. 223.

**MEASURES**—*continued*

Relative advantages of inch and metre as standard unit of decimal measure, by J. Fernie; 1865, p. 21.

Adoption of the metric system in our workshops, by A. Greenwood; 1901, p. 919.

**MEASURING MACHINE.** *See also* GAUGES, *and* INSTRUMENTS.

Electrical measuring machine, by P. E. Shaw; 1913, p. 579.

Electromagnetic method of measuring the thickness of boiler tubes in situ, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1932, vol. 123, p. 745.

Measurement of the thickness of metal walls from one surface only, by an electrical method, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1938, vol. 140, p. 349.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Mechanical engineering profession, presidential address, by F. J. Bramwell; 1874, p. 103.

Connection between mechanical engineering and modern shipbuilding, presidential address, by Sir W. H. White; 1899, p. 153.

Openings for mechanical engineers in China, by the Right Hon. Lord C. Beresford; 1899, p. 528.

Mechanical engineers: their history, qualifications and training, presidential address, by E. B. Ellington; 1911, p. 213.

Mechanical engineering in the war, presidential address, by H. R. Sankey; 1920, p. 1039.

Functions and training of the mechanical engineer, by F. L. Watson, 1922, p. 289.

Progress of mechanical engineering in the military service, lecture by G. Le Q. Martel; 1924, p. 101.

Practice of mechanical engineering in the public life of to-day (*abridged*), by H. D. Madden; 1930, p. 781.

Engineer's outlook and duty, by B. P. Cooper; 1933, vol. 124, p. 743.

Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

**MECHANICAL HANDLING.** *See also* CRANES, *and* LIFTS.**Coal**

Cardiff Docks and mechanical appliances for shipping coal, by J. McConnochie; 1874, p. 119; 1884, p. 227.

Mechanical appliances used in shipping of coal at the Bute Docks, Cardiff, by H. C. S. Ree; 1906, p. 403.

Mechanical appliances used in the shipping of coal at Penarth Dock, by T. H. Riches and T. E. Heywood; 1906, p. 423.

Coal-shipping appliances and hydraulic power-plant at the Alexandra (Newport and South Wales) Docks and Railway, Newport, Mon., by J. Macaulay; 1906, p. 435.

Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically-operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter; 1911, p. 5.

**MECHANICAL HANDLING**—*continued***Grain**

- Hydraulic machinery for warehousing grain at the Liverpool Docks, by P. G. B. Westmacott; 1869, p. 208.
- Warehouse and machinery for the storage and transit of grain at the Alexandra Dock, Liverpool, by W. Shapton; 1891, p. 372.
- Discharge of grain cargoes in the Port of London, by pneumatic elevators, by R. E. Knight; 1921, p. 917.
- Modern dock appliances at Glasgow Harbour, including the handling of grain in bulk, also dredging plant, by D. Fife; 1923, p. 609.
- Handling and storing of grain, with special reference to Canadian methods, by H. H. Broughton; 1933, vol. 124, p. 69.
- Horizontal carriage of granular material by an injector-driven air stream, by S. A. Wood and A. Bailey; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 149.

**Miscellaneous**

- Wire-rope bridge at the Landore Steel Works, for conveying materials across a navigable stream, by W. Hackney; 1870, p. 249.
- Cableways used on shipbuilding berths, by J. M. Henderson; 1907, p. 629.
- Mechanical loading of ships, by H. J. Smith; 1921, p. 67.
- Conveying and elevating machinery, by G. Mitchell; 1921, p. 895.
- Handling of materials in a mass-production factory (*abridged*), by W. L. Beeby; 1931, vol. 121, p. 559.
- Mechanical handling as applied to industry (*abridged*), by R. B. Lister; 1935, vol. 130, p. 283.
- Bulk handling of petroleum (*abridged*), by J. T. Graham; 1935, vol. 131, p. 603.
- Aerial ropeway transport (*abridged*), by C. L. Taylor; 1938, vol. 139, p. 525.
- Low-pressure ash-sluicing systems, with particular reference to power station practice, by T. H. Carr; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 294.

**MECHANICAL STOKERS.** *See* **BOILERS** (Firing).

**MECHANICS**

- Flow of solids, by H. Tresca; 1867, p. 114; 1878, p. 301.
- Strength of cast-iron engine-beams, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 531.
- Strength of shafting when exposed to torsion and to end thrust, by A. G. Greenhill; 1883, p. 182.
- Calculation of horse-power for marine propulsion, by T. English; 1896, p. 79.
- Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.
- Graphical method of finding inertia forces, by W. J. Duncan; 1915, p. 213.
- Struts and tie-rods in motion, by H. Mawson; 1915, p. 461.
- Use of soap films in solving torsion problems, by A. A. Griffith and G. I. Taylor; 1917, p. 755.
- Analytical method of finding the velocity of rubbing of (I) the main shaft; (II) the crosshead pin; (III) the crank-pin in the case of the direct-acting engine, by F. Lord; 1921, p. 685.
- Stresses in a uniformly rotating fly-wheel, by A. J. S. Pippard; 1924, p. 25.



**MECHANICS—continued**

- Stresses in a fly-wheel due to acceleration, by A. J. S. Pippard ; 1926, p. 1.
- Appendix to Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee : Investigations into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crank-shaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon ; 1931, vol. 121, p. 268.
- Mechanics of electrical switchgear, by H. Trencham ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 329.
- Mechanics of a locomotive on curved track (*abridged*), by S. R. M. Porter ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 457.
- Damping influences in torsional oscillation, by J. F. Shannon ; 1935, vol. 131, p. 387.
- Hysteretic influences on the whirling of rotors, by D. Robertson ; 1935, vol. 131, p. 513.
- Elements of pendulum dampers, by R. W. Zdanowich and T. S. Wilson ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 182 ; vol. 144, p. 217 ; 1945, vol. 152, p. 63.
- Dynamic absorber and its application to multi-throw crankshafts, by S. B. Bailey and C. H. Bulleid ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 73 ; vol. 146, p. 81.
- Axial vibration of Diesel engine crankshafts, by R. Poole ; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 167 ; 1942, vol. 148, p. 197.
- Mechanical movements and their design, informal discussion introduced by F. Grover ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 199 ; 1942, vol. 148, pp. 33, 169.
- Measurement of torsional vibrations, by R. Stansfield ; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 175 ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 17.
- Design office problem in the estimation of the torsional resonance characteristics of small marine diesel-propulsion units, by R. W. S. Mitchell ; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 133.
- Vibration in machine tools and its relation to cutting speeds, informal discussion introduced by R. N. Arnold ; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.
- Loads borne on elastic supports, by E. H. Lamb ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 265.
- Coupled engine torsional and propeller flexural vibrations, by J. Morris ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 41.
- Informal discussion on methods of investigation of engine vibration ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 58.
- Practical applications of rubber dampers for the suppression of torsional vibrations in engine systems, by R. W. Zdanowich and J. E. Moyal ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 61.
- Torsional vibration amplitudes at non-resonant speeds with special reference to the interpretation of torsigraph records, by W. K. Wilson ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 83.
- Dynamic loading and some indications of its effect on internal-combustion engines, by C. W. Chapman ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 221.

**METAL-SPRAYING**

- Problems connected with reclamation of worn parts by the metal-spraying process, by W. E. Ballard ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 4.

**MERCURY-VAPOUR PLANT**

- Possibilities of mercury as a working substance for binary fluid turbines, by W. J. Kearton ; 1923, p. 895.

**MERCURY-VAPOUR PLANT**—*continued*

Experiments on the flow of mercury vapour through nozzles, by W. J. Kearton; 1929, p. 993.

Use of mercury for power production (*abridged*), by F. Samuelson; 1930, p. 765.

**METALLURGY.** *See also* ALLOYS, *and under the names of specific metals, TESTING, and X-RAYS.*

Structure of metals, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by J. A. Ewing; 1901, p. 249.

Metallurgy in relation to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 331.

Metallurgy, presidential address, by Sir. H. Fowler; 1927, p. 723.

Importance of metallurgy to the engineer (*abridged*), by C. H. Bulleid; 1932, vol. 123, p. 767.

Survey of engineering and metallurgical progress (*abridged*), by G. E. Wolstenholme; 1935, vol. 131, p. 625.

Distortion of metals by cold working, by H. A. Wainwright; 1937, vol. 137, p. 311.

Contributions of the engineer towards metallurgical progress, by P. Jump; 1938, vol. 140, p. 581.

**METEOROLOGY**

Meteorological history and the space-heating machine, by R. Grierson; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 381.

**METERS**

Water meter, by W. Parkinson; January 1851, p. 19.

Taylor's water meter, by B. Fothergill; 1853, p. 142.

Water meter, by C. W. Siemens; 1854, p. 6; 1856, p. 113.

Piston water meter, by T. Kennedy; 1856, p. 151.

Water meter, by W. Gorman; 1856, p. 242.

Chadwick and Frost's piston water meter, by B. Fothergill; 1857, p. 172.

Gas meter, by A. Allan; 1860, p. 15.

Barton and West's piston water meter, by W. H. Thomas; 1879, p. 444.

Water meters for small flows, by J. J. Tylor; 1882, p. 41.

Apparatus used for testing current meters at the Admiralty Works at Torquay for experimenting on models of ships, by R. Gordon; 1884, p. 190.

Water meters of the present day, with special reference to small flows and waste in dribbles, by W. Schönheyder; 1900, p. 37.

Application of the Pitot tube to the testing of impulse water-wheels, by W. R. Eckart, Jun.; 1910, p. 3.

Measurement of air flow by Venturi meter, by A. H. Gibson; 1919, p. 593.

Appendix to First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin; 1924, p. 974.

**METRIC SYSTEM.** *See* MEASURES.

**MILITARY ENGINEERING.** *See also* GUNS.

Mechanical engineering in the war, presidential address, by H. R. Sankey; 1920, p. 1039.

Progress of mechanical engineering in the military service, lecture by G. Le Q. Martel; 1924, p. 101.

Development of mechanical vehicles for general load-carrying duty in the Army, with special reference to the W.D. type rigid-frame six-wheeled lorry, by C. H. Kuhne; 1927, p. 217.

Adventure—Engineering in the Army, road and cross-country transport, development of speed on land, water, and in the air, presidential address, by A. E. Davidson; 1935, vol. 130, p. 337.

**MILLING CUTTERS.** *See* TOOLS (Milling).**MINES.** *See also* BORING, PUMPING ENGINES, SAFETY LAMPS, and WINDING ENGINES.**Accidents and Accident Prevention**

Safety mine apparatus, by A. Slate; 1854, p. 57.

Mechanical appliances for accidents in mines, by C. Hawksley and E. B. Marten; 1877, p. 314.

Appliances for working under water or in irrespirable gases, by W. A. Gorman; 1882, p. 179.

**Collieries**

Working and ventilation of coal mines in Newcastle-on-Tyne district, by N. Wood; 1858, p. 177.

South Staffordshire ten-yard coal, and mode of working, by W. Mathews; 1860, p. 91.

Elevator for colliery drainage, by C. W. Wardle; 1861, p. 220.

Coal and iron mining of South Yorkshire, by P. Jeffcock; 1862, p. 68.

Mode of working and mechanical appliances in Midland Coalfield, by G. Fowler; 1870, p. 146.

Tynewydd Colliery inundation, by T. H. Riches; 1877, p. 221.

History of the iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye; 1883, p. 329.

Application of electricity to working of coal mines, by A. C. Bagot; 1883, p. 421.

Collieries visited at Liège, by E. P. Rathbone; 1883, p. 528.

Ougrée blast-furnaces and collieries, by L. Cheneux; 1883, p. 538.

Mariemont and Bascoup collieries, by L. Guinotte; 1883, p. 570.

Mechanical engineering of coal mines, by E. Bainbridge; 1890, p. 360.

Mechanical equipment of collieries, by E. M. Hann; 1906, p. 719.

Mechanical engineering practice and development at collieries (*abridged*), by J. Stafford; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 83.

Coal preparation and washer waste treatment (*abridged*), by J. Stafford; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 86.

**Electricity in Mines**

Application of electricity to working of coal mines, by A. C. Bagot; 1883, p. 421.

Position and prospects of electricity as applied to engineering, by W. Geipel; 1888, p. 76.



**MINES—continued****Geology**

Principal seams of coal and ironstone in Glasgow Coalfield, by W. Moore ; 1864, p. 229.

Geological features of Cleveland iron district, by J. Jones ; 1871, p. 184.

**Machinery. See also VENTILATION.**

Progressive application of machinery to mining purposes, by T. J. Taylor ; 1859, p. 15.

Jones' coal cutting machine, by T. Levick ; 1864, p. 272.

Application of machinery to coal cutting, by J. Fernie ; 1868, p. 135.

Coal cutting machine with rotary cutter, by R. Winstanley ; 1872, p. 211.

Compressed-air machinery for underground haulage, by W. Daniel ; 1874, p. 204.

Mining machinery, by H. Davey ; 1882, p. 319.

Mechanical appliances in mines (coal cutting and drilling), by R. H. Wainford ; 1902, p. 545.

Labour-saving appliances at the mines of the New Kleinfontein Co., Transvaal, by E. J. Way ; 1907, p. 969.

**Metal Mining**

Mining district of Cornwall and West Devon, by J. H. Collins ; 1873, p. 89.

Copper and tin ore-dressing machinery used in Cornwall, by H. T. Ferguson ; 1873, p. 119.

Tin Stream Works in Restronguet Creek, by C. D. Taylor ; 1873, p. 155.

Hæmatite iron mines of Furness district, by J. L. Shaw ; 1880, p. 363.

History of the iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye ; 1883, p. 329.

Manufacture of zinc in Belgium, by St. Paul de Sinçay ; 1883, p. 345.

Francke "Tina" or vat process for amalgamation of silver ores, by E. P. Rathbone ; 1884, p. 257.

Iron industry of Frodingham, by G. Dove ; 1885, p. 413.

Copper mining in the Lake Superior district, by E. P. Rathbone ; 1887, p. 86.

**Quarrying**

Granite quarrying in Aberdeenshire, by W. Simpson ; 1907, p. 589.

**Shafts**

Cast-iron tubbing for sinking shafts, by J. Brown ; 1861, p. 193.

Shaft-sinking in the Westphalian district, by W. T. Mulvany and T. R. Mulvany ; 1882, p. 335.

**Ventilation**

Ventilation of the Wallsend Colliery, by D. Burn ; July 1849, p. 31.

Ventilation of mines, by B. Gibbons ; April 1851, p. 8.

Lemielle's ventilating machine for mines, by S. Lloyd, Jun. ; 1858, p. 63.

Working and ventilation of coal mines in Newcastle-on-Tyne district, by N. Wood ; 1858, p. 177.

Guibal's ventilating fan at Homer Hill Colliery, by J. S. E. Swindell ; 1869, p. 78.

**MINES**—*continued***Ventilation**—*continued*

- Various systems of ventilation of mines, by W. Cochrane; 1869, p. 133.  
Cooke's mechanical ventilator for mines, by W. Daniel; 1875, p. 317.  
Root's mine ventilator, and other uses of Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.  
Engineering problems associated with the improvement of temperature and humidity conditions of the atmosphere in mines at great depths, by J. H. Dobson and W. J. Walker; 1938, vol. 139, p. 185.

**MODELS**

- Machine for shaping ship models, by W. Froude; 1873, p. 202.  
Experimental apparatus and shaping machine for ship models at the Admiralty Experiment Works, Haslar, by R. E. Froude; 1893, p. 32.  
Use of models in engineering, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, North Western Branch, by A. H. Gibson; 1924, p. 53.  
Research in mechanical engineering by small-scale apparatus, by F. C. Johansen; 1929, p. 151.  
Work of the William Froude Laboratory, with a bibliography, by R. Johnson; 1934, vol. 127, p. 333.  
Aerodynamical research and hydraulic practice, by A. Fage; 1935, vol. 130, p. 3.  
Brief account of the work of the William Froude Laboratory during 1935, with special reference to researches directed to the improvement of ship design and propulsion, by G. S. Baker; 1936, vol. 133, p. 525.

**MOLYBDENUM.** *See* ALLOYS.

**MOTOR CAR ENGINEERING.** *See* AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

**MOULDING.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE, and PLASTICS.

**NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY.** *See* AERONAUTICS, and ALLOYS.

**NICKEL.** *See* ALLOYS.

**NOISE**

- Noise, by A. C. Hutchinson; 1935, vol. 130, p. 479.  
Production of high-speed helical gears, with special reference to the elimination of transmission noises, by S. A. Couling; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 172.

**NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING.** *See* RADIUM, TESTING (Photo-Elasticity), and X-RAYS.

**NOTCHED BAR TEST.** *See* TESTING (Impact).

**NOZZLES.** *See also* EJECTORS.**Air**

Flow of air through nozzles, by T. B. Morley; 1916, p. 51.

Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

Conversion of the Stanton 3-inch high-speed wind tunnel to the open jet type (with an appendix on an approximate graphical construction for the profile of a nozzle to give a parallel jet with a speed greater than that of sound), by A. Bailey and S. A. Wood; 1937, vol. 135, p. 445.

Mechanics of flame and air jets, by R. F. Davis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 11.

Boiler draught production by means of the jet air-pump, by S. F. Benson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 311.

**Gases**

Theory of the flow of gases through nozzles, by J. G. Stewart; 1914, p. 949.

Expansion of high-temperature gases in nozzles, by E. C. Wadlow; 1928, p. 405.

**Mercury Vapour**

Experiments on the flow of mercury vapour through nozzles, by W. J. Kearton; 1929, p. 993.

**Steam**

Experiments on the escape of steam through circular orifices, by A. Rateau; 1901, p. 949.

Theory and experiment in the flow of steam through nozzles, by J. B. Henderson; 1913, p. 253.

Discharge of steam through nozzles, by W. E. Fisher; 1914, p. 927.

Steady flow of steam through a nozzle or throttle, by H. L. Callendar; 1915, p. 53.

Supersaturated condition as shown by nozzle flow, by A. L. Mellanby and W. Kerr; 1922, p. 855.

First Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 1.

Second Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 311.

Third Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1924, pp. 455, 715.

Note on jet action in turbine blading (*abridged*), by W. Kerr; 1924, p. 673.

Blading effects in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by D. S. Anderson; 1924, p. 687.

Fourth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1925, p. 747.

Fifth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1928, p. 31.

Sixth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1930, p. 215.

Significance of the term "efficiency" as applied to steam-nozzles, by J. C. Oakden; 1931, vol. 120, p. 603.

Amount of decrease of nozzle efficiency caused by non-uniformity of velocity distribution, by B. Hodkinson and A. E. Devey; 1931, vol. 120, p. 609.

Pressure distribution in a convergent-divergent steam nozzle, by A. M. Binnie and M. W. Woods; 1938, vol. 138, p. 229.

Investigation of steam turbine nozzle and blading efficiency, by F. Dollin; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 147; 1941, vol. 145, p. 149.



**NOZZLES—continued****Water**

Experiments on a Pelton wheel and needle-nozzle, by A. H. Gibson ; 1922, p. 643.

**Miscellaneous**

Coefficient of discharge of elementary nozzles, by A. A. Jude ; 1920, p. 977.

Orifice flow (*abridged*), by Dempster Smith and W. J. Walker ; 1923, p. 23.

**OIL.** *See* FUEL, HYDROGENATION, LUBRICATION, and OIL FIELDS.

**OIL-ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Oil Engines), and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

**OIL FIELDS**

Engineering practice in oilfields and refineries (*abridged*), by W. C. Mitchell ; 1929, p. 1029.

Oil storage and transport equipment, with special reference to the application of welding (*abridged*), by R. E. Adlington ; 1933, vol. 125, p. 685.

Bulk handling of petroleum (*abridged*), by J. T. Graham ; 1935, vol. 131, p. 603.

Survey of modern centrifugal pump practice for oilfield and oil refinery services, by N. Tetlow ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 121 ; 1945, vol. 152, p. 303.

**OIL GEAR.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Hydraulic Transmissions).

**OIL JETS.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuel Injection).

**OIL MILLS**

Oil mill machinery, by A. Samuelson ; 1858, p. 27.

**ORDNANCE.** *See* GUNS.

**ORGANS**

Modern pneumatic organ mechanism, by T. Casson ; 1908, p. 491.

**OSCILLOGRAPHS.** *See* INDICATORS.

**OVERSTRAIN.** *See* CYLINDERS.

**OXYGEN.** *See* GAS (Other Gases), and WELDING (Oxy-Acetylene).

**PACKINGS.** *See* PISTONS, STEAM (Steam Glands), and VALVES (Packing).

**PAINTS**

Temperature-indicating paints (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by L. C. Tyte ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 226.

**PAPER**

Ogi Paper Mill, Japan, by W. Anderson; 1876, p. 127.

Modern development of paper-mill plant, by W. W. Beaumont and L. N. Burt; 1926, p. 421.

Modern paper-making machine, by W. H. Orr; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 139; vol. 142, p. 389.

**PAPER-BAG MAKING**

Rotary machine for making block-bottomed paper bags, by J. Duerden; 1889, p. 631.

**PARSONS MEMORIAL LECTURES.** *See* LECTURES (Parsons).

**PATENT LAWS.** *See also* INVENTION.

Special meetings on patent laws; 1875, p. 163; 1876, p. 179.

**PEAT.** *See* FUEL (Solid).

**PELTON WHEELS.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

**PENDULUM.** *See* MECHANICS.

**PERMANENT WAY**

Improved railway chair and switch, by W. Baines; January 1849, p. 21; April 1849, p. 4.

Construction of permanent way, by J. W. Hoby; April 1849, p. 21.

Improved mode of moulding railway chairs, by E. A. Cowper; July 1851, p. 42.

Self-acting spring crossing point, by P. R. Hodge; 1852, p. 216.

Improved railway chair, by J. McConochie; 1853, p. 9.

Improved railway joint chair, by R. S. Norris; 1853, p. 101.

Railway crossing, by H. Woodhouse; 1856, p. 35.

Railway switch, by J. A. Haswell; 1858, p. 171.

Bracket railway chair for suspending double-headed rails, by J. D. Sheriff; 1873, p. 252.

Early history of the railway gauge, by W. Pole; 1875, p. 66.

Supplement to notes on early history of the railway gauge, by W. P. Marshall; 1877, p. 158.

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Steel rails, considered chemically and mechanically, by C. P. Sandberg; 1890, p. 301.

Manufacture and use of steel railway sleepers, by R. Carpmal; 1931, vol. 121, p. 315.

**PETROL ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Petrol), and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

**PETROLEUM.** *See* FUEL (Liquid), HYDROGENATION, and OIL FIELDS.

**PHOTO-ELASTICITY.** See TESTING (Photo-Elasticity).

## **PHYSIOLOGY**

Muscles and nerves: the maintenance of posture, the development of power, and the transmission of messages in the body, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. V. Hill; 1935, vol. 131, p. 353.

## **PIER**

Royal pier at Southampton, by J. Lemon; 1892, p. 313.

## **PILE-DRIVERS**

Steam pile-driver, by R. Morrison; 1856, p. 287.

Steam pile-driver, and theory of pile-driving, by M. Scott and A. J. Robertson; 1857, p. 12.

Steam pile-driver with endless chain, by P. B. Eassie; 1867, p. 955.

Pile drivers (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by D. C. Bean; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 192.

## **PIPES AND TUBES**

### **Boiler Tubes**

Relative evaporating power of brass and iron tubes, by G. Tosh; 1857, p. 119.

Composition and durability of locomotive boiler tubes, by G. A. Everitt; 1867, p. 46.

Electromagnetic method of measuring the thickness of boiler tubes in situ, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1932, vol. 123, p. 745.

Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.

### **Flanges**

Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by R. E. Atkinson; 1902, p. 303.

First Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Gough; 1936, vol. 132, p. 201.

Second Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 433; vol. 142, p. 397.

### **Flow**

Motion of gases in pipes, by R. Threlfall; 1904, p. 245.

Resistance to the flow of brine solutions through pipes, by A. H. Gibson; 1914, p. 201.

Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.

Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.

### **Heat Transmission**

Coefficients of heat transfer from tube to water, by A. Eagle and R. M. Ferguson; 1930, p. 985.

Heat transfer between metal pipes and a stream of air, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery; 1933, vol. 125, p. 319.



**PIPES AND TUBES—continued****Heat Transmission—continued**

- Factors affecting the design of heat transfer apparatus, by E. W. Still ; 1936, vol. 134, p. 363.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope ; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.
- Heat loss from gilled metal pipes, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery ; 1937, vol. 137, p. 195.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99 ; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Heat transmission in surface condensers, by T. Petty ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 106 ; 1942, vol. 148, p. 113.

**Joints**

- Brockedon's application of vulcanized india-rubber to pipe joints, by E. A. Cowper ; October 1848, p. 20.
- Investigation of the failure of screwed steel-pipe joints (*abridged*), by W. M. Jennings ; 1926, p. 347.

**Manufacture**

- Direct production of copper tubes, sheets, and wire, by S. O. Cowper-Coles ; 1908, p. 625.
- Manufacture of seamless ferrous tubes, by C. Billingsley ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 61.

**Standardization**

- Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by J. Dewrance ; 1915, p. 83.

**Steam Pipes**

- Steel steam-pipes and fittings, by S. MacCarthy ; 1896, p. 230.
- Vibration in power station steam pipework, by F. J. Cowlin ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 69.

**Stresses**

- Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason ; 1909, p. 1205.
- Stresses in thick tubes due to temperature and the effects of temperature and pressure stresses acting simultaneously (*abridged*), by J. G. Docherty ; 1928, p. 921.
- Stresses in thick-walled cylinders of mild steel overstrained by internal pressure, by G. Cook ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 407.
- Appendix IX to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee : An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh ; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.

**Water Pipes**

- Mechanical scraper for removing incrustation in mains of Torquay Water Works, by J. Little ; 1873, p. 216.
- Incrustation of iron pipes at the Torquay Water Works, by W. Ingham ; 1899, p. 479.

**PIPES AND TUBES—continued****Water Pipes—continued**

Water hammer in pipes, including those supplied by centrifugal pumps: graphical treatment, by R. W. Angus; 1937, vol. 136, p. 245.

Controlling pipe line surges by means of air vessels, by J. S. Blair; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 1.

Protective air vessels for rising pipe lines, by A. M. Binnie; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 15.

**Miscellaneous**

Tube-frame goods wagons, by M. R. Jefferds; 1890, p. 475.

**PISTONS**

Steam-engine piston, by J. Ramsbottom; 1854, p. 70.

Wrought-iron piston, by J. E. McConnell; 1854, p. 119.

Spiral-coil piston packing, by D. Joy; 1855, p. 171.

Construction of piston packing rings, by J. Ramsbottom; 1855, p. 206.

Piston packing for steam engines and pumps, by G. M. Miller; 1862, p. 315.

Piston temperatures and heat flow in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson; 1926, p. 221.

Piston temperatures in a solid-injection oil-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 349.

Operating temperatures of cast iron and aluminium pistons in a 12-inch bore oil-engine, by H. W. Baker; 1934, vol. 127, p. 217.

Piston crown temperatures in a compression-ignition engine with "Comet" head, by W. L. Bride; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 134; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 338.

**PITOT TUBE.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow).

**PLANING.** *See* TOOLS (Planing).

**PLASTICITY.** *See* TESTING (Plasticity).

**PLASTICS**

Plastics for bearings, informal discussion introduced by H. W. Rowell; Journal 1939, p. 20.

Hydraulic machinery and the plastics industries (*abridged*), by M. R. Rhodes; Journal 1939, p. 143.

Survey of plastics from the viewpoint of the mechanical engineer, by S. L. Smith; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, pp. 29, 51.

Moulding plant for plastics, by J. L. Daniels; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 44.

**PLATES.** *See* TESTING (Stresses).

**PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.** *See also* AIR COMPRESSION, and HAMMERS.

Pneumatic lift for iron furnaces, by B. Gibbons; July 1849, p. 11.

Wenham's heated air-engine, by C. W. Cooke; 1873, p. 63.

Portable pneumatic tools, by E. C. Amos; 1900, p. 119.

**PNEUMATIC MACHINERY**—*continued*

- Pneumatic riveting, and other useful applications of pneumatic tools, by J. C. Taite ; 1901, p. 977.  
 Portable pneumatic tools, by H. Bing ; 1907, p. 639.  
 Modern pneumatic organ mechanism, by T. Casson ; 1908, p. 491.  
 Discharge of grain cargoes in the Port of London by pneumatic elevators, by R. E. Knight ; 1921, p. 917.  
 Repair and upkeep of pneumatic tools, by R. W. Wilson ; 1924, p. 151.  
 Horizontal carriage of granular material by an injector-driven air stream, by S. A. Wood and A. Bailey ; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 149.

**POLARIZED LIGHT.** *See* TESTING (Photo-Elasticity).

**PORTS.** *See* DOCKS AND HARBOURS.

**POWDERED COAL.** *See* FUEL (Pulverized), and POWDERS.

**POWDERS.** *See also* FUEL (Pulverized).

- Calculation of the specific surface of a powder, by H. Heywood ; 1933, vol. 125, p. 383.  
 Measurement of the fineness of powdered materials, by H. Heywood ; 1938, vol. 140, p. 257.

**POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION.** *See also* BOILERS, COUPLINGS, ELECTRICITY, GEARING, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, SHAFTING, and STEAM.

### Belting

- Report on the Lille experiments upon the comparative efficiency of ropes and belts for the transmission of power, translated by D. S. Capper ; 1895, p. 599.  
 Power transmission by belts : an investigation of fundamentals, by H. W. Swift ; 1928, p. 659.  
 Cambers for belt pulleys, by H. W. Swift ; 1932, vol. 122, p. 627.  
 Short-centre belt drives, by H. W. Swift ; 1937, vol. 135, p. 485.  
 Power transmission by belting, by J. G. Jagger and F. Sykes ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 318 ; 1941, vol. 145, p. 231.

**Oil Gear.** *See also* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY (Hydraulic Transmissions).

- Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. S. Hele-Shaw ; 1921, p. 843.

### Ropes

- Transmission of power by wire ropes and turbines, by H. M. Morrison ; 1874, p. 56.  
 Rope gearing for transmission of large power in mills and factories, by J. Durie ; 1876, p. 372.  
 Report on the Lille experiments upon the comparative efficiency of ropes and belts for the transmission of power, translated by D. S. Capper ; 1895, p. 599.



**POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION—continued****Ropes—continued**

- Introduction and development of rope driving, by A. Combe; 1896, p. 355.  
 Transmission of power by V-shaped balata ropes, by J. Dawson, Jun.; 1927, p. 1047.

**Wave Power**

- Wave transmission of power, by H. Moss; 1924, p. 1.

**Miscellaneous**

- Transmission of power to a distance, by A. Achard; 1881, p. 57.  
 South Devon Atmospheric Railway, preceded by certain remarks on the transmission of energy by a partially rarefied atmosphere, by Sir F. J. Bramwell, Bart.; 1899, p. 299.  
 Power production—past, present and future (*abridged*), by F. C. Lea; 1929, p. 1045.  
 Engineering, past, present, and future (*abridged*), by R. Robertson; 1936, vol. 133, p. 507.  
 Power supply for departmental stores, by W. Howes; 1938, vol. 138, p. 495.  
 Man-power, by A. Roebuck; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 215.  
 Power and combustion, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. C. G. Egerton; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 110.  
 Fuel, power, and transport—a national programme, informal discussion introduced by W. W. Adam; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 113.

**POWER STATIONS.** *See* ELECTRICITY (Power Stations).

**PREMIUM SYSTEM.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.

**PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES.** *See* ADDRESSES.

**PRESSES.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, and PLASTICS.

**PRIME MOVERS.** *See* STEAM, and INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES.

**PRINTING MACHINES**

- Type composing and distributing machine, by W. H. Mitchel; 1863, p. 34.  
 Bank-note printing machine at Bank of Ireland, by T. Grubb; 1865, p. 166.  
 Printing machinery, by J. Jameson; 1881, p. 511.  
 Machinery for book and general printing, by W. Powrie; 1899, p. 103.  
 Typesetting and composing machinery, by L. A. Legros; 1908, p. 1027.  
 Notes on printing machinery, by W. O. Skeat; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 165.

**PROCESS WORK.** *See* STEAM (Process Work).

**PRODUCERS.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Producers).

**PRODUCTION.** *See also* WORKSHOPS and WORKS MANAGEMENT.

- Jigs, tools, and special machines, with their relation to the production of standardized parts, by H. C. Armitage; 1919, p. 213.

**PRODUCTION**—*continued*

Economy in production (*abridged*), by W. B. Challen ; 1929, p. 1055.

Problem of economic foundry production, by E. Ronceray ; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 475 ; vol. 142, p. 469.

Production research in its application to the machine shop of a dockyard, by G. Schlesinger ; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 549.

**PROPELLERS.** *See* SCREW PROPELLERS.

**PUDDLING.** *See* IRON.

**PULLEYS.** *See* ROPES.

**PULVERIZED COAL.** *See* FUEL (Pulverized), *and* POWDERS.

**PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES****Air Lift**

Notes on air-lift pumping, by A. W. Purchas ; 1917, p. 613.

**Air Pumps**

Boiler draught production by means of the jet air-pump, by S. F. Benson ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 311.

**Ash Sluicing**

Low-pressure ash-sluicing systems, with particular reference to power station practice, by T. H. Carr ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 294.

**Centrifugal Pumps**

Mathematical principles of the centrifugal pump, by A. J. Robertson ; 1852, pp. 99, 153 ; 1853, p. 165.

Pumping plant for condensing water, by C. Hopkinson ; 1902, p. 437.

Experiments on the efficiency of centrifugal pumps, by T. E. Stanton ; 1903, p. 715.

Design of volute chambers and of guide-passages for centrifugal pumps, by A. H. Gibson ; 1913, p. 519.

Characteristic laws for a centrifugal pump with fluids other than water, by H. Mawson ; 1927, p. 1037.

Centrifugal pump characteristics ; performance, construction, and cost, by T. Y. Sherwell and R. Pennington ; 1932, vol. 123, p. 621.

Vortex pumps, or, slip in the centrifugal pump, by O. A. Price ; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 413 ; 1940, vol. 144, p. 125.

Survey of modern centrifugal pump practice for oilfield and oil refinery services, by N. Tetlow ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 121 ; 1945, vol. 152, p. 303.

**Drainage Pumps**

Elevator for colliery drainage, by C. W. Wardle ; 1861, p. 220.

Horizontal V pump, by J. J. Birckel ; 1864, p. 33.

Modern pumping machinery for drainage of the Fens, by R. W. Allen ; 1913, p. 787.

Pumps (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by B. H. Gibbs ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 189.

**PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES—continued****Feed Pumps**

Experimental work in connexion with the feed system of H.M.S. "York", by B. W. Pendred; 1933, vol. 125, p. 751.

**Internal-Combustion Pumps**

Internal-combustion pump, and other applications of a new principle, by H. A. Humphrey; 1909, p. 1075.

**Irrigation Pumps**

Irrigating machinery on the Pacific Coast, by J. Richards; 1888, p. 33.

Irrigation pumping machinery (Gezira scheme), Sudan, by R. W. Allen; 1924, p. 395.

**Oil Gear**

Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1921, p. 843.

**Packing**

Piston packing for steam engines and pumps, by G. M. Miller; 1862, p. 315.

**Pumping Engines**

Pumping engines at the Birmingham Water Works, by W. S. Garland; 1853, p. 110.

Pumping engine at Dukinfield Colliery, by W. Fairbairn; 1855, p. 177.

Pumping engines at Wolverhampton Water Works, by H. Marten; 1856, p. 7.

Horizontal pumping engines, by E. A. Cowper; 1858, p. 46.

Pumping engine at Newcastle Water Works, by R. Morrison; 1859, p. 55.

Relations of power and effect in Cornish pumping engines, by C. Greaves; 1862, p. 147.

Double-cylinder pumping engine, by D. Thompson; 1862, p. 259.

Cornish pumping engine with wrought-iron beam, and pit work at Clay Cross Colliery, by W. Howe; 1863, p. 248.

Crossness pumping engines for Metropolitan main drainage, by G. Hamilton; 1867, p. 236.

Compound differential pumping engine and pumps for high lifts in mines, by H. Davey; 1874, p. 258.

Pumping engines at the Lincoln Water Works, by H. Teague; 1887, p. 124.

Pumping engines and water-softening machinery at the Southampton Water Works, by W. Matthews; 1893, p. 53.

Trial of a triple-expansion vertical condensing steam engine for hydraulic pumping, by C. J. Hobbs; 1902, p. 169.

Waterworks pumping engines in the United States and Canada, by J. Barr; 1905, p. 21.

Pumping and other machinery for waterworks and drainage, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. B. Bryan; 1914, p. 811.



**PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES—continued****Reciprocating Pumps**

Recent developments in high-speed reciprocating pumps, by F. H. Towler and J. M. Towler; 1937, vol. 137, p. 79.

**Steam Pumps**

Direct-acting steam pump, by W. K. Whytehead; 1852, p. 174.

Working of steam pumps on the Russian South Western Railways, by A. Borodin; 1893, p. 433.

**Turbine Pumps**

Evolution and present development of the turbine-pump, by E. Hopkinson and A. E. L. Chorlton; 1912, p. 7.

Construction of turbine-pumps, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1917, p. 361.

**Valves**

Pump valves, by J. Hosking; 1858, p. 249.

**Well Pumps**

Well boring and pumping machinery, by W. Mather; 1869, p. 278.

Deep well pumping machinery, by W. P. Gauvain; 1903, p. 887.

Notes on air-lift pumping, by A. W. Purchas; 1917, p. 613.

Modern methods of raising water from underground sources, by R. S. Allen and W. E. W. Millington; 1931, vol. 120, p. 337.

**Miscellaneous**

A. Fryer's water-raising apparatus, by J. Fenton; 1859, p. 211.

Pumping machinery for dry docks, by G. B. Rennie; 1874, p. 145.

Helical pump, by J. Imray; 1874, p. 281.

Greindl rotary pump, by L. Poillon; 1878, p. 440.

Hydraulic experiments on a plunger pump, by J. Goodman; 1903, p. 123.

Bronze pumps in the British Museum, by J. P. Maginnis; 1911, p. 399.

Note on improved designs of tee-pieces and bellmouths for suction pipe-lines of pumping plant in floating dock, by R. W. Allen; 1923, p. 55.

**PUNCHING. See also TOOLS.**

Multifarious perforating machine, by B. Fothergill; January 1848, p. 3.

Hydraulic shears and punch, by J. Tangye; 1862, p. 341.

**PYROMETRY. See HEAT (Temperature Measurement).****QUALITY CONTROL. See WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Statistical Control).****QUARRYING. See MINES (Quarrying).****RADIUM**

Radium in engineering practice, by V. E. Pullin; 1933, vol. 124, p. 305.

**RAILS**

Manufacture of steel rails, by J. Brown; 1861, p. 121.

Steel rails, considered chemically and mechanically, by C. P. Sandberg; 1890, p. 301.

**RAILWAYS AND ROLLING STOCK.** *See also* AXLES, BRAKES, BUFFERS, COUPLINGS, LOCOMOTIVES PERMANENT WAY, RAILS, and SIGNALS.

**Air Resistance**

Locomotives and high speed on railways, presidential address, by Sir H. N. Gresley; 1936, vol. 133, p. 251.

Air resistance of passenger trains, by F. C. Johansen; 1936, vol. 134, p. 91.

**Atmospheric Railways**

South Devon Atmospheric Railway, preceded by certain remarks on the transmission of energy by a partially rarefied atmosphere, by Sir J. Bramwell, Bart.; 1899, p. 299.

**Carriages and Wagons.** *See also* LIGHTWEIGHT ROLLING STOCK.

Railway carrying stock, by W. A. Adams; October 1850, p. 26; January 1851, p. 10.

Improvements in the construction of railway wagons, by H. H. Henson; July 1851, p. 3.

Improvements in the construction of railway wagons, by W. A. Adams; 1852, p. 206.

Saving of dead weight in railway carriages, by C. Fay; 1857, p. 149.

Mineral wagons of South Wales, by A. Slater; 1884, p. 415.

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Tube-frame goods wagons, by M. R. Jefferds; 1890, p. 475.

British railway rolling stock, presidential address, by T. H. Riches; 1907, p. 495.

Rolling-stock on the principal Irish narrow-gauge railways, by R. M. Livesey; 1912, p. 599.

**Economics**

Cost of working railway traffic, by F. R. Conder; 1878, p. 184.

Economy of railway working, by R. Price-Williams, 1879, p. 96.

Capacity of railway wagons as affecting cost of transport, by J. D. Twinberrow; 1900, p. 557.

Cost of electrically-propelled suburban trains, by H. M. Hobart; 1910, p. 1103.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

**Electrification**

Electrification of railways, presidential address, by J. A. F. Aspinall; 1909, p. 423.

Electrification of suburban railways, by F. W. Carter; 1910, p. 1073.

**RAILWAYS AND ROLLING STOCK—continued****Electrification—continued**

Cost of electrically-propelled suburban trains, by H. M. Hobart; 1910, p. 1103.

Electrification of railways: an imperative need for the selection of a system for universal use, by G. Westinghouse; 1910, p. 1137.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

Electrification of trunk lines, by L. R. Pomeroy; 1910, p. 1195.

Electric traction in Switzerland, by E. Huber-Stockar; 1911, p. 449.

Electrification of English main line railways, joint discussion, abstract, by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 317.

**History**

Railway notes old and new, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir J. A. F. Aspinall; 1925, p. 1107.

Pageant of railroad engineering (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1928, p. 495.

**Lighting**

T. J. Thompson's system of lighting railway trains with gas, by J. Kitson; 1857, p. 242.

Lighting of railway premises: Indoor and outdoor, by H. Fowler; 1906, p. 865.

**Lightweight Rolling Stock**

Lightweight passenger rolling stock, by W. A. Stanier; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, pp. 13, 81.

High-speed lightweight trains, by C. T. Ripley; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 97.

**Narrow Gauge Railways**

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Narrow-gauge railways, of two feet and under, by L. S. Robertson; 1898, p. 376.

Rolling-stock on the principal Irish narrow-gauge railways, by R. M. Livesey; 1912, p. 599.

Track and trucks (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 195.

**Railcars**

Railway-motor-car traffic, by T. H. Riches and S. B. Haslam; 1906, p. 651.

Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.

Diesel traction on the North Western Railway (India), by H. W. Puttick; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 87; 1945, vol. 152, p. 324.

**Railway Mechanics. See also LOCOMOTIVES (Mechanics).**

Characteristic dynamical diagrams for the motion of a train during the accelerating and retarding periods, by W. E. Dalby; 1912, p. 877.

Problems of railway mechanics, by G. V. Lomonosoff; 1931, vol. 120, p. 643.

Factors affecting the riding of coaching stock, by A. W. J. Dymond; 1931, vol. 121, p. 465.



**RAILWAYS AND ROLLING STOCK—continued****Tunnels**

- St. Gothard Tunnel, by E. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 156.  
 Construction and working of St. Gothard Railway, by E. Wendelstein;  
 1883, p. 463.

**Miscellaneous**

- Construction and working of St. Gothard Railway, by E. Wendelstein;  
 1883, p. 463.  
 Belgian railways, by P. Trassenster; 1883, p. 586.  
 Portable railways, by P. Decauville; 1884, p. 126.  
 Railway locomotion, presidential address, by J. Tomlinson; 1890,  
 p. 181.  
 Railway progress, presidential address, by S. W. Johnson; 1898, p. 149.  
 Openings for mechanical engineers in China, by the Right Hon. Lord  
 C. Beresford; 1899, p. 528.  
 Influence of railways in Britain and in the development of Australia and  
 New Zealand, presidential address, by Sir V. L. Raven; 1925, p. 1085.  
 Transport by railway and road, informal discussion introduced by B. W.  
 Pendred; Journal 1939, p. 139.

**RAMS.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

**RANGE-FINDERS.** *See* INSTRUMENTS.

**RECLAMATION PLANT.** *See* DREDGING.

**REFRIGERATION**

- Machines for producing cold air, by T. B. Lightfoot; 1881, p. 105.  
 Refrigerating and ice-making machinery and appliances, by T. B. Light-  
 foot; 1886, p. 201.  
 Vapour-compression refrigerating machines, by J. W. Anderson; 1912,  
 p. 949.  
 Contribution to the theory of refrigerating machines, by J. H. Grindley;  
 1912, p. 1033.  
 Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee; 1914, p. 645.  
 Appendix I to Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee: Charts  
 and tables showing properties of substances used in refrigeration; 1914,  
 p. 655.  
 Appendix II: On the quantities involved in the process of refrigeration,  
 and on the analysis of the process by means of diagrams, with examples,  
 by Sir J. A. Ewing; 1914, p. 659.  
 Appendix III: Note on skew co-ordinates and the choice of scales for  $\phi I$   
 charts, by C. F. Jenkin; 1914, p. 687.  
 Appendix IV: Variation of specific gravity of brine with temperature, by  
 G. W. Daniels; 1914, p. 691.  
 Heat flow with refrigerants, by S. Townend; 1920, p. 301.  
 Refrigeration on shipboard, by H. J. Ward; 1929, p. 113.  
 Mass circulation in CO<sub>2</sub> refrigerating machines, by H. Mawson; 1929,  
 p. 389.

**REFRIGERATION**—*continued*

- Thermodynamic relations for gaseous and vapour mixtures in refrigerating machines, with tests thereon, by H. Mawson; 1931, vol. 120, p. 679.
- Determination of mass flow in the vapour-compression refrigerator, by E. C. Smith; 1935, vol. 129, p. 477.
- Insulating materials for refrigeration work, by E. Griffiths; Journal 1939, p. 187.
- Automatic refrigerators, by H. L. Jones; Journal 1940, p. 94.
- Refrigerator performance: An investigation into volumetric efficiency, by E. Giffen and E. F. Newley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 227; 1941, vol. 145, p. 95.
- Report of the sub-committee appointed to report on the accuracy of the Refrigeration Research Committee's charts; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 261.
- Charts issued separately include Mollier diagrams for carbon dioxide, dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12), and sulphur dioxide; and a pressure total heat diagram for methyl chloride.
- Recent developments in refrigeration, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Lord Dudley Gordon; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 49.

**REFUSE DISPOSAL.** *See* DESTRUCTORS.

**REINFORCED CONCRETE.** *See* CEMENT, etc.

**RESEARCH** (where not otherwise classified). *See also* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS, and RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, also *specific headings*, e.g. LUBRICATION.

- Recent researches at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by T. E. Stanton; 1912, p. 71.
- Notes on engineering research and its co-ordination, by G. H. Roberts; 1913, p. 869.
- Research in mechanical engineering by small-scale apparatus, by F. C. Johansen; 1929, p. 151.
- Contribution of Manchester researches to mechanical science, by R. W. Bailey; 1929, p. 613.
- British Coal Utilization Research Association: The launching of a scheme of co-operative research, by J. G. Bennett; Journal 1940, p. 42.
- Applied research, *Presidential Address*, by H. R. Ricardo; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 143.

**RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS**, etc.**Alloys**

- First Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1891, p. 543.
- Second Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1893, p. 102.
- Third Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1895, p. 238.
- Elimination of impurities during the process of making "best selected" copper, by A. Gibb; 1895, p. 254.
- Pyrometric examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by A. Stansfield; 1895, p. 269.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—*continued*Alloys—*continued*

Fourth Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1897, p. 31.

Fifth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: Steel, by Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1899, p. 35.

Microscopical examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by W. Campbell; 1901, p. 1211.

Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the heat treatment of steel, by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and W. Gowland; 1904, p. 7.

Appendix I to Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: The constitution of metallic alloys (alloys considered as solutions), by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and A. Stansfield; 1904, p. 175.

Appendix II: Malleable iron castings, by C. O. Bannister; 1904, p. 203.

Appendix III: Alloys of tin and antimony, by W. Reinders; 1904, p. 209.

Appendix IV: Effects of strain and of annealing, by W. Campbell; 1904, p. 859.

Work of the Alloys Research Committee, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by W. H. Merrett; 1904, p. 1319.

Seventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of a series of iron-nickel-manganese-carbon alloys, by H. C. H. Carpenter, R. A. Hadfield, and P. Longmuir; 1905, p. 857.

Eighth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of alloys of aluminium and copper, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1907, p. 57.

Ninth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of some alloys of copper, aluminium, and manganese (with an appendix on the corrosion of alloys of copper and aluminium when exposed to the sea), by W. Rosenhain and F. C. A. Lantsberry; 1910, p. 119.

Tenth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the alloys of aluminium and zinc (with an appendix on a ternary alloy of aluminium with zinc and copper), by W. Rosenhain and S. L. Archbutt; 1912, p. 319.

Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, tungsten, and carbon, and of iron, nickel, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1914, p. 223.

Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, cobalt, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 247.

Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, molybdenum, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 629.

Addendum on alloys of iron and molybdenum, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 701.

Eleventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On some alloys of aluminium (light alloys), by W. Rosenhain, S. L. Archbutt, and D. Hanson; *Summary*, 1921, p. 699 (*Full report issued as a special volume*).

Alloys Research Committee; Work of the Alloys of Iron Research Committee, by C. H. Desch; 1934, vol. 127, p. 277.

Castings. *See also* IRON.

Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.



RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—*continued***Cutting Tools**

- Bibliography of cutting tools, prepared for the Cutting Tools Research Committee, by G. W. Burley; 1920 (printed as a separate pamphlet).
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on flow and rupture of metals during cutting, by W. Rosenhain and A. C. Sturney; 1925, pp. 141, 194.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on an experimental study of the forces exerted on the surface of a cutting tool, by T. E. Stanton and J. H. Hyde; 1925, p. 175.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the action of cutting tools, by E. G. Coker; 1925, pp. 357, 408.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Experiments with lathe tools on fine cuts, and some physical properties of the tool steels used and metal operated upon, by Dempster Smith and A. Leigh; 1925, p. 383.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on cutting temperatures: their effect on tools and on materials subjected to work, by E. G. Herbert; 1927, p. 863.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on machinability, by E. G. Herbert; 1928, p. 775.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on hot-hardness characteristics of some modern tool steels and alloys, by E. G. Herbert; 1930, p. 681.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the heat conductivity and hardness of carbon and high-speed steel, also the durability of these steels when cutting brass, by Dempster Smith and A. Nield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 709.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the ageing of tool steel, by E. G. Herbert; 1933, vol. 124, p. 645.
- Cutting Tools Research: Report of subcommittee on carbide tools; 1938, vol. 139, p. 3.

**Friction**

- First Report of the Research Committee: On friction at high velocities, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1883, p. 660.
- First Report of the Research Committee on Friction: On friction experiments (friction of lubricated bearings), by B. Tower; 1883, p. 632; 1884, p. 29.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the oil pressure in a bearing, by B. Tower; 1885, p. 58.
- Third Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a collar bearing; 1888, p. 173.
- Fourth Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a pivot bearing; 1891, p. 111.

**Gas-Engine**

- First Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1898, p. 209.
- Second Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1901, p. 1031.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—*continued*Gas-Engine—*continued*

Third Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1908, p. 5.

## Hardness

Report of the Hardness Tests Research Committee; 1916, p. 677.

Hardness tests research: Static indentation tests, by R. G. C. Batson; 1923, p. 401.

Hardness tests research: The relation between width of scratch and load on diamond in the scratch hardness test, by G. A. Hankins; 1923, p. 423.

Hardness tests research: Report on the effects of adhesion between the indenting tool and the material in ball and cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1925, pp. 611, 661.

Hardness tests research: Practical aspects of the scratch test for hardness, by G. A. Shires; 1925, p. 647.

Hardness tests research: Report on diamond cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1926, p. 823.

Hardness Tests Research Committee: Synopsis of the present state of knowledge of the hardness and abrasion testing of metals with special reference to the work done during the period 1917–1927, and a bibliography, by G. A. Hankins; 1929, p. 317.

## Heat Transmission

Heat transmission, by W. E. Dalby; 1909, p. 921.

## Iron

First Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; 1938, vol. 140, p. 163; 1940, vol. 143, p. 218; 1942, vol. 147, p. 88.

Second Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1941 vol. 146, p. 61; Addendum 1943, vol. 149, p. 101.

Reports for the Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 67.

I. Report on austenitic and martensitic special-duty cast irons.

II. Report on austenitic cast irons.

III. Report on martensitic cast irons.

Third report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 103.

## Marine-Engine

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Meteor", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 235.

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of three steamers, "Fusi Yama", "Colchester", "Tartar", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1890, p. 203.

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Iona", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1891, p. 200.

**RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued****Marine-Engine—continued**

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trial of the steamer "Ville de Douvres", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1892, p. 136.

Marine-Engine Trials, Abstract of results of experiments on six steamers and conclusions drawn therefrom in regard to the efficiency of marine boilers and engines, by T. H. Beare; 1894, p. 33.

**Marine Oil-Engine**

First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Sycamore" (Tosi engine) (with an appendix on a distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin); 1924, p. 863.

Second Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Dolius" (Still engine); 1925, p. 439.

Third Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "Pacific Trader" (Doxford engine); 1926, p. 99.

Fourth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "British Aviator" (Cammellaird-Fullagar engine); 1926, p. 523.

Fifth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Cape York" (Werkspoor engine); 1926, p. 1059.

Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Polyphemus" ("Polyphemus" engine) (with an appendix on an investigation into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon); 1931, vol. 121, p. 183.

**Pipe Flanges**

First Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Gough; 1936, vol. 132, p. 201.

Second Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 433; vol. 142, p. 397.

**Refrigeration**

Vapour-compression refrigerating machines, by J. W. Anderson; 1912, p. 949.

Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee; 1914, p. 645.

Appendix I to Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee: Charts and tables showing properties of substances used in refrigeration; 1914, p. 655.

Appendix II: On the quantities involved in the process of refrigeration, and on the analysis of the process by means of diagrams, with examples, by Sir J. A. Ewing; 1914, p. 659.

Appendix III: Note on skew co-ordinates and the choice of scales for  $\phi$ I charts, by C. F. Jenkin; 1914, p. 687.

Appendix IV: Variation of specific gravity of brine with temperature, by G. W. Daniels; 1914, p. 691.

Report of the sub-committee appointed to report on the accuracy of the Refrigeration Research Committee's charts; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 261.



**RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—*continued*****Riveted Joints**

Results of experiments on riveted joints made for the Institution. by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1881, pp. 205, 712; 1882, p. 138; 1885, pp. 198, 236; 1888, p. 538.

Rules of practice for iron riveted joints, by R. H. Tweddell; 1881, p. 293.

First report on the form of riveted joints, by W. C. Unwin; 1881, p. 301.

Lap joints, with rivets of different sizes, by R. V. J. Knight; 1881, p. 720.

**Steam-Engine**

First Report to the Steam-Engine Research Committee, by D. S. Capper; 1905, p. 171.

**Steam-Jacket**

First Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1889, p. 703.

Experiments on the comparative efficiency of a compound condensing engine working with and without steam in jackets, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 738.

Second Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1892, p. 418.

Third Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1894, p. 535.

Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket: Experiment on a locomotive engine, by T. H. Beare and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 466.

**Steam-Nozzles**

Theory and experiment in the flow of steam through nozzles, by J. B. Henderson; 1913, p. 253.

First Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 1.

Second Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 311.

Third Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1924, pp. 455, 715.

Fourth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1925, p. 747.

Fifth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1928, p. 31.

Sixth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1930, p. 215.

NOTE:—Other papers arising out of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee, which are, however, not Research Committee Reports, will be found under the heading of NOZZLES.

**Steel**

First report on hardening, etc., of steel, by W. Anderson; 1881, p. 681.

Experiments with thin disks of steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1881, p. 696.

Steel and occluded gases, by W. C. Roberts; 1881, p. 707.

Report on further experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1883, p. 56.

Final report on experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1885, p. 30.

**RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued****Welding**

- First Report of the Welding Research Committee: A preliminary research into the effect of heat treatment of welds, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 569.
- Second Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1936, vol. 133, p. 5.
- Appendix I: Questionnaire issued by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers; 1936, vol. 133, p. 63.
- Appendix II: Percentage analyses of welds and weld metal; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.
- Appendix III: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.
- Appendix IV: Heat treatment of plates after welding; 1936, vol. 133, p. 72.
- Appendix V: Machine for repeated stress tests of welds at various temperatures; 1936, vol. 133, p. 77.
- Appendix VI: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.
- Appendix VII: Summary of investigations carried out by J. H. Andrew and H. E. Davies; 1936, vol. 133, p. 83.
- Appendix VIII: Report on investigation of residual stresses in welds, by B. P. Haigh and V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 93.
- Appendix IX: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.
- Effect of certain factors on the Izod value of weld metal, by L. W. Schuster; 1938, vol. 140, p. 453.
- Third Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1938, vol. 140, p. 521.

**Wire Ropes**

- Wire ropes for use over pulleys: Preliminary Report to the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1920, p. 835.
- Second Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1924, p. 1193.
- Third Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1928, p. 353.
- Fourth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1930, p. 553.
- Fifth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1935, vol. 130, p. 373.

**RIVERS**

- Steam dredgers on the Clyde, by A. Duncan; 1864, p. 147.
- Towing on canals and rivers, by wire rope and clip drum, by M. Eyth; 1869, p. 240.
- Flow of water round river bends, by J. Thomson; 1879, p. 456.
- Tyne and engineering, by I. L. Bell; 1881, p. 425.
- Dredging of the lower estuary of the Clyde, by C. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 386.
- Improvement of the Clyde above Port Glasgow, by J. Deas; 1887, p. 402.

**RIVERS—continued**

- Balanced or automatic sluice for weirs, by the Right Hon. The Earl of Rosse; 1888, p. 292.
- Engineering improvements in the River Tees, by G. J. Clarke; 1893, p. 318.
- Engineering improvements of the Clyde navigation, by J. Deas; 1895, p. 404.
- Drainage of the Fens, by R. F. Grantham; 1913, p. 777.
- Modern pumping machinery for the drainage of the Fens, by R. W. Allen; 1913, p. 787.
- Drainage of the River Ouse Basin, by E. G. Crocker; 1913, p. 805.

**RIVETING**

- Steam riveting machine, by R. Harvey; 1856, p. 134.
- Rivet-making machine, by C. De Bergue; 1861, p. 212.
- Gray's portable steam riveter, by A. Wyllie; 1865, p. 129.
- Strength and proportions of riveted joints, by W. R. Browne; 1872, pp. 53, 77.
- Riveting, with special reference to ship-work, by G. Clauzel; 1881, p. 167.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series I-VIII, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1881, p. 205.
- Rules of practice for iron riveted joints, by R. H. Tweddell; 1881, p. 293.
- First Report on form of riveted joints, by W. C. Unwin; 1881, p. 301.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series IX, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1881, p. 712.
- Lap-joints, with rivets of different sizes, by R. V. J. Knight; 1881, p. 720.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series X, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1882, p. 138.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series XI, XII, XIII, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1885, p. 198.
- Abstract of results of experiments on riveted joints, with their applications to practical work, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1885, p. 236.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series XIV, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1888, p. 538.
- Diagrams to facilitate the design of riveted joints for boiler work, by W. E. Dalby; 1898, p. 124.

**ROAD ROLLERS**

- Steam road roller used in Paris, by M. Gellerat; 1869, p. 101.
- Steam road roller, by W. F. Batho and T. Aveling; 1870, pp. 109, 170.

**ROADS AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

- Mechanical engineering aspects of road construction, by R. E. B. Crompton; 1913, p. 1253.
- Mechanical vehicles and road surfaces, by the Right Hon. Lord Montagu of Beaulieu; 1922, p. 783.
- Transport by railway and road, informal discussion introduced by B. W. Pendred; Journal 1939, p. 139.
- Problems of the highway user in the United States, by F. C. Horner; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 113.



**ROCK DRILLS.** *See* BORING.

**ROLLERS.** *See* ROAD ROLLERS.

### ROLLING MILLS

New machine for blooming iron, by J. Beasley; April 1851, p. 36; June 1851, p. 4.

Blowing engine and rolling mill at Dowlais Iron Works, by W. Menelaus; 1857, p. 112.

Reversing rolling mill, by J. Ramsbottom; 1866, p. 115.

Plate rolling machinery, by E. Hutchinson; 1880, p. 82.

Blooming mill with balanced top roll at Ebbw Vale Works, by C. B. Holland; 1885, p. 292.

Modern steel works machinery, by J. Riley; 1895, p. 436.

Application of electrical driving to existing rolling mills, by L. Rothera; 1914, p. 289.

Manufacture of chilled iron rolls (*abridged*), by R. A. R. Cole; 1925, p. 93.

Roll failures with reference to chilled iron cast rolls containing chromium molybdenum, by J. S. Caswell; 1934, vol. 128, p. 459.

Modern rolling mill design, by A. Poole; 1937, vol. 136, p. 353.

Design and operation of a modern blooming mill, by W. F. Cartwright; 1938, vol. 139, p. 249.

Calculation of roll pressure in hot and cold flat rolling, by E. Orowan; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 140; 1945, vol. 152, p. 314.

### ROOFS

Wrought-iron roof of Birmingham Station, by E. A. Cowper; 1854, p. 79.

Roofing existing shops while work is proceeding, by R. H. Fowler; 1903, p. 707.

### ROPES. *See also* POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Ropes).

Manufacture of hemp and wire rope, by C. P. B. Shelley; 1862, p. 170.

Wire ropes for lifting appliances, and some conditions that affect their durability, by D. Adamson; 1912, p. 707.

Wire ropes for use over pulleys: Preliminary Report to the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1920, p. 835.

Second Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1924, p. 1193.

Third Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1928, p. 353.

Fourth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1930, p. 553.

Fifth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1935, vol. 130, p. 373.

Investigation into the permissible load-carrying capacity of steel wire ropes for hoisting, with special reference to deep-level winding on the Witwatersrand Goldfields, by J. J. P. Dolan and W. G. Jackson; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 225; 1941, vol. 146, p. 20.

**ROTORS.** *See* MECHANICS.

**RUBBER**

- Mechanical problems in the rubber industry, by H. C. Young; 1923, p. 213.  
Rubber machinery and process plant, by E. Morris; Journal 1939, p. 110.  
Practical applications of rubber dampers for the suppression of torsional vibrations in engine systems, by R. W. Zdanowich and J. E. Moyal; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 61.

**RUNNING SHEDS.** *See* LOCOMOTIVES (Running).**SAFETY.** *See also* BOILERS (Explosions), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), LIFTS, MINES (Accidents), SAFETY LAMPS, STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, TOOLS (Accident Prevention), and VALVES (Safety).

- Mechanical problems of the safety of life at sea, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir W. S. Abell; 1923, p. 865.  
Safety provisions of the new Factories Act, informal discussion introduced by G. S. Taylor; Journal 1939, p. 14.  
Fencing of dangerous parts of machinery, by H. A. Hepburn; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 149.

**SAFETY LAMPS**

- Eloin's improved miner's safety lamp, by S. H. Blackwell; October 1851, p. 23.  
Safety lamps, by A. C. Bagot; 1879, p. 219.

**SALT**

- Middlesbrough salt industry, by R. Grigg; 1893, p. 278.

**SALVAGE**

- Raising of the wreck "Edith" at Holyhead, by L. M. Kortright; 1878, p. 116.  
Raising of the wrecked steamship "Peer of the Realm", by T. W. Wailes; 1886, p. 189.  
Eight years' salvage work at Scapa Flow, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by E. F. Cox; 1932, vol. 123, p. 327.

**SAMPLING.** *See* INSPECTION.**SAND.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE.**SAND BLAST.** *See* STONE.**SAWS.** *See* TOOLS (Saws).**SCREW MACHINES.** *See* TOOLS (Screw Machines).**SCREW PROPELLERS**

- Screw propeller, by G. H. Bovill; 1852, p. 163.  
Wood bearings for screw-propeller shafts, by J. Penn; 1856, p. 24; 1858, p. 81.

**SCREW PROPELLERS**—*continued*

- Loss of power in the screw propeller, and means of improving its efficiency, by Hon. R. C. Parsons; 1879, p. 588.
- Experiments on the arrangement of the surface of a screw-propeller, by W. G. Walker; 1892, p. 514.
- Twin screw-propellers with adjustable immersion, fitted on canal boats, by H. Barcroft; 1894, p. 360.
- Partially immersed screw-propellers for canal boats, and the influence of section of waterway, by H. Barcroft; 1897, p. 101.
- Mechanical propulsion on canals, by L. S. Robinson; 1897, p. 140.
- Screw-propeller, by F. C. Johansen; 1927, p. 1073.
- Work of the William Froude Laboratory, with a bibliography, by R. Johnson; 1934, vol. 127, p. 333.
- Problems of the singing propeller, by W. Kerr, J. F. Shannon, and R. N. Arnold; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 54.
- Fundamentals of the marine screw propeller, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by G. S. Baker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 313.
- Coupled engine torsional and propeller flexural vibrations, by J. Morris; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 41.

**SCREW THREADS.** *See also* GAUGES.

- Screw threads, by H. H. Jeffcott; 1907, p. 1067.
- Interchangeability and methods of securing it in screw-threads, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by H. F. Donaldson; 1909, p. 253.
- Milling of screws and other problems in the theory of screw-threads, by H. H. Jeffcott; 1922, p. 515.
- Correction for rake in screw-thread measurement, by G. A. Tomlinson; 1927, p. 1031.
- Forming of screw threads by grinding (in symposium on machine tool practice), by S. J. Harley; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 41.

**SEPARATORS**

- Centrifugal separator for liquids, by W. Bergh; 1882, p. 519.

**SEWAGE**

- Portsmouth sewage outfall works, by Sir F. Bramwell, Bart.; 1892, p. 319.
- Southampton sewage precipitation works and refuse destructor, by W. B. G. Bennett; 1892, p. 354.
- Manchester main drainage works, by W. T. Olive; 1894, p. 381.

**SHAFTING.** *See also* BEARINGS.

- Strength of shafting when exposed both to torsion and to end thrust, by A. G. Greenhill; 1883, p. 182.

**SHAPING.** *See* TOOLS (Shaping).**SHEAR.** *See* TESTING (Shear)**SHEARING PRESSES**

- Hydraulic shearing press, by C. Little; 1858, p. 70.
- Hydraulic shears and punch, by J. Tangye; 1862, p. 341.



**SHELLS.** *See* GUNS, etc.

**SHIPS.** *See also* DOCKS, LIFEBOAT LAUNCHING, MARINE ENGINES, and SALVAGE.

New construction of iron ships for war purposes, by P. Conti; 1856, p. 221.

Construction of iron ships, by J. Vernon; 1863, p. 115.

Steam steering engine in "Great Eastern" steamship, by J. M. Gray; 1867, p. 267.

Machine for shaping ship models, by W. Froude; 1873, p. 202.

Hydraulic machinery for steering, reversing, and discharging cargo, etc., in steamships, by A. B. Brown; 1874, p. 33.

Steamship "City of Rome", by J. Humphrys; 1880, p. 336.

Iron and steel for ships, by J. Price; 1881, p. 553.

History of paddle-wheel steam navigation, by H. Sandham; 1885, p. 121.

Ship waves, by Sir W. Thomson; 1887, p. 409.

Shipbuilding in Portsmouth Dockyard, by W. H. White; 1892, p. 232.

Experimental apparatus and shaping machine for ship models at the Admiralty Experiment Works, Haslar, by R. E. Froude; 1893, p. 32.

Twin screw-propellers with adjustable immersion, fitted on canal boats, by H. Barcroft; 1894, p. 360.

Partially immersed screw-propellers for canal boats, and the influence of section of waterway, by H. Barcroft; 1897, p. 101.

Mechanical propulsion on canals, by L. S. Robinson; 1897, p. 149.

Connection between mechanical engineering and modern shipbuilding, presidential address, by Sir W. H. White; 1899, p. 153.

Launch of a battleship, by H. R. Champness; 1899, p. 329.

Arrangement and equipment of shipbuilding works, by J. Dunn; 1901, p. 555.

Liquid fuel for steamships, by E. L. Orde; 1902, p. 417.

Shipbuilding and shipyard practice, by W. J. Drummond; 1914, p. 997.

Electric welding applied to steel construction, with special reference to ships, by A. T. Wall; 1922, p. 239.

Mechanical problems of the safety of life at sea, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir W. S. Abell; 1923, p. 865.

Possible vibration of a ship's hull under the action of an unbalanced engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. E. Dalby; 1928, p. 747.

Liverpool and the Atlantic Ferry, by J. Austin; 1934, vol. 127, p. 83.

Work of the William Froude Laboratory, with a bibliography, by R. Johnson; 1934, vol. 127, p. 333.

Survey of ships and engines, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.

Technical peculiarities of the liner "Normandie", by J. Marie; 1935, vol. 131, p. 107.

Brief account of the work of the William Froude Laboratory during 1935, with special reference to researches directed to the improvement of ship design and propulsion, by G. S. Baker; 1936, vol. 133, p. 525.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

**SHIPS—continued**

- Torpedo boats, presidential address, by Sir J. E. Thornycroft; 1937, vol. 136, p. 177.
- Development of high-speed craft and its machinery, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. Scott-Paine; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 5.
- Problems in the design and operation of merchant vessels, by R. C. Lee; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 87.
- Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

**SHOE-MAKING MACHINERY**

- Shoe-making machinery (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates' Section*, Midland Branch, by W. J. Keily; 1928, p. 479.
- Shoe machinery, by B. P. Cooper; 1937, vol. 136, p. 13.

**SIGNALS**

- Railway train signal, by E. J. Payne; 1854, p. 49.
- Apparatus for working and interlocking railway signals and points, by W. Baines; 1873, p. 31.
- Application of electro-magnets to working of railway signals and points, by I. A. Timmis; 1884, p. 444.
- Signalling on railway trains in motion, by A. Sartiaux, F. Lancrenon, A. Herdner, A. Claveille, L. Maréchal, and E. Solacroup; 1914, p. 463.
- Audible and other cab signals on British railways, by W. C. Acfield, L. P. Lewis, V. L. Raven, W. A. Stanier, and W. Willox; 1914, p. 843.

**SILVER.** *See* MINES (Metal).

**SKILL.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

**SLEEPERS.** *See* PERMANENT WAY.

**SLIPWAYS**

- Slipways, by W. Boyd; 1881, p. 581.

**SLOTING.** *See* TOOLS (Slotting).

**SMOKE AND SMOKE PREVENTION**

- Prideaux's self-closing furnace-valve, by J. E. Hodgkin; 1854, p. 111.
- Smoke-prevention apparatus, by W. B. Johnson; 1857, p. 125.
- Smoke of cities, by J. S. Owens; 1936, vol. 134, p. 211.
- Identification of the source of deposited matter, by J. S. Owens; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 187, and vol. 142, p. 185.

**SOAP FILMS.** *See* TESTING (Torsion).

**SOCIETIES.** *See also* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.

- Brief history of the Institution and description of the building; 1899, p. 255.

**SOCIETIES—continued**

Scientific societies—a retrospect and a prospect (*abridged*), by J. H. Barker; 1928, p. 499.

British engineering societies and their aims, by M. Mowat; 1937, vol. 137, p. 333.

**SOOT BLOWERS.** *See* BLOWERS AND BLOWING ENGINES.

**SPECTROSCOPY**

Appendix III to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Spectroscope and the atom, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. Fowler; 1936, vol. 133, p. 269.

**SPINNING.** *See* COTTON, FLAX, and JUTE.

**SPRAYING.** *See* METAL-SPRAYING.

**SPRINGS**

Springs for railway carriages and wagons, by W. A. Adams; January 1850, p. 19; April 1850, p. 14.

Improved india-rubber springs for railway engines and carriages, by W. G. Craig; 1853, p. 45.

Spring and axle-box, by W. B. Adams; 1855, p. 163.

Axle-box and spring fittings, by W. G. Craig; 1855, p. 182.

Convex-plate laminated spring, by J. Wilson; 1857, p. 219.

Railway spring, by T. Hunt; 1858, p. 160.

Helical springs, by W. N. Thomas; 1920, p. 869.

Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.

Fatigue strength of carbon- and alloy-steel plates as used for laminated springs, by R. G. C. Batson and J. Bradley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 301.

Practical problems in spring design, by W. R. Berry; 1938, vol. 139, p. 431.

Wave action in gun run-up springs, by H. G. W. Taylor; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 150; vol. 146, p. 183.

Loads borne on elastic supports, by E. H. Lamb; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 265.

**STAMPING.** *See* DIES.

**STANDARDIZATION.** *See also* MEASURES.

Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by R. E. Atkinson; 1902, p. 303.

Interchangeability and methods of securing it in screw-threads, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by H. F. Donaldson; 1909, p. 253.

Interchangeable involute gearing, by W. Lewis; 1910, p. 1039.



**STANDARDIZATION**—*continued*

- Standardization of locomotives in India, 1910, by C. Hitchcock; 1910, p. 1409.
- Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by J. Dewrance; 1915, p. 83.
- Jigs, tools, and special machines, with their relation to the production of standardized parts, by H. C. Armitage; 1919, p. 213.
- Desirability of standardization in the testing of welds, by F. M. Farmer; 1921, p. 225.
- Standardization of keys and keyways, by W. Reavell; 1929, p. 277.
- Standardization (*abridged*), by W. Sisson; 1930, p. 787.
- Industrial standardization in the mechanical engineering industry (*abridged*), by C. Dresser and J. O. Cooke; 1933, vol. 124, p. 737.
- Drawing office practice in relation to interchangeable components; by C. A. Gladman; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 388.

**STATISTICAL CONTROL.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Statistical Control).**STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES.** *See also* BLOWERS AND BLOWING ENGINES, BOILERS, CONDENSATION, CONDENSERS AND CONDENSING ENGINES, GAUGES, GOVERNORS, HEATING AND VENTILATION, LOCOMOTIVES, MARINE ENGINES, NOZZLES, PISTONS, PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES, STEAM-JACKET STEAM-TURBINES, VALVES, *and* WINDING ENGINES.**Accident Prevention**

- Fencing of steam- and gas-engines, by H. D. Marshall; 1902, p. 211.

**Balancing**

- Balancing of reciprocating engines, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. E. Dalby; 1908, p. 197.

**Breakdowns**

- Breakdowns of stationary steam-engines, by M. Longridge; 1896, p. 536.
- Breakdowns of stationary engines, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by M. Longridge; 1914, p. 67.
- Investigation of the mechanical breakdown of prime movers and boiler plant, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 337.

**Costs**

- Comparison of the working costs of the principal prime movers, by O. Wans; 1917, p. 531.

**Counter**

- Improved engine counter, by W. Richmond; January 1849, p. 14.

STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—*continued*

## Economy and Management

- Experiments on steam-engine economy, by R. L. Weighton; 1902, p. 483.  
Means of improving the thermal efficiency of heat power plants: note on conference held at the Institution, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1921, p. 591.  
High steam-pressure and other means of increasing economy of steam-engines (*abridged*), by F. Samuelson; 1921, p. 601.  
Engine-house management: general causes of steam-engine inefficiency (*abridged*), by H. Dunell; 1921, p. 631.  
Use and economy of high-pressure steam-plants, by A. L. Mellanby and W. Kerr; 1927, pp. 53, 129.  
Economic value of increased steam pressure, by H. L. Guy; 1927, p. 99.  
Economical production and distribution of steam in large factories, by F. Carnegie; 1930, p. 473.  
Operating results with the recent extensions at Barton Power Station, by H. L. Guy and H. C. Lamb; 1930, p. 603.

## Governing

- Moscrop engine recorder, and Knowles supplementary governor, by M. Longridge; 1884, p. 150.  
Governing of steam engines by throttling and by variable expansion, by H. R. Sankey; 1895, p. 154.

## History

- Newcomen engine, by H. Davey; 1903, p. 655.

## Lubrication

- General discussion on lubrication and lubricants:  
Group 2—Engine lubrication (reciprocating steam engines), report by W. A. Stanier; 1937, vol. 136, p. 139.

## Process Work

- Symposium of papers on special aspects of the use of steam for process work:  
Power generation from process steam, by A. Stubbs; 1937, vol. 135, p. 327.  
Power generating machinery for process steam plants: an outline with special reference to smaller installations, by A. C. Hutchinson and R. C. McLeod; 1937, vol. 135, p. 334.  
Nature of the steam demand in an industrial plant, by E. G. Ritchie; 1937, vol. 135, p. 342.  
Problems encountered in the application of low-pressure steam for process heating in the textile industry, by J. W. Adams; 1937, vol. 135, p. 348.  
Process steam in the steam laundry, by G. A. Crosland; 1937, vol. 135, p. 355.  
Heat distribution, by A. Margolis; 1937, vol. 135, p. 359.

STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—*continued*

## Properties of Steam

- Expansion of isolated steam, and total heat of steam, by C. W. Siemens; 1852, p. 131.  
Ether-pressure theory of thermodynamics applied to steam, by J. M. Gray; 1889, p. 379.  
Rationalization of Regnault's experiments on steam, by J. M. Gray; 1889, p. 399.  
Determination of the dryness of steam, by W. C. Unwin; 1895, p. 31.  
Extended steam tables, by H. L. Callendar; 1929, p. 507.  
Critical relations between water and steam, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. L. Callendar; 1929, p. 811.

## Steam Accumulator

- Regenerative accumulator, and its application for using exhaust steam, by A. Rateau; 1901, p. 945.

## Steam Cycle

- Considerations affecting the future development of the steam cycle, by K. Baumann; 1930, p. 1305.  
Regenerative cycle: an efficiency basis having special reference to the number of feed water heating stages, by H. S. Horsman; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 5; 1942, vol. 147, p. 110.

## Steam-Engines

- Fallacies of the rotary engine, by G. Stephenson; July 1848, p. 3.  
New reciprocating steam engine, by J. A. Shipton; July 1850, p. 26.  
New pendulous steam engine, by J. A. Shipton; October 1851, p. 4.  
Continuous expansion steam engine, by J. Samuel; 1852, pp. 27, 41.  
Portable single-acting steam engine, by T. T. Chellingworth; 1853, p. 69.  
Direct-acting expansive steam engine, by T. T. Chellingworth; 1858, p. 296.  
Boiler, engine, and surface condenser, for very high pressure, by A. W. Williamson and L. Perkins; 1861, p. 94.  
Double-cylinder expansive steam engine, by W. Pole; 1862, p. 242.  
Allen steam engine and governor, by C. T. Porter; 1868, p. 50.  
Warsop's aero-steam engine, by R. Eaton; 1870, p. 229.  
Application of portable engines to mining purposes, by J. Richardson; 1873, p. 167.  
Steam boilers and engines for high pressures, by L. Perkins; 1877, p. 117.  
Economy of variable automatic expansion in steam engines, by J. C. Fell; 1877, p. 276.  
Heslop engine, by H. A. Fletcher; 1879, p. 85.  
Strength of cast-iron engine-beams, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 531.  
Tower spherical engine, by R. H. Heenan; 1885, p. 96.  
Robey semi-portable engine, by J. Richardson; 1885, p. 371.  
Experiments on the distribution of heat in a stationary steam-engine, by T. English; 1887, p. 478.  
Grafton high-speed steam-engine, by E. W. Anderson; 1894, p. 213.



**STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—continued****Steam-Engines—continued**

- Experiments on a vertical single-cylinder steam-engine, with and without steam in the jackets, condensing and non-condensing, double and single-acting, at different expansions, with saturated and superheated steam, by B. Donkin; 1895, p. 90.
- High-speed self-lubricating steam-engines, by A. Morcom; 1897, p. 316.
- Engines at the power-stations, and at the St. Louis Exhibition, by A. Saxon; 1905, p. 69.
- First Report to the Steam-Engine Research Committee, by D. S. Capper; 1905, p. 171.
- Steam as a motive power for public service vehicles, by T. Clarkson; 1906, p. 753.
- Heat engines, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. R. Sankey; 1917, p. 703.
- Uniflow steam-engine, by F. B. Perry; 1920, p. 731.

**Steam Glands**

- Estimation of the leakage through a labyrinth gland, by B. Hodgkinson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 283; vol. 142, p. 459.

**Superheating**

- Application of superheated steam, by J. N. Ryder; 1860, p. 22.
- Steam superheating, by W. H. Patchell; 1896, p. 134.
- Experiences and results derived from the use of highly superheated steam in engines, by R. Lenke; 1901, p. 847.
- Superheating (*abridged*), by Sir H. Fowler; 1921, p. 649.
- Transmission of superheated steam over long distances, by L. F. C. A. Genève; 1938, vol. 139, p. 355.

**Tests of Engines**

- Design and test of a modern factory steam-power plant, by E. G. Hiller; 1904, p. 967.

**Transmission of Steam**

- Economical production and distribution of steam in large factories, by F. Carnegie; 1930, p. 473.
- Heat distribution, by A. Margolis; 1937, vol. 135, p. 359.
- Transmission of superheated steam over long distances, by L. F. C. A. Genève; 1938, vol. 139, p. 355.
- Power District Heating at Brno, Czechoslovakia, by W. Kulka; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 209.

**Vacuum**

- Steam jet for exhausting air, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1872, p. 97.
- Experiments on heat losses from dry and wet cylinder walls exposed to a vacuum, by B. Donkin; 1893, p. 480.
- Production of a vacuum in an air tank by means of a steam jet, by F. R. B. Watson; 1933, vol. 124, p. 231.

**STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—continued****Valve Gear**

Correy variable expansion gear, by T. Powell; 1878, p. 504.

Automatic expansion gear, by W. Hartnell; 1882, p. 408.

Tripier spherical eccentric, by L. Poillon; 1885, p. 422.

**Miscellaneous**

Moscrop engine recorder, and Knowles supplementary governor, by M. Longridge; 1884, p. 150.

Struts and tie-rods in motion, by H. Mawson; 1915, p. 461.

Analytical method of finding the velocity of rubbing of (I) the main shaft;

(II) the crosshead pin; (III) the crank-pin, in the case of the direct-acting engine, by F. Lord; 1921, p. 685.

**STEAM FLOW.** *See* **NOZZLES** (Steam).

**STEAM GENERATION.** *See* **BOILERS**.

**STEAM HAMMERS.** *See* **HAMMERS**.

**STEAM-JACKET.** *See also* **STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES, and MARINE ENGINES.**

Experiments on steam-jacketing and compounding of locomotives in Russia, by A. Borodin; 1886, p. 297.

First Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1889, p. 703.

Experiments on the comparative efficiency of a compound condensing engine working with and without steam in jackets, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 738.

Second Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1892, p. 418.

Third Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1894, p. 535.

Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket: Experiment on a locomotive engine, by T. H. Beare and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 466.

Investigation to determine the effects of steam-jacketing upon the efficiency of a horizontal compound steam-engine, by A. L. Mellanby; 1905, p. 519.

Effects of steam-jacketing in diminishing condensation and leakage, by H. L. Callendar; 1907, p. 513.

**STEAM JETS.** *See* **EJECTORS**.

**STEAM-NOZZLES.** *See* **NOZZLES** (Steam).

**STEAM ROLLERS.** *See* **ROAD ROLLERS**.

**STEAM-TURBINES.** *See also* MERCURY-VAPOUR PLANT, and NOZZLES (Steam).

### Air Behaviour

Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

### Blading

Note on jet action in turbine blading (*abridged*), by W. Kerr; 1924, p. 673.  
Blading effects in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by D. S. Anderson; 1924, p. 687.

Effect of circumferential pitch of steam turbine blades on torque as compared with "biplane effect" on the "lift" of aerofoils, by R. Dowson; 1938, vol. 138, p. 267.

Investigation of steam turbine nozzle and blading efficiency, by F. Dollin; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 147; 1941, vol. 145, p. 149.

### Design and Performance

Compound steam-turbine and turbo-electric generator, by Hon. C. A. Parsons; 1888, p. 480.

Theoretical and practical considerations in steam-turbine work, by F. Hodgkinson; 1904, p. 625.

De Laval steam-turbine, by E. S. Lea and E. Meden; 1904, p. 697.

Curtis steam-turbine, by W. L. R. Emmet; 1904, p. 715.

Different applications of steam-turbines, by A. Rateau; 1904, p. 737.

Steam-turbines, by H. Zoelly; 1911, p. 681.

Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, lecture by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.

Small steam-turbine unit for industrial requirements (*abridged*), by G. Arrowsmith; 1927, p. 555.

Tendencies in steam-turbine development, by H. L. Guy; 1929, p. 453.

Post-war land turbine development, by C. D. Gibb; 1931, vol. 120, p. 413.

Bauer-Wach exhaust steam turbines, by E. Crossley; 1934, vol. 127, p. 381.

Exhaust steam turbines for marine propulsion, with special reference to the Rowan-Götaverken system, by J.-B. O. Sneedeen; 1936, vol. 132, p. 63.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

Stage efficiency, cumulative heat, and reheat factor of steam turbines, by D. M. Smith; 1938, vol. 140, p. 399.

Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir S. L. Pearce; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.

Through trouble to improvement, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by H. L. Guy; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 214.

Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.



**STEAM-TURBINES—continued****Gearing**

Turbine reduction gearing and its production, by R. J. McLeod; 1924, p. 633.

Nodal drive for geared turbine ships, by J. H. Smith and J. Wilkie; 1924, p. 661.

**Governing**

Problems connected with steam turbine governing, by G. W. Higgs-Walker; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 117; 1942, vol. 148, p. 26.

**History**

Sir Charles Parsons and Marine propulsion, *Parsons Memorial* lecture, by S. S. Cook; 1938, vol. 140, p. 133.

**Lubrication**

Lubrication of steam-turbine driven electric generators, by F. J. Cowlin; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 83; vol. 144, p. 175.

**Tests**

Trials of steam-turbines for driving dynamos, by Hon. C. A. Parsons and G. G. Stoney; 1901, p. 797.

Testing of steam-turbine generating sets (*abridged*), by A. R. Clague; 1932, vol. 123, p. 793.

**Vacuum**

Effect of vacuum in steam-turbines, by G. G. Stoney; 1914, p. 741.

Steam-turbine vacuum corrections, by R. Livingstone; 1929, p. 433.

**STEEL AND STEEL MAKING. See also ALLOYS, IRON, TESTING, and TOOLS.****Ageing**

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the ageing of tool steel, by E. G. Herbert; 1933, vol. 124, p. 645.

**Embrittlement**

Mechanical properties of steel, with some consideration of the question of brittleness, by W. H. Hatfield; 1919, p. 347; 1920, p. 439.

Embrittlement of low-carbon steel, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold; 1934, vol. 127, p. 299.

Embrittlement of alloy steels, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold; 1935, vol. 131, p. 539.

Caustic embrittlement, by E. W. Colbeck, S. H. Smith, and L. Powell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 63; vol. 150, p. 88.

**Hardening and Heat Treatment**

First report on hardening, etc., of steel, by W. Anderson; 1881, p. 681.

Heat treatment experiments with chrome-vanadium steel, by H. R. Sankey and J. K. Smith; 1904, p. 1235.

Research on the hardening of carbon and low-tungsten tool-steels, by S. N. Brayshaw; 1910, p. 517.

**STEEL AND STEEL MAKING—continued****Hardening and Heat Treatment—continued**

- Constitution of troostite and the tempering of steel, by A. McCance; 1910, p. 1661.
- Heat treatment of large forgings, by Sir W. Beardmore, Bart.; 1917, p. 215.
- Heat treatment of steel forgings, by H. H. Ashdown; 1917, p. 225.
- Hardening of screw-gauges with the least distortion in pitch, by W. J. Lineham; 1920, p. 451 (water hardening); p. 467 (oil hardening).
- Heat-treatment of locomotive parts (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1929, p. 1069.

**History**

- History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, lecture to *Graduates' Section*, London, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.

**Manufacture**

- Improvements in steel manufacture, by T. W. Dodds; 1857, p. 162.
- Manufacture of the Uchatius cast steel, by T. Spencer; 1858, p. 146.
- Manufacture of steel, by Sir H. Bessemer; 1861, p. 133.
- Manufacture and working of steel, by D. Chernoff; 1880, p. 286.
- Steel compression by steam, by A. Davis; 1880, p. 396.
- Hydraulic flanging of steel plates, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 528.
- Iron and steel, presidential address, by I. L. Bell; 1884, p. 202.
- Steel *v.* iron, presidential address, by J. Head; 1885, p. 309.
- Cleveland iron and steel industries, by J. Head; 1893, p. 224.
- Iron and steel, presidential address, by E. P. Martin; 1905, p. 345.

**Pipes**

- Steel steam-pipes and fittings, and Bernados arc welding in connection therewith, by S. MacCarthy; 1896, p. 230.

**Properties**

- Strength of steel containing different proportions of carbon, by T. E. Vickers; 1861, p. 158.
- Fluid-compressed steel and guns, by Sir J. Whitworth; 1875, p. 268.
- Structure of cast-steel ingots, by D. Chernoff; 1880, p. 152.
- Remarks on Chernoff's papers on steel, by W. Anderson; 1880, p. 225.
- Iron and steel for ships, by J. Price; 1881, p. 553.
- Experiments with thin disks of steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1881, p. 696.
- Steel and occluded gases, by W. C. Roberts; 1881, p. 706.
- Report on further experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1883, p. 56.
- Molecular rigidity of tempered steel, by D. E. Hughes; 1883, p. 72.
- Physical condition of iron and steel, by D. E. Hughes; 1884, p. 36.
- Final report on experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1885, p. 30.
- Materials for the study of steel and of steel guns, by D. Chernoff; 1891, p. 465.

**STEEL AND STEEL MAKING—continued****Properties—continued**

High-speed tool steels, by H. H. Suplee; 1903, p. 457.

Steel: two lectures, by W. Rosenhain; 1911, pp. 241, 277.

Cause and effect of "ghost lines" in large steel forgings, by J. O. Arnold; 1915, p. 653.

Alloy steels for locomotive construction (*abridged*), by W. A. Johnson; 1929, p. 1087.

Choice of steels for particular purposes (*abridged*), by G. E. Wolstenholme; 1936, vol. 133, p. 515.

**Rails**

Manufacture of steel rails, by J. Brown; 1861, p. 121.

Steel rails, considered chemically and mechanically, by C. P. Sandberg; 1890, p. 301.

**Steel Works**

Bessemer steel plant at the Erimus Works, by C. J. Copeland; 1881, p. 627.

Angleur Steel Works, by M. Rossius; 1883, p. 537.

Ougrée Iron and Steel Works, by A. Raze; 1883, p. 541.

Park Gate Iron and Steel Works, by C. J. Stoddart; 1890, p. 396.

Steel-works machinery, by J. Riley; 1895, p. 436.

Barrow Hematite Steel Works, by A. J. While; 1901, p. 719.

Reduction of steel-works costs by means of waste-heat boilers (*abridged*), by J. Adamson and F. Jones; 1928, p. 453.

Fifty years in iron and steel works (*abridged*), by W. O. Dayson; 1929, p. 1061.

Review of iron and steel works developments, presidential address, by D. E. Roberts; 1938, vol. 140, p. 13.

**Miscellaneous**

Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.

Developments in engineering practice relative to the steel industry (*abridged*), by A. Roebuck; 1938, vol. 139, p. 531.

**STOKERS.** *See* BOILERS (Firing).

**STONE.** *See also* CRUSHING.

Tilghman's sand-blast process, for cutting stone, etc., by W. E. Newton; 1873, p. 260.

Stone-dressing machinery, by J. D. Brunton and F. Trier; 1881, p. 133.

Granite quarrying in Aberdeenshire, by W. Simpson; 1907, p. 589.

**STRAIN GAUGES.** *See* TESTING (Stresses).

**STREAMLINING.** *See* RAILWAYS (Air Resistance).

**STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** *See* TESTING.



**STRESS.** *See* MECHANICS, *and* TESTING (Stresses).

**STRUTS.** *See* MECHANICS.

## SUBSTITUTES

Substitute materials, informal discussion introduced by R. W. Bailey;  
Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 161.

**SUCTION GAS.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Producers).

## SUGAR MAKING

Bour sugar evaporator, by R. Harvey; 1856, p. 179.

Manufacture of sugar in Belgium, by A. Melin; 1883, p. 368.

Recent practice in the design, construction, and operation of raw cane sugar factories in the Hawaiian Islands, by J. N. S. Williams; 1902, p. 911.

Sugar machinery, by the Right Hon. Lord Invernairn, 1923, p. 559.

Sugar factories and sugar machinery, by W. Kilpatrick; 1933, vol. 125, p. 615.

History and development of the Diesel engine; sugar machinery, presidential address, by C. Day; 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.

**SUPERCHARGING.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Supercharging).

**SUPERHEATING.** *See* LOCOMOTIVES (Superheating), MARINE ENGINES (Steam), *and* STEAM (Superheating).

“**SUPERMISER.**” *See* BOILERS (Accessories).

## SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING

Surface finish and the function of parts, by G. Schlesinger; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 153.

Static and clinging friction of pivot bearings, by M. C. Hunter; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 274.

Building-up and hard surfacing by welding, by W. Andrews; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 1.

Problems connected with reclamation of worn parts by the metal-spraying process, by W. E. Ballard; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 4.

Repair of worn or over-machined parts by electrodeposition, by A. W. Hothersall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 8.

Conference on surface finish:

Structure of sliding surfaces, by G. I. Finch; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 331.

Short review of surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication, by D. Clayton; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 332.

Principles and methods of surface measurement, by R. E. Reason; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 335.

**SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING—continued**Conference on Surface Finish—*continued*

Measurement of surface waviness, by C. Timms; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 337.

Drawing office specification, by H. J. Griggs; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 339.

Rational specification of surface finish, by W. A. Tuplin; Proc. 1945; vol. 153, p. 340.

Requirements in surface finish, by D. McConnell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 341.

Surface finish in production methods, by W. E. R. Clay; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 342.

Results of modern practice, by F. Nourse; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 344.

Continuity in the production of specified surface finish, by E. Swain, Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 345.

Effect on fatigue strength, by W. Ker Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 347.

Locomotive practice, by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 351.

**TAPS.** *See* **TOOLS** (Taps).

**TELEGRAPHY**

India-rubber covering machine for telegraph wires, by C. W. Siemens; 1860, p. 137.

Construction of submarine telegraph cables, by F. Jenkin; 1862, p. 211.

Telegraph machinery for laying Atlantic cable, by G. Elliot; 1867, p. 20.

Wireless telegraphy (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by H. R. Sankey; 1911 (printed as a separate pamphlet).

**TELEMETERS.** *See* **INSTRUMENTS**.

**TELESOPES.** *See* **INSTRUMENTS**.

**TELEVISION**

Television, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir N. Ashbridge; 1938, vol. 140, p. 25.

**TEMPERATURE EFFECT ON MATERIALS.** *See* **TESTING** (Temperature Effect).

**TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT.** *See* **HEAT** (Temperature Measurement).

**TERMINALS.** *See* **LOCOMOTIVES** (Running).

**TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** *See also* **RADIUM**, and **X-RAYS**.

**Bending**

Method of detecting the bending of columns, by C. A. M. Smith; 1908, p. 697.

Comparison of the tensile, impact-tensile, and repeated-bending methods of testing steel, by B. Blount, W. G. Kirkaldy, and H. R. Sankey; 1910, p. 715.

Bend test, and its value as a guide to ductility, by L. W. Schuster; 1935, vol. 129, p. 251.

**TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued****Chain**

Stresses in links and their alteration in length under load, by A. J. S. Pippard and C. V. Miller; 1923, p. 1153.

Causes of failure of wrought-iron chain and cable, by H. J. Gough and A. J. Murphy; 1928, p. 293.

Effect of low temperature on the shock-resisting properties of new wrought-iron chain, by H. J. Gough and A. J. Murphy; 1930, p. 1159.

**Columns**

Strength of columns, by W. E. Lilly; 1905, p. 697.

Method of detecting the bending of columns, by C. A. M. Smith; 1908, p. 697.

**Compression**

Measurement of direct strains in tensile and compressive test-pieces, by J. Morrow; 1904, p. 469.

Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason; 1909, p. 1205.

**Copper**

Tensile tests and chemical analyses of copper plates from fire-boxes of locomotives on the Great Western Railway, by W. Dean; 1893, p. 139.

Abstract of report on the results of preliminary tests of the strength of copper, by A. Martens; 1895, p. 658.

**Corrosion**

Fatigue and corrosion fatigue with special reference to service breakages, by F. Bacon; 1933, vol. 124, p. 685.

Appendix VI to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Investigation of the fretting corrosion of closely fitting surfaces, by G. A. Tomlinson, P. L. Thorpe, and H. J. Gough; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 223; vol. 142, p. 401.

Fretting corrosion and fatigue strength: brief results of preliminary experiments, by E. J. Warlow-Davies; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 32; 1942, vol. 147, p. 83.

**Creep. See also TEMPERATURE EFFECT.**

Accelerated test for the determination of the limiting creep stress of metals, by W. Barr and W. E. Bardgett; 1932, vol. 122, p. 285.

Utilization of creep test data in engineering design, by R. W. Bailey; 1935, vol. 131, p. 131.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Steels for high-temperature service: Report by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 271.

Creep properties of a 0.31 per cent carbon, 0.54 per cent molybdenum cast steel, by H. J. Tapsell and L. E. Prosser; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 91.



TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued*Creep—*continued*

Properties of steels as a basis for design for high-temperature service. Part 1: Carbon steels, by H. J. Tapsell and A. E. Johnson; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 97.

Creep recovery of a 0.17 per cent carbon steel, by A. E. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 210; vol. 146, p. 187.

Properties and mode of rupture of a molybdenum and a molybdenum-vanadium steel, judged from prolonged creep tests to fracture, by H. J. Tapsell, C. A. Bristow, and C. H. M. Jenkins; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 208.

Creep properties of steels utilized in high-pressure and high-temperature superheater and steam pipe practice. Part 1: carbon steels, by H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 54.

Comparison of some carbon steels on the basis of various creep limits, by A. E. Johnson and H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 169.

Creep properties of steels utilized in high-pressure and high-temperature superheater and steam pipe practice. Part 2: 0.5 per cent molybdenum steels, by H. J. Tapsell and R. W. Ridley; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 181.

Cylinders. *See also* TUBES.

Stresses in thick-walled cylinders of mild steel overstrained by internal pressure, by G. Cook; 1934, vol. 126, p. 407.

Deformation. *See also* CREEP.

Phenomena of permanent deformation in metals, by G. H. Gulliver; 1905, p. 141.

Phenomena of permanent deformation in metals, by G. H. Gulliver (second paper); 1907, p. 519.

Distortion of metals by cold working, by H. A. Wainwright; 1937, vol. 137, p. 311.

Elasticity. *See also* HYSTERESIS, and PHOTO-ELASTICITY.

Modulus of elasticity, and its relation to other physical quantities, by A. H. Stuart; 1912, p. 1155.

Elastic limit in tension, and its influence on the breakdown by fatigue, by J. M. Lessells; 1924, p. 1097.

Elasticity and plasticity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.

## Embrittlement

Mechanical properties of steel, with some consideration of the question of brittleness, by W. H. Hatfield; 1919, p. 347; 1920, p. 439.

Embrittlement of low-carbon steel, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold; 1934, vol. 127, p. 299.

Embrittlement of alloy steels, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold, 1935, vol. 131, p. 539.

Caustic embrittlement, by E. W. Colbeck, S. H. Smith, and L. Powell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 63; vol. 150, p. 88.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued*

## Fatigue

- Elastic limit in tension, and its influence on the breakdown by fatigue, by J. M. Lessells; 1924, p. 1097.
- Fatigue strength of carbon- and alloy-steel plates as used for laminated springs, by R. G. C. Batson and J. Bradley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 301.
- Torsional fatigue tests of cold-drawn wires, by F. C. Lea and J. Dick; 1931, vol. 120, p. 661.
- Fatigue and corrosion fatigue with special reference to service breakages, by F. Bacon; 1933, vol. 124, p. 685.
- Deformation and fracture of mild steel under cyclic stresses in relation to crystalline structure, by H. J. Gough and W. A. Wood; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 175; vol. 142, p. 175.
- Investigation into the occurrence and causes of locomotive tyre failures, by C. W. Newberry; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 289; 1940, vol. 143, p. 349.
- Plastic yielding and fatigue of ductile metals. A criterion and its application, by R. W. Bailey; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 101; 1941, vol. 145, p. 46.
- Static and fatigue torsion strengths of various steels with circular, square, and rectangular sections, by E. G. Holley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 237; 1941, vol. 145, p. 135.
- Fatigue tests of structural steel flats and bars cut from butt-welded boiler plate, by F. C. Lea and J. G. Whitman; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 132; 1941, vol. 145, p. 228.
- Fretting corrosion and fatigue strength: brief results of preliminary experiments, by E. J. Warlow-Davies; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 32; 1942, vol. 147, p. 83.
- Effect on fatigue strength (in conference on surface finish), by W. K. Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 347.

## Hardness

- Report of the Hardness Tests Research Committee; 1916, p. 677.
- Testing hardness of metals (Boyelle-Morin apparatus), by C. J. B. Cooke; 1918, p. 331.
- Law governing the resistance to penetration of metals when tested by impact with a 10 mm. steel ball, and a new hardness scale in energy units, by C. A. Edwards and F. W. Willis; 1918, p. 335.
- Value of the indentation method in the determination of hardness, by R. G. C. Batson; 1918, p. 463.
- Ludwik hardness test, by W. C. Unwin; 1918, p. 485.
- Note on Brinell and scratch tests for hardened steel, by Sir R. A. Hadfield, Bart., and S. A. Main; 1919, p. 581.
- Prism-hardness, by B. P. Haigh; 1920, p. 891.
- Measurement of high degrees of hardness, by J. Innes; 1920, p. 915.
- Hardness testing, by H. S. Primrose and J. S. G. Primrose; 1920, p. 933.
- Small ball-hardness testing machine, by H. Moore; 1921, p. 51.
- Accurate method of determining the hardness of metals, with particular reference to those of a high degree of hardness, by R. L. Smith and G. E. Sandland; 1922, p. 623.

**TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued****Hardness—continued**

- Hardness tests research: Static indentation tests, by R. G. C. Batson; 1923; p. 401.
- Hardness tests research: The relation between width of scratch and load on diamond in the scratch hardness test, by G. A. Hankins; 1923, p. 423.
- Hardness tests research: Report on the effects of adhesion between the indenting tool and the material in ball and cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1925, pp. 611, 661.
- Hardness tests research: Practical aspects of the scratch test for hardness, by G. A. Shires; 1925, p. 647.
- Hardness tests research: Report on diamond cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1926, p. 823.
- Hardness Tests Research Committee: Synopsis of the present state of knowledge of the hardness and abrasion testing of metals with special reference to the work done during the period 1917–1927, and a bibliography, by G. A. Hankins; 1929, p. 317.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on hot-hardness characteristics of some modern tool steels and alloys, by E. G. Herbert; 1930, p. 681.
- Resistance to abrasion in relation to hardness, by S. A. Main; 1931, vol. 121, p. 523.

**Hysteresis**

- Elastic hysteresis in crank-shaft steels, by S. F. Dorey; 1932, vol. 123, p. 479.

**Impact**

- Impact tests on the wrought steels of commerce, by A. E. Seaton and A. Jude; 1904, p. 1135.
- Resistance of materials to impact, by T. E. Stanton and L. Bairstow; 1908, p. 889.
- Different methods of impact testing on notched bars, by F. W. Harbord; 1908, p. 921.
- Comparison of the tensile, impact-tensile, and repeated-bending methods of testing steel, by B. Blount, W. G. Kirkaldy, and H. R. Sankey; 1910, p. 715.
- Law governing the resistance to penetration of metals when tested by impact with a 10 mm. steel ball, and a new hardness scale in energy units, by C. A. Edwards and F. W. Willis; 1918, p. 335.
- Value of the indentation method in the determination of hardness, by R. G. C. Batson; 1918, p. 463.
- Mechanical qualities required in eyebolts, with some consideration of the Izod test, by R. T. Rolfe; 1921, p. 177.
- Correlation of impact tests, and the problem of standardization, by E. J. Warlow-Davies and R. V. Southwell; 1936, vol. 134, p. 507.
- Impact stresses in a freely supported beam, by R. N. Arnold; 1937; vol. 137, p. 217.
- Notched bar test, by O. R. J. Lee; Journal 1940, p. 114.
- Relationship between stress and strain in the tensile impact test, by A. F. C. Brown and N. D. G. Vincent; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 126.



TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued*

## Iron

Cast-iron: Strength, composition, specifications, by W. J. Keep; 1904, p. 829.

Uses and properties of wrought-iron (*abridged*), by S. J. Astbury; 1923, p. 511.

## Machinability

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on machinability, by E. G. Herbert; 1928, p. 775.

Machinability of steel as indicated by its macrostructure, by F. E. Robinson and C. T. Nesbitt; 1932, vol. 122, p. 383.

## Photo-Elasticity

Applications of polarized light to mechanical engineering problems of stress distribution, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by E. G. Coker; 1913, p. 83.

Contact pressures and stresses, by E. G. Coker, K. C. Chakko, and M. S. Ahmed; 1921, p. 365.

Photo-elastimetric researches on mechanical engineering problems (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by E. G. Coker; 1923, p. 489.

Elasticity and plasticity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.

Contact pressures and stresses of curved members, by E. G. Coker; 1928, p. 901.

Contact pressures and stress distributions in cams, rollers, and wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1930, p. 693.

Stress distributions in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1931, vol. 120, p. 569.

Stresses in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker, Miss R. Levi, and R. Russell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 601.

Stress waves in the tyres of locomotives, by E. G. Coker and M. Salvadori; 1935, vol. 131, p. 493.

## Plasticity

Elasticity and plasticity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.

## Shear

Behaviour of materials of construction under pure shear, by E. G. Izod; 1906, p. 5.

## Springs

Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.

Fatigue strength of carbon- and alloy-steel plates as used for laminated springs, by R. G. C. Batson and J. Bradley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 301.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued***Steel.** *See also under various tests.*

- Impact tests on the wrought steels of commerce, by A. E. Seaton and A. Jude; 1904, p. 1135.
- Mechanical properties of steel, with some consideration of the question of brittleness, by W. H. Hatfield; 1919, p. 347; 1920, p. 439.
- Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.
- Yield of mild steel with particular reference to the effect of size of specimen, by J. L. M. Morrison; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 193; 1940, vol. 144, p. 33.
- Static and fatigue torsion strengths of various steels with circular, square, and rectangular sections, by E. G. Holley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 237; 1941, vol. 145, p. 135.

**Stresses.** *See also under PHOTO-ELASTICITY, and various other tests.*

- Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason; 1909, p. 1205.
- Compound stress experiments, by C. A. M. Smith; 1909, p. 1237.
- Alternating stress experiments, by W. Mason; 1917, p. 121.
- Failure of metals under internal and prolonged stress: A joint discussion; 1921 (published by the *Faraday Society* as a separate volume, by arrangement with the Institution).
- Stresses in links and their alteration in length under load, by A. J. S. Pippard and C. V. Miller; 1923, p. 1153.
- Effect of surface conditions and electro-deposited metals on the resistance of materials to repeated stresses, by R. H. D. Barklie and H. J. Davies; 1930, p. 731.
- Effects of rapidly acting stress, by J. J. Guest; 1930, p. 1273.
- Strength of metals under combined alternating stresses, by H. J. Gough and H. V. Pollard; 1935, vol. 131, p. 3.
- Effect of specimen form on the resistance of metals to combined alternating stresses, by H. J. Gough and H. V. Pollard; 1936, vol. 132, p. 549.
- Stress measurement by magnetostriction, by F. D. Smith and C. A. Luxford; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 56, 279.
- Stresses in, and the deflexion of, circular flat plates, with a central hole, under normal forces, by S. Labrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 115; vol. 146, p. 136.
- Relationship between stress and strain in the tensile impact test, by A. F. C. Brown and N. D. G. Vincent; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 126.
- Renaissance of mechanical properties, by A. C. Vivian; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 105.
- Significance of tensile and other mechanical test properties of metals, by H. O'Neill; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 116.
- Symposium of papers on some modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures:
- Electrical resistance wire strain gauges, by F. Aughtie; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 213.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued*Stresses—*continued*

Symposium of papers on some modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures—*continued*

Measurement of displacement and strain by capacity methods, by B. C. Carter, J. F. Shannon, and J. R. Forshaw; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 215.

Measurement of strain in components of complicated form by brittle lacquer coatings, by W. J. Clenshaw; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 221.

High-speed cinematography, by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 224.

Temperature-indicating paints, by L. C. Tyte; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 226.

Study in internal stress in a metal by X-ray diffraction, by W. A. Wood; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 232.

Dynamic loading and some indications of its effect on internal-combustion engines, by C. W. Chapman; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 221.

Temperature Effect. *See also* CREEP, and EMBRITTLEMENT.

Effect of temperature on some of the properties of metals, by F. C. Lea; 1922, p. 885.

Effect of low and high temperatures on materials, by F. C. Lea; 1924, pp. 1053, 1115.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on cutting temperatures: their effect on tools and on materials subjected to work, by E. G. Herbert; 1927, p. 863.

Stresses in thick tubes due to temperature, and the effects of temperature and pressure stresses acting simultaneously (*abridged*), by J. G. Docherty; 1928, p. 921.

Effect of low temperature on the shock-resisting properties of new wrought-iron chain, by H. J. Gough and A. J. Murphy; 1930, p. 1159.

Testing of materials for service in high-temperature steam-plant, by R. W. Bailey and A. M. Roberts; 1932, vol. 122, pp. 209, 298.

Strength and behaviour of steels at high temperatures, lecture to *Graduates*' Section, London, by W. H. Hatfield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 773.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Steels for high-temperature service: Report by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 271.

Properties of steels as a basis for design for high-temperature service. Part 1: Carbon steels, by H. J. Tapsell and A. E. Johnson; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 97.

## Tensile

Tensile tests of iron and steel bars, by P. D. Bennett; 1886, p. 44.

Tensile tests and chemical analyses of copper plates from fire-boxes of locomotives on the Great Western Railway, by W. Dean; 1893, p. 139.

Measurement of direct strains in tensile and compressive test-pieces, by J. Morrow; 1904, p. 469.



**TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued****Tensile—continued**

- Comparison of the tensile, impact-tensile, and repeated-bending methods of testing steel, by B. Blount, W. G. Kirkaldy, and H. R. Sankey; 1910, p. 715.
- Relationship between stress and strain in the tensile impact test, by A. F. C. Brown and N. D. G. Vincent; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 126.
- Significance of tensile and other mechanical test properties of metals, by H. O'Neill; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 116.

**Testing Machines**

- Single-lever testing machine, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1882, p. 384.
- Emery's testing machine, by H. R. Towne; 1888, pp. 206, 448.
- Experimental marine engine and the alternative-centre testing machine in the Walker Engineering Laboratories of University College, Liverpool, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1891, p. 386.
- 100-ton universal testing machine and variable accumulator, at the James Watt Laboratories, Glasgow University, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1901, p. 933.
- Large testing machines in South Wales, 1829–1906, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1906, p. 543.
- Electrically-controlled single-lever testing machine and some torsion tests, by C. E. Larard; 1907, p. 705.
- Small ball-hardness testing machine, by H. Moore; 1921, p. 51.
- Development of a machine for high-speed testing of materials, by R. J. Lean and H. Quinney; 1937, vol. 135, p. 467.
- Dynamic testing in Germany, by H. N. Cox; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 39.

**Torsion**

- Electrically-controlled single-lever testing machine and some torsion tests, by C. E. Larard; 1907, p. 705.
- Use of soap films in solving torsion problems, by A. A. Griffith and G. I. Taylor; 1917, p. 755.
- Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.
- Properties of cold-drawn wires, with particular reference to repeated torsional stresses, by F. C. Lea and R. A. Batey; 1928, p. 865.
- Torsional fatigue tests of cold-drawn wires, by F. C. Lea and J. Dick; 1931, vol. 120, p. 661.
- Static and fatigue torsion strengths of various steels with circular, square, and rectangular sections, by E. G. Holley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 237; 1941, vol. 145, p. 135.
- Torsional vibration amplitudes at non-resonant speeds with special reference to the interpretation of torsiograph records, by W. K. Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 83.

**Tubes. See also CYLINDERS.**

- Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason; 1909, p. 1205.

**TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued*****Tubes—*continued***

Stresses in thick tubes due to temperature, and the effects of temperature and pressure stresses acting simultaneously (*abridged*), by J. G. Docherty; 1928, p. 921.

Appendix IX to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.

**Welds**

Desirability of standardization in the testing of welds, by F. M. Farmer; 1921, p. 225.

Strength and design of fusion welds for unfired pressure vessels, by L. W. Schuster; 1930, p. 319.

Stress distributions in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1931, vol. 120, p. 569.

Stresses in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker, Miss R. Levi, and R. Russell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 601.

Second Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1936, vol. 133, p. 5.

Appendix I: Questionnaire issued by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers; 1936, vol. 133, p. 63.

Appendix II: Percentage analyses of welds and weld metal; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Appendix III: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Appendix IV: Heat treatment of plates after welding; 1936, vol. 133, p. 72.

Appendix V: Machine for repeated stress tests of welds at various temperatures; 1936, vol. 133, p. 77.

Appendix VI: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.

Appendix VII: Summary of investigations carried out by J. H. Andrew and H. E. Davies; 1936, vol. 133, p. 83.

Appendix VIII: Report on investigation of residual stresses in welds, by B. P. Haigh and V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 93.

Appendix IX: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.

Residual stresses in arc-welded plates, by N. S. Boulton and H. E. L. Martin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 295.

Effect of certain factors on the Izod value of weld metal, by L. W. Schuster; 1938, vol. 140, p. 453.

Third Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1938, vol. 140, p. 521.

Examination and tests of welded parts for steam power plant, by A. H. Goodger; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 261; 1940, vol. 143, p. 73.

**Wire**

Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.

**TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued*****Wire—*continued***

- Properties of cold-drawn wires, with particular reference to repeated torsional stresses, by F. C. Lea and R. A. Batey; 1928, p. 865.
- Torsional fatigue tests of cold-drawn wires, by F. C. Lea and J. Dick; 1931, vol. 120, p. 661.
- Yield of steel wire under stresses of very small duration, by W. Mason; 1934, vol. 128, p. 409.

**Miscellaneous**

- Experiments relative to steel boilers, by W. Boyd; 1878, p. 217.
- Autographic test-recording apparatus, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1886, p. 27.
- Mechanical testing of materials at the locomotive works of the Midland Railway, Derby, by W. G. Peet; 1898, p. 670.
- National Physical Laboratory and its relation to engineering, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by R. T. Glazebrook; 1903, p. 57.
- Endurance of metals: Experiments on rotating beams at University College, London, by E. M. Eden, W. N. Rose, and F. L. Cunningham; 1911, p. 839.
- Experimental study of the mechanical properties of materials, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. C. Unwin; 1918, p. 405.
- Mechanical testing of materials, by R. W. Bailey; 1928, p. 417.
- Proposed new criteria of ductility from a new law connecting the percentage elongation with the size of test-piece, by D. A. Oliver; 1928, p. 827.

**TEXTILES. See also BLEACHING, COTTON, FLAX, JUTE, WEAVING, and WOOL MACHINERY.**

- Fencing or guarding machinery used in textile factories, with special reference to machinery used by cotton spinners and manufacturers, by S. R. Platt; 1902, p. 221.
- Electrical operation of textile factories, by H. W. Wilson; 1909, p. 753.
- Mechanisms of textile machinery (*abridged*), by W. A. Hanton; 1926, p. 331.
- Problems encountered in the application of low-pressure steam for process heating in the textile industry (in symposium on steam for process work), by J. W. Adams; 1937, vol. 135, p. 348.
- Textile finishing machines, by K. S. Laurie; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 195.

**THERMODYNAMICS. See HEAT (Thermodynamics).****TIMBER**

- Bethell's process for creosoting timber, by J. E. Clift; October 1851, p. 10.
- Boucherie's process for the preservation of timber, by J. Reid, Jun.; 1856, p. 126.

**TIME STUDY. See WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Time Study).****TIN. See ALLOYS, and MINES (Metal).**



**TIN CONTAINERS**

Mass-production of tin containers (*abridged*), by A. E. Hamblin; 1931, vol. 121, p. 589.

**TIN PLATES**

Manufacture of tin-plate, by W. H. Tregoning; 1901, p. 1273.

Manufacture of tin plates, by R. B. Thomas; 1906, p. 499.

**TOOLS.** *See also* DRILLING, FILES, HAMMERS, HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, PNEUMATIC MACHINERY, and RIVETING.

**Accident Prevention**

Guarding machine tools, by W. H. Johnson; 1902, p. 241.

**Bearings**

Use of ball and roller bearings for machine tools and their influence on accuracy, by E. W. Field; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 25.

**Carbide**

Cutting tools research: Report of subcommittee on carbide tools; 1938, vol. 139, p. 3.

**Chisels**

Chisels, by H. Fowler; 1916, p. 141.

**Chucks**

Electro-magnetic chuck, for holding special work in lathes, by W. E. Newton; 1875, p. 38.

**Cutting (where not otherwise classified)**

Modern systems of cutting metals, by W. Ford Smith; 1883, p. 226.

Cutting angles of tools for metal work, as affecting speed and feed, by H. F. Donaldson; 1903, p. 5.

Photographs of cutting tools in action, by J. F. Brooks; 1905, p. 365.

Bibliography of cutting tools, prepared for the Cutting Tools Research Committee, by G. W. Burley; 1920 (printed as a separate pamphlet).

Experiments on the action of cutting tools, by E. G. Coker and K. C. Chakko; 1922, p. 567.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on flow and rupture of metals during cutting, by W. Rosenhain and A. C. Sturney; 1925, pp. 141, 194.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on an experimental study of the forces exerted on the surface of a cutting tool, by T. E. Stanton and J. H. Hyde; 1925, p. 175.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the action of cutting tools, by E. G. Coker; 1925, pp. 357, 408.

Measurement of cutting temperatures, by E. G. Herbert; 1926, p. 289.

**TOOLS—continued****Cutting—continued**

- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on cutting temperatures: Their effect on tools and on materials subjected to work, by E. G. Herbert; 1927, p. 863.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on machinability, by E. G. Herbert; 1928, p. 775.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on hot-hardness characteristics of some modern tool steels and alloys, by E. G. Herbert: 1930, p. 681.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the heat conductivity and hardness of carbon and high-speed steel, also the durability of these steels when cutting brass, by Dempster Smith and A. Nield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 709.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the ageing of tool steel, by E. G. Herbert; 1933, vol. 124, p. 645.
- Vibration in machine tools and its relation to cutting speeds, informal discussion introduced by R. N. Arnold; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.
- Recent research in metal machining, by D. F. Galloway; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 113.

**Electro-Magnetic**

- Electro-magnetic machine tools, by F. J. Rowan; 1887, p. 323.

**Gauging**

- Gauging in machine tool manufacture, by T. Curson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 19.

**Gears**

- Production of precision gears for use on machine tools, by J. G. Lang; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 22.

**Grinding**

- Theory of grinding, with reference to the selection of speeds in plain and internal work, by J. J. Guest; 1915, p. 543.
- Precision grinding machines, by H. H. Asbridge; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 38.
- Forming of screw threads by grinding, by S. J. Harley; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 41.
- Production of accurate bores by fine boring, grinding, honing, and lapping, by T. P. N. Burness; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 47.

**History**

- Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

**Hydraulic Drive**

- Modern hydraulic operation of machine-tools, by H. C. Town; 1932, vol. 123, p. 211.
- Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

**TOOLS—continued****Jigs and Fixtures**

Jigs and fixtures, by H. J. Thompson; 1914, p. 983.

Jigs, tools, and special machines, with their relation to the production of standardized parts, by H. C. Armitage; 1919, p. 213.

**Lathes and Turning**

Improved tool and holder for turning and planing, by W. F. Smith; 1866, p. 288.

Hollow turning tool, for turning metals at increased speed, by W. Clay; 1872, p. 288.

Light lathes and screw machines, by J. Ashford; 1901, p. 259.

Turning mirrors for searchlights, by A. E. Pettit; 1902, p. 373.

Experiments with a lathe-tool dynamometer, by J. T. Nicolson; 1904, p. 883.

Cutting power of lathe turning tools, by W. Ripper and G. W. Burley; 1913, p. 1067; Part II, 1919, p. 755.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Experiments with lathe tools on fine cuts, and some physical properties of the tool steels used and metal operated upon, by Dempster Smith and A. Leigh; 1925, p. 383.

Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

**Maintenance**

Maintenance of machine tools in war time, informal discussion introduced by L. C. Row; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 160.

Reconditioning of war-damaged machine tools, by G. Varley; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 109.

**Milling**

Milling cutters, by G. Addy; 1890, p. 528.

Manufacture and upkeep of milling cutters, by H. T. Ashton; 1907, p. 1021.

Heavy milling machines and practice, by J. L. Hall; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 33.

Light milling machines and practice, by I. H. Wright; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 35.

Milling cutters, informal discussion introduced by S. N. Brayshaw; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 162.

**Planing**

Improved tool and holder for turning and planing, by W. F. Smith; 1866, p. 288.

Features in the design and construction of American planing machines; by A. Kenrick, Jun.; 1905, p. 57.

Double-cutting and high-speed planing machines, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1911, p. 981.

Planing, shaping, and slotting machines and practice, by W. Alderson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 28.



**TOOLS—continued****Production**

Rapid production in machine work, by J. Calder; 1910, p. 957.

Data on manufacturing methods with machine-tools, by L. D. Burlingame; 1910, p. 971.

Production research in its application to the machine shop of a dockyard, by G. Schlesinger; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 549.

**Saws**

Direct-acting circular saw for cutting steel hot, by F. W. Webb; 1875, p. 126.

Reciprocating straight-blade sawing-machines, by C. Wicksteed; 1912, p. 757.

Inventions of Edward Geisler Herbert: an autobiographical note, edited by T. M. Herbert; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 59.

**Screw Machines**

Sellers' screwing machine, by C. P. Stewart; 1861, p. 231.

Manufacture of standard screws for machine-made watches, by C. J. Hewitt; 1894, p. 473.

Light lathes and screw machines, by J. Ashford; 1901, p. 259.

**Shaping**

Curvilinear shaping machine, by F. W. Webb; 1866, p. 280.

Shaping machine for nuts, by W. F. Batho; 1869, p. 312.

Planing, shaping, and slotting machines and practice, by W. Alderson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 28.

**Slotting**

Planing, shaping, and slotting machines and practice, by W. Alderson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 28.

**Taps**

Taps and tapping, informal discussion introduced by R. R. Whyte; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 162.

**Tests**

Machine Tool Tests and Alignments, by G. Schlesinger; 1938, vol. 138, p. 59.

Acceptance test charts for machine tools, Part 1, March 1940; Part 2, December 1941, prepared by the Research Department of the Institution of Production Engineers, and published jointly as separate pamphlets.

Discussion on the desirability of acceptance test charts for machine tools; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 171.

**Vibration**

Vibration in machine tools and its relation to cutting speeds, informal discussion introduced by R. N. Arnold; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.

TOOLS—*continued*

## Miscellaneous

- Heavy tools for general engineering and iron shipbuilding work, by J. Fletcher; 1864, p. 189.
- Machinery employed at the Forth Bridge Works, by W. Arrol; 1887, p. 312.
- Hydraulic stoking machinery and labour-saving appliances in modern gas works, by A. S. Biggart; 1895, p. 331.
- High-speed tools and machines to fit them, by H. I. Brackenbury; 1910, p. 929.
- Automatic and semi-automatic machine-tools, by C. W. Boulton; 1916, p. 879.
- Photo-elastimetric researches on mechanical engineering problems (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by E. G. Coker; 1923, p. 489.
- Modern machine-tools (*abridged*), by C. H. Russell; 1931, vol. 121, p. 573.
- Machine tools, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir A. Herbert; 1936, vol. 133, p. 473.
- Symposium of papers on machine tool practice:  
 Synopsis, by Dempster Smith; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 17.  
 Communications; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 571.

**TORQUE CONVERTERS.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Hydraulic Transmissions).

**TORSION.** *See* MECHANICS, METERS, and TESTING (Torsion).

## TRACTION ENGINES, TRACTORS

- Working of traction engines in India, by R. E. B. Crompton; 1879, p. 494.
- Road locomotion, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1900, p. 185.
- Development of road locomotion in recent years, by L. A. Legros; 1910, p. 1525.
- Utility of motor tractors for tillage purposes, by A. Amos; 1918, p. 47.
- Traction on bad roads or land, by L. A. Legros; 1918, p. 55.
- Mechanical requirements of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution, by P. H. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, pp. 30, 221.
- Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth, and A. D. Rutherford; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 148, p. 65.
- Excavators, tractors, and tractor equipment (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. Savage; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 183.

## TRAMWAYS

- Mechanical traction upon tramways, by A. Mallet; 1878, p. 395.
- Fireless locomotive for tramways, by L. Francq; 1879, p. 610; 1880, p. 37.
- Brown's tramway locomotive, by B. C. Browne; 1880, p. 44.
- Permanent way for tramways, by J. D. Larsen; 1880, p. 188.

**TRAMWAYS**—*continued*

- Compressed-air engines for tramways, by W. D. Scott-Moncrieff; 1881, p. 649.  
 Position and prospects of electricity as applied to engineering, by W. Geipel; 1888, p. 76.  
 Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.  
 Polyphase electric traction, by C. A. Carus-Wilson; 1900, p. 435.  
 Combined trolley and conduit tramway systems, by A. N. Connett; 1901, p. 375.

**TRANSMISSIONS.** *See* GEARING, and HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Hydraulic Transmissions).

**TRANSPORT.** *See* AERONAUTICS, AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Traction), LOCOMOTIVES, MARINE ENGINES, RAILWAYS, ROADS, and SHIPS.

**TUBES.** *See* PIPES AND TUBES, and TESTING (Tubes).

**TUNGSTEN.** *See* ALLOYS.

**TUNNELLING.** *See also* BORING.

- Automatic hydraulic system for excavating the Channel Tunnel, by T. R. Crampton; 1882, p. 440.  
 St. Gothard Tunnel, by E. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 156.  
 Construction and working of St. Gothard Railway, by S. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 463.  
 Century of tunnelling, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. T. Halcrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 100.

**TURBINE PUMPS.** *See* PUMPS (Turbine).

**TURBINES.** *See* AIR TURBINES, HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Turbines), and STEAM-TURBINES.

**TURBO-BLOWERS.** *See* BLOWERS.

**TURBO-COMPRESSORS.** *See* AIR COMPRESSION.

**TURNING.** *See* TOOLS (Lathes).

**TURNTABLES**

- Improved railway turntable, by S. Lloyd, Jun.; 1853, p. 126.  
 Locomotive engine shed and turntables at Gateshead station, by E. Fletcher; 1858, p. 256.  
 Wrought-iron turntable, by W. Baines; 1866, p. 43.



**TUYERES**

- Improved construction of tuyere, by J. Ross ; 1855, p. 30.  
 Smith's hearth and tuyere, by J. Fernie ; 1855, p. 57.  
 Tuyere and hearth, by C. Beyer ; 1855, p. 125.  
 Gunmetal tuyere for blast furnaces, by N. N. Solly ; 1865, p. 256.  
 Open spray tuyere and other blast-furnace tuyeres, by F. H. Lloyd ; 1876, p. 350.  
 Working of blast furnaces of large size, at high temperatures of blast, with special reference to the position of the tuyeres, by C. Cochrane ; 1882, p. 279.

**TYPECASTING MACHINERY.** *See* PRINTING MACHINERY.

**TYRES.** *See* WHEELS.

**UNIFLOW ENGINE.** *See* STEAM ENGINES.

**VACUUM.** *See* EJECTORS, STEAM (Vacuum), and STEAM-TURBINES (Vacuum).

**VALVES AND VALVE GEARS****Expansion and Slide Valves**

- New construction of expansion valves for condensing steam engines, by W. Fairbairn ; July 1849, p. 21.  
 Double-slide expansion valve, by F. W. Wymer ; 1856, p. 58.  
 R. Wilson's balanced steam valves, by C. Beyer ; 1857, p. 189.  
 Corliss expansion valve gear for stationary engines, by W. Inglis ; 1868, p. 177.  
 Circular slide-valve for steam and hydraulic engines, by F. W. Webb ; 1877, p. 197.  
 Correy variable expansion gear, by T. Powell ; 1878, p. 504.  
 New reversing and expansive valve-gear, by D. Joy ; 1880, p. 418.  
 Automatic expansion gear, by W. Hartnell ; 1882, p. 408.  
 Tripier spherical eccentric, by L. Poillon ; 1885, p. 422.  
 Double-beat throttle valve and its relation to governing, by F. O. L. Chorlton ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 247.

**Locomotive**

- Valve motion for locomotive engines, etc., by G. M. Miller ; 1855, p. 146.  
 Straight-link valve motion for locomotive engines, by A. Allan ; 1856, p. 70.  
 Balanced slide-valve for locomotive engines, by W. G. Beattie ; 1871, p. 35.  
 New reversing and expansive valve-gear, by D. Joy ; 1880, p. 418.  
 Fluid-pressure reversing gear for locomotive engines, by D. Joy ; 1894, p. 252.  
 Application of cylindrical steam distributing valves to locomotives, by W. M. Smith ; 1902, p. 515.  
 Walschaert locomotive valve-gear (*abridged*), by R. C. Bond ; 1923, p. 1137.

**Packing**

- Valve packing for marine engines, by C. Beyer ; 1856, p. 61.

**VALVES AND VALVE GEARS—*continued*****Pump**

Pump valves, by J. Hosking; 1858, p. 249.

**Safety**

Safety valve, by J. Fenton; 1855, p. 24.

Safety valve, by J. Ramsbottom; 1856, p. 37.

Safety valves for steam boilers, by J. C. Kay; 1857, p. 211.

J. Haste's safety valve for steam boilers, by W. Naylor; 1859, p. 186.

Safety valve for steam engine boilers, by W. Naylor; 1865, p. 220.

Safety and fire-extinguishing valve for steam boilers, by G. D. Hughes; 1870, p. 219.

Construction of safety valves, by J. C. Wilson; 1877, p. 176.

High-lift safety valves, informal discussion introduced by G. Sewell; Journal 1939, p. 46.

**Water**

Circular slide-valve for steam and hydraulic engines, by F. W. Webb; 1877, p. 197.

Outlet valves at the Burrator reservoir of the Plymouth Water Works, by E. Sandeman; 1899, p. 407.

New system of hydraulic remote operation for control valves, by E. B. Ball, Jun.; Journal 1940, p. 37.

**VENTILATING.** *See* FANS, HEATING AND VENTILATING, *and* MINES (Ventilation).

**VENTURI METER.** *See* METERS.

**VIBRATION.** *See* BALANCING, GOVERNORS, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Vibration), MECHANICS, PIPES AND TUBES (Steam Pipes), *and* TOOLS (Vibration).

**WAGES.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

**WAGONS.** *See* RAILWAYS (Carriages and Wagons).

**WASTE GASES.** *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Engines).

**WASTE HEAT.** *See* BLAST FURNACES, *and* BOILERS (Waste Heat).

**WATCHES**

Manufacture of standard screws for machine-made watches, by C. J. Hewitt; 1894, p. 473.

**WATER FLOW.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), NOZZLES (Water), PIPES (Flow), *and* RIVERS.

**WATER HAMMER.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Water Hammer).

**WATER METERS.** *See* METERS.

**WATER PURIFICATION AND SOFTENING.** *See* BOILERS (Water), and WATER SUPPLY (Filtration, etc.).

**WATER SUPPLY.** *See also* PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES.

#### Filtration, Softening, and Purification

Pumping engines and water-softening machinery at the Southampton Water Works, by W. Matthews; 1893, p. 53.

Water softening and purification by the Archbutt-Deeley process, by L. Archbutt; 1898, p. 404.

Inquiry into the working of various water-softeners, by C. E. Stromeyer and W. B. Baron; 1903, p. 773.

Filtration and purification of water for public supply, by J. Don; 1909, p. 7.

Method of working the filters at the Frankley Works of the Elan Water-Supply of the City of Birmingham Water Department, by F. W. Macaulay; 1909, p. 1359.

Theory and practice in the filtration of water, by W. Clemence; 1916, p. 239.

Removal of iron discoloration and objectionable odour from a public water supply, without the use of chemicals, by A. E. Adams; 1917, p. 491.

Sterilization of water by chlorine gas, by J. S. Arthur; 1920, p. 1127.

Modern methods of water treatment, by A. J. R. Walter; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 282.

#### Grids

Suggestion for an industrial council; Grids for water and gas supply, presidential address, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.

#### Pipes

Mechanical scraper for removing incrustation in mains of Torquay Water Works, by J. Little; 1873, p. 216.

Foulis' regulator for maintenance of constant pressure in water service pipes, by S. Alley; 1879, p. 423.

Barton and West's water-pressure reducer, by W. H. Thomas; 1879, p. 434.

Incrustation of iron pipes at the Torquay Water Works, by W. Ingham; 1899, p. 479.

#### Water Works

Mechanical features of the Liverpool Water Works, by T. Duncan; 1863, p. 167.

Mechanical appliances of Loch Katrine Water Works for supply of Glasgow, by J. M. Gale; 1864, p. 123.

Dublin Corporation Water Works, by P. Neville; 1865, p. 201.

Manchester Water Works, by J. F. Bateman; 1866, p. 245.



**WATER SUPPLY—continued****Water Works—continued**

La Gileppe reservoir dam, by M. Bodson, E. Detienne, and F. Leclercq ; 1883, p. 553.

Rathmines and Rathgar township water works, by A. W. N. Tyrrell ; 1888, p. 523.

Sheffield Water Works, by E. M. Eaton ; 1890, p. 419.

Mechanical features of the Liverpool Water Works, and on the supply of power by pressure from the public mains, and by other means, by J. Parry ; 1892, p. 32.

City of Birmingham Corporation Water Works, by H. Davey ; 1897, p. 297.

Outlet valves at the Burrator reservoir of the Plymouth Water Works, by E. Sandeman ; 1899, p. 407.

Modules and uniform discharge devices for irrigation and waterworks, by H. Munro ; 1916, p. 507 ; 1917, p. 467.

Improvements in mechanical contrivances in connexion with the storage and distribution of water, by E. B. Ball ; 1923, p. 661.

**Wells. See also BORING.**

Water supply from wells in the chalk basin of London, by E. Easton ; 1876 p. 163.

**Miscellaneous**

Water as a mechanical agent, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. B. Ellington, 1913, p. 1215.

**WATER TURBINES. See HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.****WAVE TRANSMISSION. See POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Wave Power).****WEAR. See LUBRICATION, SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING, and WHEELS.****WEAVING. See also CARPET-MAKING, KNITTING, and TEXTILES.**

Warp weaving and knitting, without weft, by A. Paget ; 1889, p. 469.

**WEIGHING MACHINES**

Principles involved in the construction of weighing machines (*abridged*), by W. A. Benton ; 1929, p. 529.

**WELDING****Electric**

Electric welding, by B. A. Dobson ; 1894, p. 319.

Steel steam-pipes and fittings, and Benardos arc welding in connection therewith, by S. MacCarthy ; 1896, p. 230.

Electric welding, by T. T. Heaton ; 1919, p. 49.

Electric welding applied to steel construction, with special reference to ships, by A. T. Wall ; 1922, p. 239.

Residual stresses in arc-welded plates, by N. S. Boulton and H. E. L. Martin ; 1936, vol. 133, p. 295.

Observations on the arc welding and gas cutting of high-tensile low-alloy structural steels, by T. B. Wilkinson and H. O'Neill ; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 497.

**WELDING**—*continued***Oxy-Acetylene**

- Manufacture of oxygen and its use for welding and metal-cutting, by J. M. Christie; 1916, p. 889.  
Development of the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting industry in the United States, by H. Cave; 1919, p. 73.  
Oxy-acetylene welding, by J. H. Davies; 1919, p. 87.  
Oxy-acetylene welding, by F. Hazledine; 1919, p. 99.

**Tests**

- Desirability of standardization in the testing of welds, by F. M. Farmer; 1921, p. 225.  
Strength and design of fusion welds for unfired pressure vessels, by L. W. Schuster; 1930, p. 319.  
Stress distributions in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1931, vol. 120, p. 569.  
First Report of the Welding Research Committee: A preliminary research into the effect of heat treatment of welds, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 569.  
Stresses in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker, Miss R. Levi, and R. Russell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 601.  
Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: 1936, vol. 133, p. 5.  
Appendix I: Questionnaire issued by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers; 1936, vol. 133, p. 63.  
Appendix II: Percentage analyses of welds and weld metal; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.  
Appendix III: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.  
Appendix IV: Heat treatment of plates after welding; 1936, vol. 133, p. 72.  
Appendix V: Machine for repeated stress tests of welds at various temperatures; 1936, vol. 133, p. 77.  
Appendix VI: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.  
Appendix VII: Summary of investigations carried out by J. H. Andrew and H. E. Davies; 1936, vol. 133, p. 83.  
Appendix VIII: Report on investigation of residual stresses in welds, by B. P. Haigh and V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 93.  
Appendix IX: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.  
Effect of certain factors on the Izod value of weld metal, by L. W. Schuster; 1938, vol. 140, p. 453.  
Third Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1938, vol. 140, p. 521.  
Observations on the arc welding and gas cutting of high-tensile low-alloy structural steels, by T. B. Wilkinson and H. O'Neill; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 497.  
Examination and tests of welded parts for steam power plant, by A. H. Goodger; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 261; 1940, vol. 143, p. 73.

**WELDING**—*continued***Miscellaneous**

- Modern methods of welding, by T. T. Heaton; 1914, p. 151.  
 Oil storage and transport equipment, with special reference to the application of welding (*abridged*), by R. E. Adlington; 1933, vol. 125, p. 685.  
 Welding, informal discussion introduced by R. W. Bailey and J. A. Dorratt; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.  
 Building-up and hard surfacing by welding, by W. Andrews; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 1.  
 Application of fabricated construction to machine design, by F. Koenigsberger; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 245.

**WELLS.** *See* BORING, PUMPS (Well Pumps), and WATER SUPPLY (Wells).

**WHEELS.** *See also* GEARING.

- Teeth of wheels, by F. Bashforth; April 1848, p. 4.  
 Banks' steel tyres for railway wheels, by B. Fothergill; April 1848, p. 21.  
 Balancing of wheels in locomotives and carriages, by J. E. McConnell; June 1848, p. 2.  
 Solid wrought-iron wheels for railways, by H. Smith; April 1849, p. 9.  
 Wheel moulding machine, by P. R. Jackson; 1855, p. 41.  
 Improved manufacture of steel tyres, by J. Ramsbottom; 1866, p. 186.  
 Wheel moulding machine, by G. L. Scott; 1868, p. 238.  
 Contact pressures and stress distributions in cams, rollers, and wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1930, p. 693.  
 Force fits and shrinkage fits in crank webs and locomotive driving wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1934, vol. 127, p. 249.  
 Stress waves in the tyres of locomotives, by E. G. Coker and M. Salvadori; 1935, vol. 131, p. 493.  
 Investigation into the occurrence and causes of locomotive tyre failures, by C. W. Newberry; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 289; 1940, vol. 143, p. 349.  
 Loads borne on elastic supports, by E. H. Lamb; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 265.  
 Study of the riding and wearing qualities of railway carriage tyres having various profiles, by C. W. Newberry; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 25.

**WIND TUNNELS.** *See* AERONAUTICS.

**WINDING ENGINES**

- Winding engine at Dukinfield Colliery, by W. Fairbairn; 1853, p. 137.  
 Direct-acting winding engines for mines, by G. H. Daglish; 1875, p. 217.  
 Electric winding-machines, by P. Habets; 1905, p. 429.  
 Mechanical braking and its influence on winding equipment, by J. F. Perry and D. M. Smith; 1932, vol. 123, p. 537.

**WIRE.** *See* COPPER, and TESTING (Wire).

**WIRE ROPES.** *See* ROPES, and POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Ropes).

**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.** *See* TELEGRAPHY.



**WOMEN, EMPLOYMENT OF.** *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

### WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY

Wood-working machinery, by J. W. Wilson; 1857, p. 77.

American dovetailing machine, by J. Robinson; 1868, p. 81.

Wood-working machinery, by T. N. Robinson; 1875, p. 248.

Recent improvements in wood-cutting machinery, by G. Richards; 1885, p. 77.

American wood-working machinery, by W. S. Bott; 1905, p. 89.

### WOOL MACHINERY

Wool-combing by modern machinery, by F. M. T. Lange; 1882, p. 214.

Manufactures of Verviers, by E. Peltzer, Jun., 1883, p. 546.

Textile machinery for the production of worsted yarn, by D. Waterhouse; 1935, vol. 129, p. 507.

**WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.** *See also* ECONOMICS, PRODUCTION, SAFETY, and STANDARDIZATION.

#### Costs

Cost criterion in manufacture and production and the engineer's influence thereon (*abridged*), by W. C. Mitchell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 751.

#### Depreciation

Repairs, renewal, deterioration, and depreciation of workshop plant and machinery, by J. E. Darbishire; 1908, p. 797.

#### Drawing Office

Twelve months' revision of a drawing office, by W. S. Bott; 1902, p. 1003.

#### Labour. *See also* CENTRAL REGISTER

Premium system of remunerating labour, by J. Rowan; 1901, p. 865.

Premium system applied to engineering workshops, by J. Rowan; 1903, p. 203.

Employment of women in munition factories, by Miss O. E. Monkhouse; 1918, p. 213.

Efficient utilization of labour in engineering factories (with special reference to women's work), by B. H. Morgan; 1918, p. 239.

Human factor in industry, by A. Ramsay; 1920, pp. 709, 1203.

Payment by results (*abridged*), by J. P. Udall; 1924, p. 437.

Skill (*abridged*), by F. L. Watson; 1932, vol. 123, p. 761.

Munitions labour supply organization, by W. H. Denholm; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 160; 1942, vol. 147, p. 78.

#### Lighting

Artificial lighting of workshops, by B. A. Dobson; 1893, p. 396.

**WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT—continued****Management**

Workshop methods: some efficiency factors in an engineering business, by W. Weir and J. R. Richmond; 1901, p. 895.

Modern machine methods, by H. F. L. Orcutt; 1902, p. 9.

Reorganization of Crewe Locomotive Works, by H. P. M. Beames; 1928, p. 245.

Science of the engineering workshop, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, North Western Branch, by W. Taylor; 1928, p. 1007.

Science in works management, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by W. Taylor; 1930, p. 801.

Maintenance management (*abridged*), by D. E. Cameron; 1936, vol. 133, p. 499.

Importance of a training in management for engineers, informal discussion introduced by T. G. Rose; Journal 1939, p. 82.

War time problems, planning, and performance, informal discussion introduced by A. G. Ramsey; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 57.

**Statistical Control**

Application of statistical control to the quality of materials and manufactured products. General introduction, by C. G. Darwin. Popular exposition, by Sir F. Gill; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 125.

Application of statistical methods to the control of industrial costs, by N. R. Neal; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 76.

**Time Study**

Time study and its application to engineering manufacture (*abridged*), by D. M. Smith; 1925, p. 85.

**Works**

(NOTE :—The numerous brief Notices, in the Proceedings, of Works open to the Members at the Institution's Summer Meetings are not indexed herein.)

Workshops for the locomotive department of the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Railway, by R. Peacock; January 1851, p. 22.

Works at Ghent, by M. Galland; 1883, p. 564.

Impressions of American workshops, by A. J. Gimson; 1905, p. 7.

Notes on the visit to America, by C. Wicksteed; 1905, p. 97.

Electrical operation of textile factories, by H. W. Wilson; 1909, p. 753.

Reorganization of Crewe Locomotive Works, by H. P. M. Beames; 1928, p. 245.

**WORSTED.** See WOOL MACHINERY.

**WRAPPING MACHINERY.**

Wrapping machinery, by F. Grover; 1936, vol. 132, p. 345.

**X-RAYS.** *See also* RADIUM.

Application of X-rays to the study of the crystalline structure of materials, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir W. H. Bragg; 1927, p. 751.

X-rays in engineering practice, by V. E. Pullin; 1930, p. 1133.

Appendix III to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Examination and tests of welded parts for steam power plant, by A. H. Goodger; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 261; 1940, vol. 143, p. 73.

Study in internal stress in a metal by X-ray diffraction (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by W. A. Wood; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 232.

**ZINC.** *See also* ALLOYS.

Manufacture of zinc in Belgium, by St. Paul de Sinçay; 1883, p. 345.



# AUTHOR KEY TO THE BRIEF SUBJECT- INDEX ON PAGES 3-149

- ABBOTT, W.  
    *See* Gearing, 1936
- ABEL, Sir F.  
    *See* Disks, 1881  
        Research (Steel), 1881, 1883, 1885  
        Steel (Properties), 1881, 1883, 1885
- ABELL, Sir W. S.  
    *See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1923  
        Safety, 1923  
        Ships, 1923
- ABT, S.  
    *See* Locomotives (Mountain), 1911
- ACFIELD, W. C.  
    *See* Signals, 1914
- ACHARD, A.  
    *See* Power (Miscellaneous), 1881
- ADAM, W. W.  
    *See* Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1943  
        Power (Miscellaneous), 1943
- ADAMS, A. E.  
    *See* Water Supply (Filtration), 1917
- ADAMS, J. W.  
    *See* Steam (Process), 1937  
        Textiles, 1937
- ADAMS, W. A.  
    *See* Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1850, 1851, 1852  
        Springs, 1850
- ADAMS, W. B.  
    *See* Axles, 1853, 1855  
        Lubrication, 1853  
        Springs, 1855
- ADAMSON, D.  
    *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1929  
        Economics, 1926  
        Gearing, 1916  
        Ropes, 1912
- ADAMSON, J.  
    *See* Boilers (Waste Heat), 1928  
        Steel (Steel Works), 1928
- ADCOCK, F.  
    *See* Indicators, 1925.
- ADDENBROOKE, G.  
    *See* Blast-Furnaces, 1865  
        Boilers (Corrosion), 1871  
        Corrosion, 1871
- ADDY, G.  
    *See* Tools (Milling), 1890
- ADLINGTON, R. E.  
    *See* Oil Fields, 1933  
        Welding (Miscellaneous), 1933
- AHMED, M. S.  
    *See* Testing (Photo-Elasticity), 1921
- ALCOCK, J. F.  
    *See* Internal-Combustion Engines, (Fuel Injection) 1931, (Oil Engines) 1934, (Fuel Injection) 1936
- ALDERSON, W.  
    *See* Tools (Planing), (Shaping), and (Slotting), 1939
- ALEXANDER, W.  
    *See* Diagrams, 1917  
        Heat (Energy Charts), 1917  
        Internal-Combustion Engines (Energy Charts), 1917
- ALFORD, L. P.  
    *See* Drilling Machines, 1910
- ALLAN, A.  
    *See* Axles, 1853  
        Boilers (Construction), 1856  
        Brakes, 1859  
        Gauges (Pressure), 1859  
        Locomotives (Feed-Pipe), 1862  
        Meters, 1860  
        Valves (Locomotive), 1856
- ALLAN, G. R.  
    *See* Governors, 1940
- ALLCUT, E. A.  
    *See* Heat (Heat Insulation), 1934  
        Internal-Combustion Engines, (Gas Producers) 1911, (Oil Engines) 1925, (Oil Engines) 1927, (Petrol Engines) 1932, (Tests) 1925
- ALLEN, E. E.  
    *See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1855
- ALLEN, E. T.  
    *See* Aeronautics, 1939
- ALLEN, R. S.  
    *See* Pumps (Well), 1931.
- ALLEN, R. W.  
    *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1928  
        Docks, 1923  
        Irrigation, 1924  
        Pumps (Drainage) 1913, (Miscellaneous) 1923, (Irrigation) 1924  
        Rivers, 1913
- ALLEY, S.  
    *See* Water Supply (Pipes), 1879

- ALLHUSEN, H. C.  
*See* Furnaces, 1869
- ALLOYS RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Alloys, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1910, 1912, 1921, 1934  
 Corrosion, 1910  
 Foundry Practice, 1904  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1910, 1912, 1921, 1934
- AMBADY, G. K.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1937  
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1937
- AMOS, A.  
*See* Agriculture, 1918  
 Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1918  
 Traction Engines, 1918
- AMOS, E. C.  
*See* Pneumatic Machinery, 1900
- AMSLER, A.  
*See* Dynamometers, 1911
- ANDERSON, D. S.  
*See* Education, 1943  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1924  
 Steam-Turbines (Blading), 1924
- ANDERSON, E. W.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1922  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1894
- ANDERSON, J.  
*See* Copying Machinery, 1858  
 Guns, 1862
- ANDERSON, J. W.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1912  
 Research (Refrigeration), 1912
- ANDERSON, W.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1892  
 Paper, 1876  
 Research (Steel), 1881  
 Steel, (Properties) 1880, (Hardening) 1881
- ANDREW, J. H.  
*See* Research (Welding), 1936  
 Testing (Welds), 1936  
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- ANDREWS, W.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945  
 Welding, 1945
- ANGUS, R. W.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Water Hammer), 1937  
 Pipes (Water), 1937
- ANSALONI, A.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1889  
 Lifts, 1889
- ARCHBUTT, L.  
*See* Water Supply (Filtration), 1898
- ARCHBUTT, S. L.  
*See* Alloys, 1912, 1921  
 Research (Alloys), 1912, 1921
- ARMITAGE, H. C.  
*See* Production, 1919  
 Standardization, 1919  
 Tools (Jigs), 1919
- ARMSTRONG, Sir W. G.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1861, 1862, 1869  
 Bridges, 1869  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1858, 1868
- ARNOLD, J. O.  
*See* Alloys, 1914, 1915  
 Research (Alloys), 1914, 1915  
 Steel (Properties), 1915
- ARNOLD, R. N.  
*See* Mechanics, 1943  
 Screw Propellers, 1940  
 Steel (Embrittlement), 1934, 1935  
 Testing, (Embrittlement) 1934, (Embrittlement) 1935, (Impact) 1937  
 Tools (Cutting), and (Vibration), 1943
- ARROL, W.  
*See* Bridges, 1887  
 Tools (Miscellaneous), 1887
- ARROWSMITH, G.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Design), 1927
- ARTHUR, J. S.  
*See* Water Supply (Filtration), 1920
- ASBRIDGE, H. H.  
*See* Tools (Grinding), 1939
- ASHBRIDGE, Sir N.  
*See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1938  
 Television, 1938
- ASHDOWN, H. H.  
*See* Forging, 1917  
 Steel (Hardening), 1917
- ASHFORD, J.  
*See* Tools (Screw Machines), 1901  
 Tools (Lathes), 1901
- ASHTON, H. T.  
*See* Tools (Milling), 1907

- ASPINALL, Sir J. A. F.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1909  
       Boilers (Draught), 1893  
       Electricity (Traction), 1909  
       History (Locomotives), 1925  
       Lectures (Hawksley), 1925  
       Railways, (Electrification)  
       1909, (History) 1925
- ASTBURY, S. J.  
   *See* Iron, 1923  
       Testing (Iron), 1923
- ASTON, R. G.  
   *See* Fuel (Liquid), 1911  
       Locomotives (Fuel), 1911
- ATKINSON, J.  
   *See* Governors, 1908  
       Internal-Combustion Engines  
       (Gas Engines), 1908
- ATKINSON, L. B.  
   *See* Electricity (Miscellaneous),  
       1931  
       Lectures (Hawksley), 1931
- ATKINSON, R. E.  
   *See* Pipes (Flanges), 1902  
       Standardization, 1902
- ATTWOOD, S. H.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
       (Fuel Injection), 1936
- AUDEN, A. C.  
   *See* Cement, 1909
- AUGHTIE, F.  
   *See* Testing (Stresses), 1945
- AULD, S. J. M.  
   *See* Lubrication, 1937
- AUSTEN, Sir W. C. ROBERTS-.  
   *See* Roberts-Austen, Sir W. C.
- AUSTIN, J.  
   *See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1937  
       Marine Engines (Steam), 1937  
       Ships, 1934, 1937  
       Steam-Turbines (Design),  
       1937
- AVELING, T.  
   *See* Road Rollers, 1870
- AWBERY, J. A.  
   *See* Heat (Heat Transmission),  
       1933, 1937  
       Pipes (Heat Transmission),  
       1933, 1937
- AYTON, F.  
   *See* Agriculture, 1926
- BACON, F.  
   *See* Corrosion, 1933  
       Electricity (Hydro-Electric),  
       1927
- BACON, F.—*continued*  
   *See* Hydraulic Machinery (Power),  
       1927  
       Testing (Corrosion), *and*  
       (Fatigue), 1933
- BADGER, G.  
   *See* Crushing, 1939
- BAGOT, A. C.  
   *See* Electricity (Mining), 1883  
       Mines (Collieries), *and* (Elec-  
       tricity in Mines), 1883  
       Safety Lamps, 1879
- BAGSHAW, W.  
   *See* Foundry Practice, 1891
- BAILEY, A.  
   *See* Aeronautics, 1937  
       Injectors, 1939  
       Mechanical Handling (Grain),  
       1939  
       Nozzles (Air), 1937  
       Pneumatic Machinery, 1939
- BAILEY, R. W.  
   *See* Research, 1929  
       Substitutes, 1943  
       Testing, (Miscellaneous) 1928,  
       (Temperature Effect) 1932,  
       (Creep) 1935, (Fatigue)  
       1940  
       Welding (Miscellaneous),  
       1943
- BAILEY, S. B.  
   *See* Mechanics, 1941
- BAINBRIDGE, E.  
   *See* Mines (Collieries), 1890
- BAINBRIDGE, F.  
   *See* Blast-Furnaces, 1921
- BAINES, W.  
   *See* Permanent Way, 1849  
       Signals, 1873  
       Turntables, 1866
- BAIRSTOW, L.  
   *See* Testing (Impact), 1908
- BAKER, G. S.  
   *See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1944  
       Models, 1936  
       Screw Propellers, 1944  
       Ships, 1936
- BAKER, H. W.  
   *See* Heat (Temperature Measure-  
       ment), 1934, 1937  
       Indicators, 1925  
       Internal-Combustion Engines,  
       (Petrol Engines) 1923, (Oil  
       Engines) 1934, (Oil En-  
       gines) 1937  
       Pistons, 1934
- BAKER, J. F.  
   *See* Civil Defence, 1942
- BAKER, W. P.  
   *See* Flour Mills, 1872



- BALL, E. B.  
*See* Addresses, 1939  
 Irrigation, 1939  
 Water Supply (Water Works), 1923
- BALL, E. B., Jun.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1940  
 Valves (Water), 1940
- BALLARD, W. E.  
*See* Metal Spraying, 1945  
 Surface Finish, 1945
- BAMBER, G. R.  
*See* Automatic Control, 1929  
 Boilers (Firing), 1929  
 Furnaces, 1929
- BANNISTER, C. O.  
*See* Alloys, 1904  
 Foundry Practice, 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1904
- BARBER, A. T.  
*See* Hydrogenation, 1934
- BARCROFT, H.  
*See* Canals, 1897  
 Screw Propellers, 1894, 1897  
 Ships, 1894, 1897
- BARDGETT, W. E.  
*See* Testing (Creep), 1932
- BARKER, J. H.  
*See* Efficiency, 1927  
 Societies, 1928
- BARKLIE, R. H. D.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1930
- BARLTROP, S. B.  
*See* Flax Machinery, 1942
- BARNES, W.  
*See* Excavating, 1920
- BARON, W. B.  
*See* Water Supply (Filtration), 1903
- BARR, A.  
*See* Instruments, 1896
- BARR, J.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1905
- BARR, W.  
*See* Testing (Creep), 1932
- BARRANS, J.  
*See* Axles, 1851
- BARRELL, K. C.  
*See* Fuel (Pulverized), 1926
- BARWELL, F. T.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines (Traction), 1940  
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1940
- BASHFORTH, F.  
*See* Gearing, 1848  
 Wheels, 1848
- BATEMAN, J. F.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1866
- BATEY, R. A.  
*See* Testing (Torsion), and (Wire), 1928
- BATHO, W. F.  
*See* Road Rollers, 1870  
 Tools (Shaping), 1869
- BATSON, R. G. C.  
*See* Research (Hardness), 1923  
 Springs, 1931  
 Testing (Hardness), and (Impact) 1918, (Hardness) 1923, (Fatigue) and (Springs), 1931
- BAUMANN, K.  
*See* Boilers (Miscellaneous), 1930  
 Steam (Steam Cycle), 1930
- BAXTER, G. H.  
*See* Docks, 1911  
 Electricity (Dockyards), and (Handling), 1911  
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1911
- BEAMES, H. P. M.  
*See* Workshops (Management), and (Works), 1928
- BEAN, D. C.  
*See* Contractors' Plant, 1945  
 Pile-Drivers, 1945
- BEARDMORE, Sir W. *See* Invernairn, Right Hon. Lord
- BEARE, Sir T. H.  
*See* History (Biography), 1936  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1902  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1902  
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1936  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1894  
 Research, (Marine-Engine) 1894, (Steam-Jacket) 1896  
 Steam-Jacket, 1896
- BEASLEY, J.  
*See* Rolling Mills, 1851
- BEATTIE, J.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1854
- BEATTIE, W. G.  
*See* Valves (Locomotive), 1871
- BEAUMONT, —.  
*See* Boring, 1875
- BEAUMONT, W. W.  
*See* Agriculture, 1881  
 Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1907  
 Paper, 1926
- BECKTON, J. G.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1864
- BEEBY, W. L.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1931

- BEECH, A. S.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1942
- BELL, I. L.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1884  
 Blast-Furnaces, 1871  
 History (Places), 1881  
 Iron, 1884  
 Rivers, 1881  
 Steel (Manufacture), 1884
- BENNETT, H.  
*See* Iron, 1864
- BENNETT, J. G.  
*See* Research, 1940
- BENNETT, P. D.  
*See* Testing (Tensile), 1886
- BENNETT, W. A.  
*See* Inspection, 1945
- BENNETT, W. B. G.  
*See* Destructors, 1892  
 Sewage, 1892
- BENNIS, A. W.  
*See* Boilers (Firing), 1921
- BENSON, S. F.  
*See* Boilers (Draught), 1945  
 Nozzles (Air), 1945  
 Pumps (Air), 1945
- BENTON, W. A.  
*See* Weighing Machines, 1929
- BERESFORD, Right Hon. Lord C.  
*See* Mechanical Engineering, 1899  
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1899
- BERGH, W.  
*See* Separators, 1882
- BERGSTROM, E. M.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery(Power), 1920
- BERGUE, C. De. *See* De Bergue, C.
- BERNAL, J. D.  
*See* Civil Defence, 1942
- BERRIER-FONTAINE, M.  
*See* Drilling Machines, 1887  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1878, 1887
- BERRY, W. R.  
*See* Springs, 1938
- BESSEMER, Sir H.  
*See* Steel (Manufacture), 1861
- BEST, F. A.  
*See* Aeronautics, 1923
- BEYER, C.  
*See* Hammers, 1858  
 Locomotives (Steam), 1847  
 Tuyeres, 1855  
 Valves (Packing) 1856, (Expansion) 1857
- BIGGART, A. S.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1895
- BIGGART, A. S.—*continued*  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1895  
 Tools (Miscellaneous), 1895
- BILLINGHAM, C. J. T.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery(Power), 1928
- BILLINGSLEY, C.  
*See* Pipes (Manufacture), 1940
- BING, H.  
*See* Pneumatic Machinery, 1907
- BINNIE, A. M.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), and (Water Hammer), 1945  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1938  
 Pipes (Water), 1945
- BINNS, A.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1940  
 Docks, 1932, 1940
- BIRCKEL, J. J.  
*See* Pumps (Drainage), 1864
- BIRD, A. L.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), and (Ignition), 1926, 1927
- BIRKS, F. M.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1934
- BLACKWELL, S. H.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1852  
 Boring, 1854  
 Coking, 1860  
 Safety Lamps, 1851
- BLAIR, J. S.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), and (Water Hammer), 1945  
 Pipes (Water), 1945
- BLECHYNDEN, A.  
*See* History (Marine), 1891  
 Marine Engines (History), 1891
- BLOUNT, B.  
*See* Testing (Bending), (Impact), and (Tensile), 1910
- BODSON, M.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 883
- BOEX, G.  
*See* Aluminium, 1933
- BOND, R. C.  
*See* Locomotives (Valves), 1923  
 Valves (Locomotive), 1923
- BONE, V. W.  
*See* Excavating, 1934, 1937
- BONE, W. A.  
*See* Fuel (Solid), 1921
- BOREL, M.  
*See* Dredging, 1867

- BORODIN, A.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam) 1886  
 Pumps (Steam), 1893  
 Steam-Jacket, 1886
- BOSWALL, R. O.  
*See* Bearings, 1932  
 Lubrication, 1932
- BOSWELL, S.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1891
- BOTT, W. S.  
*See* Drawing, 1902  
 Wood-Working Machinery, 1905  
 Workshops (Drawing Office), 1902
- BOULTON, C. W.  
*See* Tools (Miscellaneous), 1916
- BOUTON, N. S.  
*See* Testing (Welds), 1936  
 Welding (Electric), 1936
- BOUSFIELD, W. R.  
*See* Agriculture, 1880
- BOVILL, G. H.  
*See* Screw Propellers, 1852
- BOWDEN, A. T.  
*See* Agriculture, 1941  
 Internal Combustion Engines (Gas Producers) 1941, (Tests) 1941  
 Traction Engines, 1941
- BOYD, W.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1878  
 Slipways, 1881  
 Testing (Miscellaneous), 1878
- BRACKENBURY, H. I.  
*See* Tools (Miscellaneous), 1910
- BRADBURY, C. H.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1933  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1933
- BRADLEY, J.  
*See* Springs, 1931  
 Testing (Fatigue), *and* (Springs), 1931
- BRAGG, Sir W. H.  
*See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1927  
 X-Rays, 1927
- BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1874  
 Docks, 1867  
 Gauges (Pressure), 1851  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1872  
 Mechanical Engineering, 1874  
 Power (Miscellaneous), 1899  
 Railways (Atmospheric), 1899  
 Sewage, 1892
- BRAYSHAW, S. N.  
*See* Steel (Hardening), 1910  
 Tools (Milling), 1943
- BRIDE, W. L.  
*See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1943  
 Internal Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1943  
 Pistons, 1943
- BRIERLEY, J. C.  
*See* Bearings, 1932  
 Lubrication, 1932
- BRILLIÉ, E.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1914
- BRISLEE, F. J.  
*See* Locomotives (Fire-Boxes), 1908
- BRISTOW, C. A.  
*See* Testing (Creep), 1941
- BRITISH ELECTRICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION.  
*See* Testing (Creep), *and* (Temperature Effect), 1936, 1939
- BROOKS, J. F.  
*See* Tools (Cutting), 1905
- BROUGHTON, H. H.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1933
- BROWN, A. B.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1874  
 Ships, 1874
- BROWN, A. F. C.  
*See* Testing (Impact), (Stresses), *and* (Tensile), 1941
- BROWN, E.  
*See* Blowers, 1911  
 Condensation, 1911  
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1911  
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1911
- BROWN, F. R. F.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1887
- BROWN, James  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests) *and* (Vibration), 1931  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1931  
 Mechanics, 1931  
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1931
- BROWN, John.  
*See* Armour, 1861  
 Mines (Shafts), 1861  
 Rails, 1861  
 Steel (Rails), 1861



- BROWNE, B. C.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1880  
 Tramways, 1880
- BROWNE, C. O.  
*See* Armour, 1879
- BROWNE, W. R.  
*See* Riveting, 1872
- BROWNE-CAVE, T. R. CAVE-. *See*  
 Cave-Browne-Cave, T. R.
- BROWNLIE, D.  
*See* Boilers (Firing), 1920
- BRUCE, R. A.  
*See* Gearing, 1906
- BRUNTON, J. D.  
*See* Stone, 1881
- BRYAN, W. B.  
*See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1914  
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1914
- BUCKLE, W.  
*See* Fans, 1847  
 History (Biography), 1850  
 Manure, 1848
- BUCKLEY, R. B.  
*See* Dredging, 1879
- BUJAK, J. Z.  
*See* Governors, 1945
- BULLEID, C. H.  
*See* Mechanics, 1941  
 Metallurgy, 1932
- BULLEID, O. V. S.  
*See* History (Locomotives), 1945  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1945  
 Locomotives (History), and (Steam), 1945
- BURLEY, G. W.  
*See* Research (Cutting Tools), 1920  
 Tools, (Lathes) 1913, (Lathes) 1919, (Cutting) 1920
- BURLINGAME, L. D.  
*See* Tools (Production), 1910
- BURN, D.  
*See* Mines (Ventilation), 1849
- BURNES, T. P. N.  
*See* Tools (Grinding), 1939
- BURSTALL, F. W.  
*See* Diagrams, 1911  
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1911  
 Indicators, 1909, 1923  
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Gas Engines) 1898, 1901, 1908, 1909, (Energy Charts) 1911  
 Research (Gas-Engine), 1898, 1901, 1908
- BURSTALL, H. R. J.  
*See* Electricity (Lighting), 1895
- BURT, Sir G. M.  
*See* Contractors' Plant, 1945
- BURT, L. N.  
*See* Paper, 1926
- CALDER, J.  
*See* Tools (Production), 1910
- CALLENDAR, H. L.  
*See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1929  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1915  
 Steam (Properties), 1929  
 Steam-Jacket, 1907
- CAMERON, D. E.  
*See* Workshops (Management), 1936
- CAMPBELL, W.  
*See* Alloys, 1901, 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1901, 1904
- CAPPER, D. S.  
*See* Power (Belting), and (Ropes), 1895 (*trans.*)  
 Research (Steam-Engine), 1905  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1905
- CARBUTT, E. H.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1887, 1888  
 Blowers, 1877  
 Boring, 1891  
 Fans, 1877  
 Foundry practice, 1877  
 Guns, 1887  
 Mines (Ventilation), 1877
- CARNEGIE, F.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1930  
 Steam (Economy), and (Transmission), 1930
- CARPENTER, C. C.  
*See* Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1920  
 Lectures (Graduates'), London, 1920
- CARPENTER, H. C. H.  
*See* Alloys, 1905, 1907, 1910  
 Foundry Practice, 1910  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1910  
 Research (Alloys), 1905, 1907; Castings, 1910
- CARPENTER, L. G.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1934
- CARPMAN, R.  
*See* Permanent Way, 1931
- CARR, T.  
*See* Crushing, 1872  
 Flour Mills, 1872
- CARR, T. H.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1945  
 Pumps (Ash Sluicing), 1945

- CARTER, B. C.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1945
- CARTER, F. W.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1910  
 Railways (Electrification), 1910
- CARTWRIGHT, W. F.  
*See* Rolling Mills, 1938
- CARUS-WILSON, C. A.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1900  
 Tramways, 1900
- CASSON, T.  
*See* Organs, 1908  
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1908
- CAST IRON RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1938, 1941, 1943  
 Iron, 1938, 1941, 1943  
 Research (Iron), 1938, 1941, 1943
- CASTINGS RESEARCH.  
*See* Research (Castings), 1910
- CASWELL, J. S.  
*See* Rolling Mills, 1934
- CAVE, H.  
*See* Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1919
- CAVE-BROWNE-CAVE, T. R.  
*See* Aeronautics, 1929  
 Education, 1943  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1929  
 Literature, 1935
- CHAKKO, K. C.  
*See* Testing (Photo-Elasticity), 1921  
 Tools (Cutting), 1922
- CHALLENGE, W. B.  
*See* Production, 1929
- CHAMPNESS, H. R.  
*See* Ships, 1899
- CHAPMAN, C. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945  
 Mechanics, 1945  
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- CHAPMAN, F. T.  
*See* Education, 1939
- CHAPMAN, H.  
*See* Filters, 1881
- CHARNOCK, G. F.  
*See* Bearings, 1929  
 Fly-Wheels, 1926  
 Governors, 1926  
 Invention, 1926
- CHATTAWAY, E. D.  
*See* Buffers, 1856
- CHELLINGWORTH, T. T.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1853, 1858
- CHENEUX, L.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1883  
 Iron, 1883  
 Mines (Collieries), 1883
- CHERNOFF, D.  
*See* Guns, 1891  
 Steel (Manufacture) 1880, and (Properties) 1880, 1891
- CHESHIRE, E.  
*See* Buffers, 1848
- CHESHIRE, L. J.  
*See* Air Compression, 1945  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1945
- CHORLTON, A. E. L.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1933  
 Economics, 1933  
 Gas (Town), 1933  
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Dual Fuel Engines) (Gas Engines), and (Oil Engines) 1915 (Miscellaneous) 1921, (Oil Engines) 1926  
 Pumps (Turbine), 1912, 1917  
 Water Supply (Grids), 1933
- CHORLTON, F. O. L.  
*See* Governors, 1944  
 Valves (Expansion), 1944
- CHRISTIE, J. M.  
*See* Gas (Other), 1916  
 Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1916
- CHRISTOPHERSON, D. G.  
*See* Lubrication, 1941
- CHURCHWARD, G. J.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1906  
 Locomotives (Testing), 1904
- CLAGUE, A. R.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Tests), 1932
- CLAPHAM, R. C.  
*See* Furnaces, 1869
- CLARK, D. K.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1852, 1865.
- CLARK, E. K.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1931  
 Hammers, 1931  
 History (Miscellaneous), 1937  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1927  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1924, 1937  
 Literature, 1924  
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1927
- CLARK, F. H.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1910

- CLARK, H. A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Oil Engines), 1903
- CLARKE, G. J.  
*See* Dredging, 1893  
 Rivers, 1893
- CLARKSON, T.  
*See* Automobile Engineering  
 (Steam), 1906  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1906
- CLAUZEL, G.  
*See* Riveting, 1881
- CLAVEILLE, A.  
*See* Signals, 1914
- CLAY, W.  
*See* Tools (Lathes), 1872
- CLAY, W. E. R.  
*See* Surface Finish 1945,
- CLAYTON, D.  
*See* Bearings, 1936  
 Friction, 1945  
 Lubrication, 1939, 1940, 1945  
 Surface Finish, 1945
- CLEMENCE, W.  
*See* Filters, 1916  
 Water Supply (Filtration),  
 1916
- CLENSHAW, W. J.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1945
- CLERK, D.  
*See* Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1915  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1915
- CLIFT, J. E.  
*See* Brick-Making, 1859.  
 Gas (Town), 1852  
 Gauges (Pressure), 1855  
 Timber, 1851
- CLOSSON, P.  
*See* Crushing, 1878
- COCHRANE, A. B.  
*See* Coking, 1861
- COCHRANE, C.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1889  
 Blast-Furnaces, 1860, 1864,  
 1869, 1870, 1875, 1876,  
 1882, 1883, 1889  
 Boilers (Construction), 1871  
 Tuyeres, 1882
- COCHRANE, J.  
*See* Drilling Machines, 1860
- COCHRANE, W.  
*See* Mines (Ventilation), 1869
- COKER, E. G.  
*See* Fits, 1934  
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1913, 1923; *and*  
 (Hawksley), 1926.  
 Research (Cutting Tools),  
 1925
- COKER, E. G.—*continued*  
*See* Testing, (Elasticity) 1926,  
 (Photo - Elasticity) 1913,  
 1921, 1923, 1926, 1928, 1930,  
 1931, 1933, 1935, (Plasticity)  
 1926, (Welds) 1931, 1933  
 Tools (Cutting), 1922, (Mis-  
 cellaneous), 1923, (Cutting),  
 1925  
 Welding (Tests), 1931, 1933  
 Wheels, 1930, 1934, 1935
- COLAM, Sir H. N.  
*See* Balancing, 1941  
 Locomotives (Balancing), 1941
- COLBECK, E. W.  
*See* Steel (Embrittlement), 1943  
 Testing (Embrittlement), 1943
- COLBURN, Z.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1864
- COLE, R. A. R.  
*See* Rolling Mills, 1925
- COLES, S. O. COWPER-. *See* Cowper  
 Coles, S. O.
- COLLINS, J. H.  
*See* Mines (Metal), 1873
- COLLINS, W. G.  
*See* Indicators, 1923
- COMBE, A.  
*See* Power (Ropes), 1896.
- CONDER, F. R.  
*See* Railways (Economics), 1878
- CONNETT, A. M.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1901  
 Tramways, 1901
- CONRADI, C. G.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Mis-  
 cellaneous), 1919
- CONSTANT, H.  
*See* Air Compression, 1945  
 History (Internal-Combustion  
 Engines), 1945  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Turbines), 1945
- CONTI, P.  
*See* Ships, 1856
- COOK, G.  
*See* Pipes (Stresses), 1934  
 Testing (Cylinders), 1934
- COOK, S. S.  
*See* History (Marine), 1938  
 Lectures (Parsons), 1938  
 Steam-Turbines (History),  
 1938
- COOKE, A. G.  
*See* Gauges (Workshop), 1917
- COOKE, C. J. B.  
*See* Testing (Hardness), 1918



- COOKE, C. W.  
*See* Heat (Hot Air Engines), 1873  
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1873
- COOKE, J. O.  
*See* Standardization, 1933
- COOKSON, N. C.  
*See* Lead-Making, 1881
- COOPER, B. P.  
*See* Mechanical Engineering 1933  
 Shoe-making Machinery, 1937
- COPE, W. F.  
*See* Friction, 1937, 1941  
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1937, 1941  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), 1937, 1941  
 Pipes (Flow), and (Heat Transmission), 1937, 1941
- COPELAND, C. J.  
*See* Steel (Steel Works), 1881
- CORNER, J. T.  
*See* Docks, 1892
- COTTERILL, E.  
*See* Locks, 1852
- COULING, S. A.  
*See* Gearing, 1943  
 Noise, 1943
- COULTHARD, H. C.  
*See* Iron, 1863
- COWAN, P. J.  
*See* Locomotives (Feed - Water Heating), and (Superheating), 1913
- COWLIN, F. J.  
*See* Electricity (Dynamoes), 1940  
 Lubrication, 1940  
*See* Pipes and Tubes (Steam Pipes), 1942  
 Steam - Turbines (Lubrication), 1940
- COWPER, C.  
*See* Gauges (Pressure), 1852
- COWPER, E. A.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1880, 1881  
 Blast-Furnaces, 1860  
 Blowers, 1855  
 Bridges, 1847  
 History (Locomotives) 1853, (Biography) 1883  
 Locomotives (History), 1853  
 Permanent Way, 1851  
 Pipes (Joints), 1848  
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1858  
 Roofs, 1854
- COWPER-COLES, S. O.  
*See* Copper, 1908  
 Pipes (Manufacture), 1908
- COX, E. F.  
*See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1932  
 Salvage, 1932
- COX, E. S.  
*See* Balancing, 1941  
 Locomotives (Balancing), 1941
- COX, H. L.  
*See* Cranes, 1934
- COX, H. N.  
*See* Testing (Testing Machines), 1941
- CRADDOCK, T.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1848  
 Condensation, 1848
- CRAIG, W. G.  
*See* Axles, 1855  
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1857  
 Springs, 1853, 1855
- CRAMPTON, T. R.  
*See* Iron, 1876  
 Tunnelling, 1882
- CREAK, R. B.  
*See* Flour Mills, 1913
- CRIBB, F. J.  
*See* Electricity (Power Stations), 1920
- CRIGHTON, J.  
*See* Marine Engines (Miscellaneous), 1901
- CROCKER, E. G.  
*See* Rivers, 1913
- CROMPTON, R. E. B.  
*See* Roads, 1913  
 Traction Engines, 1879
- CROSLAND, G. A.  
*See* Laundry Machinery, 1937  
 Steam (Process), 1937
- CROSSLEY, E.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Design), 1934
- CROSSLEY, F. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1875
- CROSSLEY, W.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1871
- CUBILLO, L.  
*See* Guns, 1905
- CUNNINGHAM, F. L.  
*See* Testing (Miscellaneous), 1911
- CURSON, T.  
*See* Gauges (Workshop), 1939  
 Tools (Gauging), 1939
- CUTTING TOOLS RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Heat, 1927  
 Research (Cutting Tools), 1920, 1925, 1927, 1928, 1930, 1932, 1933, 1938  
 Steel (Ageing), 1933

CUTTING TOOLS RESEARCH COMMITTEE—*continued*

- See* Testing, (Temperature Effect) 1927, (Machinability) 1928, (Hardness) 1930  
Tools, (Cutting) 1920, (Cutting), and (Lathes) 1925, (Cutting) 1927, (Miscellaneous) 1928, (Miscellaneous) 1930, (Cutting) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1933, (Carbide) 1938

DAGLISH, G. H.

- See* Glass, 1863  
Winding Engines, 1875

DAGLISH, J.

- See* Boilers (Firing), 1869

DAHLEBUS, J. B.

- See* Bearings, 1925

DALBY, W. E.

- See* Balancing, 1901, 1908, 1928  
Diagrams, 1898, 1912  
Education, 1903  
Heat (Heat Transmission), 1909

Indicators, 1921

Lectures (Graduates', London), 1908; and (Lowe Gray), 1928

Locomotives (Balancing), 1901  
Railways (Railway Mechanics), 1912

Research (Heat Transmission), 1909

Riveting, 1898

Ships, 1928

Steam (Balancing), 1908

DALLEMAGNE, J.

- See* Iron, 1883

DANIEL, W.

- See* Air Compression, 1874  
Mines (Machinery) 1874, (Ventilation) 1875

DANIELS, G. W.

- See* Refrigeration, 1914  
Research (Refrigeration), 1914

DANIELS, J. L.

- See* Plastics, 1945

DARBISHIRE, J. E.

- See* Depreciation, 1908  
Workshops (Depreciation), 1908

DARWIN, C. G.

- See* Workshops (Statistical Control), 1942

DAVEY, H.

- See* Boring, 1891  
History (Steam-Engines), 1903  
Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1880

DAVEY, H.—*continued*

- See* Mines (Machinery), 1882  
Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1874  
Research (Steam-Jacket), 1889, 1892, 1894  
Steam (History), 1903  
Steam-Jacket, 1889, 1892, 1894  
Water Supply (Water Works), 1897

DAVEY, T. F.

- See* Gauges (Workshop), 1921

DAVID, W. T.

- See* Flame, 1944  
Gas (Other Gases), 1944  
Heat (Heat Transmission), 1924  
Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1924, (Petrol Engines), 1940

DAVIDSON, A. E.

- See* Addresses of Presidents, 1935  
Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1935  
Military Engineering, 1935

DAVIES, E. J. WARLOW-. *See* Warlow-Davies, E. J.

DAVIES, H. E.

- See* Research (Welding), 1936  
Testing (Welds), 1936  
Welding (Tests), 1936

DAVIES, H. J.

- See* Testing (Stresses), 1930

DAVIES, J. H.

- See* Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1919

DAVIES, S. J.

- See* Internal-Combustion Engines, (Petrol Engines) 1931, (Oil Engines) 1932, (Fuel Injection) 1936, (Fuel Injection), and (Oil Engines) 1939

DAVIS, A.

- See* Steel (Manufacture), 1880

DAVIS, E.

- See* Cement, 1945  
Contractors' Plant, 1945

DAVIS, R. F.

- See* Boilers, (Construction) 1933, (Miscellaneous) 1937, (Water) 1940  
Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1937  
Nozzles (Air), 1937

DAWSON, A. T.

- See* Guns, 1901

DAWSON, B.

- See* Furnaces, 1891  
Gas (Town), 1891

DAWSON, J., Jun.

- See* Power (Ropes), 1927

- DAWSON, P.  
   *See* Electricity (Traction), 1898  
 DAY, C.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1934  
   History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1934  
   Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1931, 1934  
   Lectures (Graduates', London), 1931  
   Sugar, 1934  
 DAYSON, W. O.  
   *See* History (Metals), 1929  
   Iron, 1929  
   Steel (Steel Works), 1929  
 DEADMAN, H. E.  
   *See* Docks, 1892  
   Electricity (Dockyards), 1892  
 DEAN, W.  
   *See* Locomotives (Fire-Boxes), 1893  
   Testing (Copper), and (Tensile), 1893  
 DEARDEN, J.  
   *See* Air Compression, 1930  
 DEAS, J.  
   *See* Dredging, 1887, 1895  
   Rivers, 1887, 1895  
 DE BERGUE, C.  
   *See* Buffers, 1848, 1849  
   Riveting, 1861  
 DEBOUTTEVILLE, E. DELAMARE- *See*  
   Delamare-Deboutteville, E.  
 DECAUVILLE, P.  
   *See* Railways (Miscellaneous), 1884  
 DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, E.  
   *See* History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1889  
   Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1889  
 DE LAVELEYE, E. *See* Laveleye, E. de  
 DENHOLM, W. H.  
   *See* Workshops (Labour), 1941  
 DENNY, H. S.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers), 1922  
 DEPREZ, J.  
   *See* Glass, 1883  
 DESCH, C. H.  
   *See* Alloys, 1934  
   Research (Alloys), 1934  
 DE SEGUNDO, E. *See* Segundo, E. C. de  
 DE SINÇAY, ST. PAUL. *See* Sinçay, St. Paul de  
 DETIENNE, E.  
   *See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1883  
 DEVEY, A. E.  
   *See* Nozzles (Steam), 1931
- DEWHURST, P. C.  
   *See* Locomotives (Steam), 1922  
 DEWRANCE, Sir J.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1923  
   Boilers (Construction), 1921  
   Lectures (Graduates', London), 1921  
   Pipes (Standardization), 1915  
   Standardization, 1915  
 DIAMOND, E. L.  
   *See* Locomotives (Steam), 1925,  
 DICK J. [1927  
   *See* Testing (Fatigue), (Torsion), and (Wire), 1931  
 DICKINSON, H. W.  
   *See* History (Biography), 1915  
   Invention, 1934  
 DIESEL, R.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1912  
 DIXON, S.  
   *See* Drilling Machines, 1894  
 DIXON, W.  
   *See* Docks, 1911  
   Electricity (Dockyards), and (Handling), 1911  
   Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1911  
 DOBSON, B. A.  
   *See* Electricity (Lighting), 1893  
   Welding (Electric), 1894  
   Workshops (Lighting), 1893  
 DOBSON, J. H.  
   *See* Mines (Ventilation), 1938  
 DOCHERTY, J. G.  
   *See* Pipes (Stresses), 1928  
   Testing (Temperature Effect), and (Tubes), 1928  
 DODDS, T. W.  
   *See* Steel (Manufacture), 1857  
 DOLAN, J. J. P.  
   *See* Ropes, 1939  
 DOLBY, E. R.  
   *See* Heating, 1937  
 DOLLIN, F.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1923  
   Nozzles (Steam), 1940  
   Steam-Turbines (Blading), 1940  
 DON, J. [1940  
   *See* Filters, 1909  
   Water Supply (Filtration), 1909  
 DONALDSON, Sir H. F.



- DONALDSON, J. W.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1928  
 Iron, 1928
- DONKIN, B.  
*See* Condensation, 1895, 1896, 1900.  
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1893, 1896  
 Indicators, 1900  
 Research (Steam-Jacket), 1896  
 Steam (Vacuum) 1893,  
 (Steam-Engines) 1895  
 Steam-Jacket, 1896
- DOREY, S. F.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1941  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1941  
 Marine Engines (History), 1941  
 Testing (Hysteresis), 1932
- DORRATT, J. A.  
*See* Welding (Miscellaneous), 1943
- DOUGLAS, C. G.  
*See* Dredging, 1907
- DOUGLAS, W. D.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Aero), 1931  
 Springs, 1931  
 Testing (Steel), *and* (Springs), 1931
- DOUGLASS, W.  
*See* Lighthouses, 1888
- DOVE, G.  
*See* Iron, 1885  
 Mines (Metal), 1885
- DOWNIE, J.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1856
- DOWSON, J. E.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers), 1911
- DOWSON, R.  
*See* Steam - Turbines (Blading), 1938
- DRESSER, C.  
*See* Standardization, 1933
- DRINKWATER, J. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1938
- DROSNE, —.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1914  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1914
- DRU, M.  
*See* Boring, 1867
- DRUMMOND, W. J.  
*See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1916  
 Ships, 1914
- DUERDEN, J.  
*See* Paper-Bag Making, 1889
- DUNCAN, A.  
*See* Dredging, 1864  
 Rivers, 1864
- DUNCAN, T.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1863
- DUNCAN, W. J.  
*See* Diagrams, 1915  
 Mechanics, 1915
- DUNELL, H.  
*See* Steam (Economy), 1921
- DUNLOP, D. J.  
*See* Governors, 1879
- DUNN, J.  
*See* Ships, 1901
- DUNN, T.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1855, 1857
- DURHAM, F. W.  
*See* Governors, 1879
- DURIE, J.  
*See* Gearing, 1876  
 Power (Ropes), 1876
- DYMOND, A. W. J.  
*See* Railways (Railway Mechanics), 1931
- DYMOND, R. M.  
*See* Docks, 1932
- EAGLE, A.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1930  
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1930
- EASSIE, P. B.  
*See* Pile-Drivers, 1867
- EASTON AND ANDERSON.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1882  
 Mechanics, 1882  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1882  
 Steel (Manufacture), 1882
- EASTON, E.  
*See* Water Supply (Wells), 1876
- EATON, E. M.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1890
- EATON, R.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1870
- ECKART, W. R., Jun.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), *and* (Machinery), 1910  
 Meters, 1910
- EDDINGTON, A. S.  
*See* Astronomy, 1929  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1929
- EDEN, E. M.  
*See* Testing (Miscellaneous), 1911

- EDWARDS, C. A.  
*See* Alloys, 1907, 1910  
 Foundry Practice, 1910  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1910  
 Research (Alloys), 1907, and (Castings), 1910  
 Testing (Hardness), and (Impact), 1918
- EDWARDS, J. C.  
*See* Inspection, 1945
- EGERTON, A. C. G.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines) 1938, (Petrol Engines) 1940  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1940  
 Power (Miscellaneous), 1940
- EICHHORN, J.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1868
- ELIOT, W.  
*See* Docks, 1899
- ELLINGTON, E. B.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1911  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery) 1882, (Power) 1895, (Power) 1913  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1913  
 Lifts, 1882  
 Mechanical Engineering, 1911  
 Water Supply (Miscellaneous), 1913
- ELLIOT, G.  
*See* Telegraphy, 1867
- ELLIS, J. H.  
*See* Cranes, 1937  
 Electricity (Handling), 1937
- ELWIN, C.  
*See* Docks, 1878
- EMMET, W. L. R.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- ENGLISH, T.  
*See* Condensation, 1887, 1889, 1892, 1894, 1896  
 Heat (Thermodynamics) 1887, (Heat Transmission) 1896  
 Mechanics, 1896  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1887
- ERREN, R. A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), (Fuels), and (Gas Engines), 1939
- EUSTICE, J.  
*See* Friction, 1915  
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1915  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1915
- EVANS, A. F.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1936
- EVANS, E. A.  
*See* Lubrication, 1937
- EVANS, E. V.  
*See* Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1921
- EVANS, J. C.  
*See* Cranes, 1859
- EVANS, K. R.  
*See* Education, 1943
- EVANS, W. H.  
*See* Education, 1943
- EVERITT, G. A.  
*See* Boilers (Tubes), 1867  
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1867
- EWING, Sir J. A.  
*See* Lectures (Graduates', London), 1901  
 Metallurgy, 1901  
 Research (Refrigeration), 1914
- EYTH, M.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1879  
 Canals, 1869  
 Rivers, 1869
- FAGE, A.  
*See* Aeronautics, 1935  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1935  
 Models, 1935
- FAIJA, H.  
*See* Cement, 1875
- FAILURE OF METALS UNDER INTERNAL AND PROLONGED STRESS, JOINT DISCUSSION.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1921
- FAIRBAIRN, W.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1855  
 Brakes, 1853  
 Building, 1866  
 Columns, 1866  
 Cranes, 1854, 1857  
 Flour Mills, 1858  
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1855  
 Valves (Expansion), 1849  
 Winding Engines, 1853
- FAIRBAIRN, W. A.  
*See* Axles, 1858
- FAIRLESS, T.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1937
- FARMER, F. M.  
*See* Standardization, 1921  
 Testing (Welds), 1921  
 Welding (Tests), 1921

- FARMER, H. O.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines, (Fuel Injection) 1931, (Exhaust) 1938
- FAY, C.  
*See* Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1857
- FEDDEN, A. H. R.  
*See* History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1930  
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Aero) 1930, (Aero) and (Supercharging) 1935
- FELL, J. C.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1877
- FELL, L. F. R.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1933  
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1933
- FENBY, J. B.  
*See* Locks, 1866
- FENNING, R. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Exhaust), 1916
- FENTON, J.  
*See* Locomotives (Feed-Pipe), 1857  
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1859  
 Valves (Safety), 1855
- FERGUSON, C. G.  
*See* Fans, 1942
- FERGUSON, H. T.  
*See* Mines (Metal), 1873
- FERGUSON, R. M.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1930  
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1930
- FERNIE, J.  
*See* Cranes, 1868  
 Fans, 1856  
 Foundry Practice, 1856  
 Measures, 1859, 1860, 1865  
 Mines (Machinery), 1868  
 Tuyeres, 1855
- FIELD, E. W.  
*See* Bearings, 1939  
 Tools (Bearings), 1939
- FIFE, D.  
*See* Docks, 1923  
 Dredging, 1923  
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1923
- FINCH, G. I.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- FINLAY, W. T.  
*See* Lubrication, 1909
- FISHER, W. E.  
*See* Education, 1943  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1914
- FLAMME, J. B.  
*See* Locomotives (Superheating), 1905
- FLEMING, A. P. M.  
*See* Education, 1937
- FLEMING, W.  
*See* Jute Machinery, 1880
- FLETCHER, E.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1858  
 Turntables, 1858
- FLETCHER, H. A.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1879
- FLETCHER, J.  
*See* Tools (Miscellaneous), 1864
- FLETCHER, J. E.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1925
- FLETCHER, L. E.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1876
- FOLKES, G. E.  
*See* History (Miscellaneous), 1936  
 Invention, 1936
- FONTAINE, H.  
*See* Electricity (Lighting), 1878
- FONTAINE, M. BERRIER-. *See* Berrier-Fontaine, M.
- FORSHAW, J. R.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1945
- FORSYTH, T.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1854  
 Drilling Machines, 1856
- FORSYTH, W.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1910
- FORTUNE, J. B.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1928
- FOTHERGILL, B.  
*See* Brick-Making, 1859  
 Cotton, 1853  
 Couplings (Mechanical), 1858  
 Friction, 1858  
 Lifts, 1858  
 Meters, 1853, 1857  
 Punching, 1848  
 Wheels, 1848
- FOWKE, W. H.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939  
 Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- FOWLER, A.  
*See* Atoms, 1936  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1936  
 Spectroscopy, 1936
- FOWLER, G.  
*See* Mines (Collieries), 1870



- FOWLER, Sir H.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1927  
 Electricity (Traction), 1922  
 Gas (Town), 1906  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1922  
 Locomotives (Superheating), 1921  
 Metallurgy, 1922, 1927  
 Railways (Lighting) 1906, (Electrification) 1922  
 Steam (Superheating), 1921  
 Tools (Chisels), 1916
- FOWLER, J.  
*See* Agriculture, 1857, 1865
- FOWLER, R. H.  
*See* Roofs, 1903
- FRANCO, L.  
*See* Locomotives (Fireless), 1879, 1880  
 Tramways, 1879, 1880
- FREEMAN, S. B.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Supercharging), 1935  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1932  
 Marine Engines, (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam) 1932, (Internal-Combustion) 1935, (Miscellaneous) 1939
- FREETH, E. E.  
*See* Agriculture, 1941  
 Internal Combustion Engines (Gas Producers) 1941, (Tests) 1941  
 Traction Engines, 1941
- FRICTION RESEARCH COMMITTEE  
*See* Bearings, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1891  
 Friction, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1891  
 Research (Friction), 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1891
- FROST, G. H.  
*See* Agriculture, 1901
- FROUDE, R. E.  
*See* Models, 1893  
 Ships, 1893
- FROUDE, W.  
*See* Dynamometers, 1858, 1877  
 Models, 1873  
 Ships, 1873
- FRY, L. H.  
*See* Locomotives (Testing) 1908, (Steam) 1927
- FULLAGAR, H. F.  
*See* Balancing, 1914  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Balancing), 1914
- FULTON, A. A.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1934, 1937
- GABY, F. A.  
*See* Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1932  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1932
- GALE, J. M.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1864
- GALLAND, M.  
*See* Workshops (Works), 1883
- GALLOWAY, D. F.  
*See* Tools (Cutting), 1945
- GALTON, D.  
*See* Brakes, 1878, 1879
- GARLAND, W. S.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1853
- GARRETT, H. A.  
*See* Destructors, 1899
- GAS-ENGINE RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1898, 1901, 1908  
 Research (Gas-Engine), 1898, 1901, 1908
- GAUVAIN, W. P.  
*See* Pumps (Well), 1903
- GEACH, J. J.  
*See* Boring, 1877
- GEIPEL, W.  
*See* Electricity (Miscellaneous), 1888  
 Mines (Collieries), and (Electricity in Mines), 1888  
 Tramways, 1888
- GELLERAT, M.  
*See* Road Rollers, 1869
- GENÈVE, L. F. C. A.  
*See* Heating, 1938  
 Steam (Superheating), and (Transmission), 1938
- GEOGHEGAN, S.  
*See* Locomotives (Narrow Gauge), 1888  
 Permanent Way, 1888  
 Railways (Carriages and Wagons), and (Narrow Gauge), 1888  
 Tramways, 1888
- GIBB, A.  
*See* Alloys, 1895  
 Copper, 1895  
 Research (Alloys), 1895
- GIBB, C. D.  
*See* Drawing, 1934  
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1931

- GIBBONS, B.  
*See* Lifts, 1849  
 Mines (Ventilation), 1851  
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1849
- GIBBONS, F.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Engines), 1939  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
- GIBBONS, T. H.  
*See* Bridges, 1899
- GIBBS, B. H.  
*See* Contractors' Plant, 1945  
 Pumps (Drainage), 1945
- GIBSON, A. H.  
*See* Friction, 1914  
 Heat (Thermodynamics) 1915, (Heat Transmission) 1926  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow) 1922, (Flow) and (Machinery) 1914  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1915, (Petrol Engines) 1923, (Petrol Engines) 1926  
 Lectures (Graduates', North-Western), 1924  
 Meters, 1919  
 Models, 1924  
 Nozzles (Water), 1922  
 Pipes (Flow), 1914  
 Pistons, 1926  
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1913
- GIFFEN, E.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1939  
 Refrigeration, 1940
- GILL, Sir F.  
*See* Workshops (Statistical Control), 1942
- GILL, G. M.  
*See* Chemical Engineering, 1922  
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1922  
 Gas (Town), 1922
- GILLHAM, R. B.  
*See* Fuel (Solid), 1942
- GIMSON, A. J.  
*See* Workshops (Works), 1905
- GLADMAN, C. A.  
*See* Drawing, 1945  
 Standardization, 1945
- GLAZEBROOK, Sir R. T.  
*See* Alloys, 1903  
 Gauges (Workshop), 1920, 1921  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1903; and (Hawksley), 1920, 1921  
 Testing (Miscellaneous), 1903
- GLEDHILL, A. H.  
*See* Economics, 1933  
 Invention, 1934
- GLINN, R. J.  
*See* Blowers, 1943  
 Boilers (Water), 1935
- GOFFE, E.  
*See* Guns, 1900
- GOODFELLOW, B.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1859
- GOODGER, A. H.  
*See* Testing (Welds), 1939  
 Welding (Tests), 1939  
 X-Rays, 1939
- GOODMAN, J.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1908  
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1903
- GOODWIN, Sir G. G.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1924  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1924  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam), 1924
- GORDON, Lord D.  
*See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1943  
 Refrigeration, 1943
- GORDON, R.  
*See* Meters, 1884
- GORMAN, W.  
*See* Meters, 1856
- GORMAN, W. A.  
*See* Diving, 1882  
 Mines (Accidents), 1882
- GOUDIE, W. J.  
*See* Diagrams, 1908  
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1908  
 Indicators, 1908  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Energy Charts), 1908
- GOUGE, A.  
*See* Aeronautics, 1939
- GOUGH, H. J.  
*See* Corrosion, 1939  
 Cranes, 1934  
 Lubrication, 1937  
 Pipes (Flanges), 1936  
 Research (Pipe Flanges), 1936  
 Testing (Chain) 1928, (Chain) and (Temperature Effect) 1930, (Stresses) 1935, (Stresses) 1936, (Corrosion) and (Fatigue) 1939
- GOULD, R.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1901
- GOW, W. J.  
*See* Gauges (Workshop), 1917
- GOWLAND, W.  
*See* Alloys, 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1904

- GRADUATES' LECTURES.  
*See* Lectures
- GRAHAM, J. T.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1935  
 Oil Fields, 1935
- GRANTHAM, R. F.  
*See* Rivers, 1913
- GRAY, J. M.  
*See* Heat (Thermodynamics), 1889  
 Ships, 1867  
 Steam (Properties), 1889
- GRAY, THOMAS LOWE, LECTURES.  
*See* Lectures
- GREATHEAD, J. H.  
*See* Fire-Extinction, 1879  
 Injectors, 1879
- GREAVEN, L.  
*See* Fuel (Liquid), 1906  
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1906
- GREAVES, C.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1862
- GREEN, G. W. A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1940
- GREENHILL, A. G.  
*See* Mechanics, 1883  
 Shafting, 1883
- GREENWOOD, A.  
*See* Measures, 1901
- GREENWOOD, T.  
*See* Files, 1859  
 Flax Machinery, 1865  
 Guns, 1862, 1868
- GREGORY, E.  
*See* Gearing, 1930
- GREGORY, J. W.  
*See* Geophysics, 1930  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1930
- GREGSON, W.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1928  
 Boilers (Waste Heat), 1928  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1942  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam), 1942
- GREIG, D.  
*See* Agriculture, 1865  
 Boilers (Construction), 1879
- GRESLEY, Sir H. N.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1936  
 Locomotives (Steam) 1925, (Steam) and (Testing) 1931, (Steam) 1936  
 Railways (Air Resistance), 1936
- GRIERSON, R.  
*See* Heating and Ventilation, 1945  
 Meteorology, 1945
- GRIFFITH, A. A.  
*See* Mechanics, 1917  
 Testing (Torsion), 1917
- GRIFFITH, J. P.  
*See* Docks, 1888  
 Dredging, 1888  
 Friction, 1888  
 Gearing, 1888  
 Lighthouses, 1888
- GRIFFITHS, E.  
*See* Heat, (Heat Transmission) 1933, (Heat Transmission) 1937, (Heat Insulation) 1939  
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1933, 1937  
 Refrigeration, 1939
- GRIFFITHS, E. E.  
*See* Furnaces, 1931
- GRIFFITHS, J. A.  
*See* Cycles, 1886
- GRIGG, R.  
*See* Salt, 1893
- GRIGGS, A. R.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939  
 Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- GRIGGS, H. J.  
*See* Drawing, 1945  
 Surface Finish, 1945
- GRIMSHAW, W. D.  
*See* Hammers, 1865
- GRINDLEY, J. H.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1912
- GROVER, F.  
*See* Mechanics, 1942  
 Wrapping Machinery, 1936
- GRUBB, Sir H.  
*See* Governors, 1888  
 Instruments, 1888
- GRUBB, T.  
*See* Printing, 1865
- GRUMELL, E. S.  
*See* Fuel (Solid), 1934
- GRUNDY, R. H.  
*See* Air Compression, 1926  
 Air Turbine, 1926  
 Nozzles (Air), 1926  
 Steam-Turbines (Air Behaviour), 1926
- GUEST, J. J.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1930  
 Tools (Grinding), 1915
- GUINOTTE, L.  
*See* Mines (Collieries), 1883



- GULLIVER, G. H.  
*See* Testing (Deformation), 1905, 1907
- GUTTERIDGE, H.  
*See* Cement, 1927  
 Civil Defence, 1942
- GUY, H. L.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1930  
 Condensation, 1934  
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1930  
 Failures, 1942  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1942  
 Steam (Economy), 1927, 1930  
 Steam - Turbines (Design), 1929, 1942
- HABETS, P.  
*See* Electricity (Handling), and (Mining), 1905  
 Winding Engines, 1905
- HACKNEY, W.  
*See* Bridges, 1870  
 Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1870
- HADFIELD, Sir R. A., Bart.  
*See* Alloys, 1905, 1915  
 History (Metals), 1915  
 Iron, 1915  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1915  
 Research (Alloys), 1905, 1915  
 Steel (History), 1915  
 Testing (Hardness), 1919
- HAHN, W.  
*See* Couplings (Hydraulic), 1935  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmission), 1935
- HAIGH, B. P.  
*See* Pipes (Stresses), 1936  
 Research (Welding), 1936  
 Testing (Hardness) 1920, (Tubes) and (Welds) 1936  
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- HALCROW, W. T.  
*See* History (Tunnelling), 1941  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1941  
 Tunnelling, 1941
- HALL, J. L.  
*See* Tools (Milling), 1939
- HALL, J. W.  
*See* Economics, 1926  
 History (Miscellaneous), 1926
- HALL, W. S.  
*See* Drilling Machines, 1878
- HALLETT, J. H.  
*See* Boilers (Corrosion), 1884  
 Corrosion, 1884
- HAMBLIN, A. E.  
*See* Tin Containers, 1931
- HAMER, P.  
*See* Boilers (Water), 1939
- HAMILTON, G.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1867
- HANDLEY, W.  
*See* Brakes, 1852
- HANKINS, G. A.  
*See* Research (Hardness), 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929  
 Testing (Hardness), 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929
- HANN, E. M.  
*See* Mines (Collieries), 1906
- HANSON, D.  
*See* Alloys, 1921  
 Research (Alloys), 1921
- HANTON, W. A.  
*See* Textiles, 1926
- HARBORD, F. W.  
*See* Testing (Impact), 1908
- HARDNESS TESTS RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Research (Hardness), 1916, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929  
 Steel, 1916  
 Testing (Hardness), 1916, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929
- HARLEY, S. J.  
*See* Screw Threads, 1939  
 Tools (Grinding), 1939
- HARLOW, W. F.  
*See* Boilers (Economy) 1933, and Corrosion, 1944  
 Gas (Other Gases), 1944  
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1933
- HARRIS, H. G.  
*See* Bridges, 1892
- HARTNELL, W.  
*See* Governors, 1882  
 Steam (Valve Gear), 1882  
 Valves (Expansion), 1882
- HARVEY, R.  
*See* Riveting, 1856  
 Sugar Making, 1856
- HASLAM, S. B.  
*See* Locomotives (Railcars), 1906  
 Railways (Railcars), 1906
- HASLEGRAVE, H. L.  
*See* Bearings, 1935
- HASTIE, J.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1879
- HASWELL, J. A.  
*See* Brakes, 1871  
 Permanent Way, 1858

- HATFIELD, H. S.  
*See* Invention, 1934
- HATFIELD, W. H.  
*See* Corrosion, 1936  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1932  
 Research (Welding), 1936  
 Steel (Embrittlement), 1919, 1920  
 Testing (Embrittlement) and (Steel) 1919, (Temperature Effect) 1932, (Corrosion) and (Welds) 1936  
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- HAWDON, W.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1892
- HAWKES, C. J.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1928  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1928  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1928
- HAWKSLEY, C.  
*See* Mines (Accidents), 1877
- HAWKSLEY, T.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1877
- HAWKSLEY, THOMAS, LECTURES.  
*See* Lectures.
- HAWORTH, H. F.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1935
- HAYES, J.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1882
- HAZLEDINE, F.  
*See* Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1919
- HEAD, A. P.  
*See* Guns, 1905
- HEAD, J.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1885, 1886  
 Governors, 1871  
 History (Marine) 1882, (Metals) 1893  
 Iron, 1885, 1893  
 Steel (Manufacture), 1885, 1893
- HEAT TRANSMISSION RESEARCH.  
*See* Research (Heat Transmission), 1909
- HEATON, G.  
*See* Condensation, 1850
- HEATON, T. T.  
*See* Welding (Electric) 1919, (Miscellaneous) 1914
- HEENAN, R. H.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1885
- HELE-SHAW, H. S.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1922
- HELE-SHAW, H. S.—*continued*  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1900, 1901  
 Clutches, 1903  
 Friction, 1903  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1921  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1921  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1891  
 Power (Oil Gear), 1921  
 Pumps (Oil Gear), 1921  
 Testing (Testing Machines), 1891  
 Traction Engines, 1900
- HELPS, A. O.  
*See* Docks, 1941  
 Electricity (Dockyards), 1941  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power) 1941
- HENDERSON, J. B.  
*See* Nozzles (Steam), 1913  
 Research (Steam-Nozzles), 1913
- HENDERSON, J. M.  
*See* Docks, 1907  
 Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1907
- HENSON, H. H.  
*See* Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1851
- HEPBURN, H. A.  
*See* Safety, 1945
- HERBERT, Sir A.  
*See* Lectures (Graduates', London), 1936  
 Tools (Miscellaneous), 1936
- HERBERT, E. G.  
*See* Heat, (Temperature Measurement) 1926  
 Invention, 1939  
 Research (Cutting Tools), 1927, 1928, 1930, 1933  
 Steel (Ageing), 1933  
 Testing (Temperature Effect) 1927, (Machinability) 1928, (Hardness) 1930  
 Tools (Cutting) 1926, 1927, 1928, 1930, 1933  
 Tools (Saws), 1939
- HERBERT, T. M.  
*See* History (Biography), 1939  
 Invention, 1939  
 Locomotives (Fire - Boxes), 1928  
 Tools (Saws), 1939
- HERDNER, A.  
*See* Signals, 1914
- HEWITT, C. J.  
*See* Tools (Screw Machines), 1894  
 Watches, 1894

- HEYWOOD, F.  
*See* Springs, 1927  
 Testing (Springs), (Torsion),  
 and (Wire), 1927
- HEYWOOD, H.  
*See* Automobile Engineering  
 (Fuels), 1943  
 Internal Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Producers) 1943, and  
 (Tests) 1943  
 Powders, 1933, 1938
- HEYWOOD, T. E.  
*See* Docks, 1906  
 Mechanical Handling (Coal),  
 1906
- HIBBERD, F. C.  
*See* Couplings (Railway), 1903.
- HICK, J.  
*See* Friction, 1849
- HIDER, G. E.  
*See* Boilers (Waste Heat), 1931
- HIGGS-WALKER, G. W.  
*See* Governors, 1941  
 Steam-Turbines (Governing),  
 1941
- HILL, A. C.  
*See* Blowers, 1871, 1872  
 Boilers (Construction), 1872
- HILL, A. V.  
*See* Lectures (Hawksley), 1935  
 Physiology, 1935
- HILLER, E. G.  
*See* Steam (Tests of Engines),  
 1904
- HITCHCOCK, C.  
*See* Locomotives (Standardiza-  
 tion), 1910  
 Standardization, 1910
- HOBART, H. M.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1910  
 Railways (Economics), and  
 (Electrification), 1910
- HOBBS, C. J.  
*See* Condensation, 1902  
 Pumps (Pumping Engines)  
 1902
- HOBY, J. W.  
*See* Permanent Way, 1849
- HODGE, P. R.  
*See* Axles, 1852  
 Locks, 1851  
 Lubrication, 1852  
 Permanent Way, 1852
- HODGKIN, J. E.  
*See* Smoke, 1854
- HODGKINSON, F.  
*See* Bearings, 1929  
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- HODGSON, C.  
*See* Fuel (Solid), 1865
- HODGSON, J. L.  
*See* Automatic Control, 1934  
 Boiler (Firing), 1934
- HODKINSON, B.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),  
 1939, 1944  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1931  
 Steam (Steam Glands), 1939
- HOGG, J. T.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1905
- HOLLAND, C. B.  
*See* Iron, 1885  
 Rolling Mills, 1885
- HOLLANDS, H. W.  
*See* Boilers (Firing), 1923  
 Fuel (Pulverized), 1923  
 Furnaces, 1923
- HOLLEY, E. G.  
*See* Testing (Fatigue), (Steel), and  
 (Torsion), 1940
- HOPKING, A. G.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1922
- HOPKINS, V. H. F.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Fuel Injection), 1936
- HOPKINSON, B.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Engines), 1907, 1908,  
 1913
- HOPKINSON, C.  
*See* Condensation, 1902  
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1902
- HOPKINSON, E.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1919  
 Pumps (Turbine), 1912
- HOPKINSON, J.  
*See* Electricity (Lighting), 1879,  
 1880, 1894
- HORNER, F. C.  
*See* Roads, 1939
- HORNER, J.  
*See* Flax Machinery, 1896, 1912
- HORSMAN, H. S.  
*See* Heat (Thermodynamics), 1941  
 Steam (Steam Cycle), 1941
- HOSKING, J.  
*See* Pumps (Valves), 1858  
 Valves (Pump), 1858
- HOTHERSALL, A. W.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- HOWE, W.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines),  
 1863
- HOWELL, A. R.  
*See* Air Compression, 1945  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),  
 1945  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Turbines), 1945



- HOWES, W.  
   *See* Power (Miscellaneous), 1938  
 HUBER-STOCKAR, E.  
   *See* Electricity (Traction), 1911  
     Railways (Electrification), 1911  
 HUGHES, D. E.  
   *See* Iron, 1884  
     Properties (Steel), 1883, 1884  
 HUGHES, G.  
   *See* Locomotives (Steam), 1909, 1910  
 HUGHES, G. D.  
   *See* Valves (Safety), 1870  
 HUMPAGE, T.  
   *See* Gearing, 1908  
 HUMPHREY, H. A.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1901, (Pumps) 1909  
     Pumps (Internal-Combustion), 1909  
 HUMPHRYS, E.  
   *See* Condensation, 1862  
     Marine Engine (Steam), 1862  
 HUMPHRYS, J.  
   *See* Ships, 1880  
 HUNT, E.  
   *See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1856  
 HUNT, T.  
   *See* Springs, 1858  
 HUNTER, M. C.  
   *See* Bearings, 1944  
     Friction, 1944  
     Surface Finish, 1944  
 HUNTER, W. D.  
   *See* Electricity (Power Stations), 1902  
 HUTCHINSON, A.  
   *See* Blast-Furnaces, 1921  
 HUTCHINSON, A. C.  
   *See* Noise, 1935  
     Steam (Process), 1937  
 HUTCHINSON, E.  
   *See* Bridges, 1876  
     Rolling Mills, 1880  
 HYDE, J. H.  
   *See* Research (Cutting Tools), 1925  
     Tools (Cutting), 1925  
 IMRAY, J.  
   *See* Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1874  
 INGHAM, W.  
   *See* Pipes (Water), 1899  
     Water Supply (Pipes), 1899  
 INGLIS, C. E.  
   *See* Education, 1931  
     Gyroscope, 1944  
     Lectures (Hawksley), 1944  
 INGLIS, N. P.  
   *See* Disks, 1939  
 INGLIS, W.  
   *See* Valves (Expansion), 1868  
 INNES, J.  
   *See* Testing (Hardness), 1920  
 INSHAW, J.  
   *See* Gauges (Pressure), 1857  
 INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS.  
   *See* Tools (Tests), 1940  
 INVERNAIRN, RIGHT HON. LORD (formerly Sir W. Beardmore, Bart.)  
   *See* Forging, 1917  
     Steel (Hardening), 1917  
     Sugar Making, 1923  
 IVATT, H. A.  
   *See* Locomotives (Testing), 1907  
 IZOD, E. G.  
   *See* Testing (Shear), 1906  
 JACK, J.  
   *See* Boilers (Corrosion), 1863  
     Condensation, 1863  
 JACKSON, P. R.  
   *See* Friction, 1848  
     Gearing, 1855  
     Wheels, 1855  
 JACKSON, W. C.  
   *See* Gas (Town), 1932, 1940  
 JACKSON, W. G.  
   *See* Ropes, 1939  
 JAGGER, J. G.  
   *See* Power (Belting), 1940  
 JAKEMAN, C.  
   *See* Bearings, 1936  
 JAMESON, J.  
   *See* Coking, 1883  
     Diagrams, 1897  
     Printing, 1881  
 JARRATT, Sir W. S.  
   *See* Invention, 1934  
 JEFFCOCK, P.  
   *See* Mines (Collieries), 1862  
 JEFFCOTT, H. H.  
   *See* Screw Threads, 1907, 1922  
 JEFFERDS, M. R.  
   *See* Pipes (Miscellaneous), 1890  
     Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1890  
 JENKIN, C. F.  
   *See* Refrigeration, 1914  
     Research (Refrigeration), 1914  
 JENKIN, F.  
   *See* Telegraphy, 1862  
 JENKINS, C. H. M.  
   *See* Testing (Creep), 1941  
 JENKINSON, J. R.  
   *See* Boilers (Corrosion), 1944

- JENNINGS, W. M.  
*See* Pipes (Joints), 1926
- JENSEN, P.  
*See* Governors, 1859
- JOBSON, R.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1854, 1858
- JOHANSEN, F. C.  
*See* Cinematography, 1945  
 Locomotives (Miscellaneous), 1945  
 Models, 1929  
 Railways (Air Resistance), 1936  
 Research, 1929  
 Screw Propellers, 1927  
 Surface Finish, 1945  
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- JOHNS, W. H.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1935
- JOHNSON, A. E.  
*See* Testing (Creep) and (Temperature Effect) 1940, (Creep) 1941, 1945
- JOHNSON, E.  
*See* Ejectors, 1941
- JOHNSON, J.  
*See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1936  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1936
- JOHNSON, P. H.  
*See* Lifeboat Launching, 1941  
 Traction Engines, 1941
- JOHNSON, R.  
*See* Models, 1934  
 Screw-Propellers, 1934  
 Ships, 1934
- JOHNSON, S. W.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1898  
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1898
- JOHNSON, W. A.  
*See* Locomotives (Materials), 1929  
 Steel (Properties), 1929
- JOHNSON, W. B.  
*See* Condensation, 1855  
 Smoke, 1857
- JOHNSON, W. H.  
*See* Tools (Accident Prevention), 1902
- JONES, E.  
*See* Brick-Making, 1853
- JONES, F.  
*See* Boilers (Waste Heat), 1928  
 Steel (Steel Works), 1928
- JONES, H. E.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1916  
 History (Gas), 1916  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1916
- JONES, H. L.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1940
- JONES, J.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1848  
 Mines (Geology), 1871
- JONES, J.  
*See* History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1944  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Dual Fuel Engines) and (Gas Engines), 1935, 1944
- JONES, P. L.  
*See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1938  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam), 1938
- JORDAN, C. W.  
*See* Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1910  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1910
- JORDAN, H. P.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1909
- JORDAN, T. B.  
*See* Boring, 1874
- JOULE, J. P.  
*See* Condensation, 1856
- JOY, D.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1857  
 Locomotives (Valves), 1894  
 Pistons, 1855  
 Valves (Expansion) and (Locomotive) 1880, (Locomotive) 1894
- JUDE, A.  
*See* Testing (Impact), and (Steel), 1904
- JUDE, A. A.  
*See* Nozzles (Miscellaneous), 1920
- JUMP, P.  
*See* History (Metals), 1938  
 Metallurgy, 1938
- KAPP, G.  
*See* Electricity (Miscellaneous), 1901
- KASTNER, L. J.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1945
- KAUFMANN, P. G.  
*See* Automatic Control, 1942, 1945  
 Boilers (Economy), 1942
- KAY, J. C.  
*See* Valves (Safety), 1857
- KEARTON, W. J.  
*See* Air Compression, 1933, 1936  
 Blowers, 1936  
 Mercury-Vapour Plant, 1923, 1929  
 Nozzles (Mercury Vapour), 1929

- KEEBLE, Sir F. W.  
*See* Agriculture, 1934  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1934
- KEEP, W. J.  
*See* Iron, 1904  
 Testing (Iron), 1904
- KEILY, W. J.  
*See* Lectures (Graduates' Mid-land), 1928  
 Shoe-Making Machinery, 1928
- KELLY, W. R.  
*See* Docks, 1912
- KELSEY, F. F. S.  
*See* Bridges, 1887
- KELVIN, Right Hon. Lord (*formerly* Sir W. Thomson)  
*See* Ships, 1887
- KEMNAL, Sir J. H. R.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1923  
 Cranes, 1923
- KENNEDY, A. B. W.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1894  
 Electricity (Miscellaneous), 1894  
 Friction, 1883  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892  
 Research (Friction), 1883; (Marine-Engine), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892; (Riveted Joints), 1881, 1882, 1885, 1888; (Steam-Jacket), 1889  
 Riveting, 1881, 1882, 1885, 1888  
 Steam-Jacket, 1889
- KENNEDY, J. P.  
*See* Bridges, 1861
- KENNEDY, T.  
*See* Meters, 1856
- KENRICK, A., Jun.  
*See* Tools (Planing), 1905
- KERR, W.  
*See* Nozzles (Steam), 1922, 1924  
 Screw Propellers, 1940  
 Steam (Economy), 1927  
 Steam-Turbines (Blading), 1924
- KERSEY, A. T. J.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1923
- KESTNER, P.  
*See* Boilers (Water), 1921
- KILPATRICK, W.  
*See* Sugar, 1933
- KINMOND, W. L.  
*See* Lifts, 1848
- KIRK, H.  
*See* Iron, 1877
- KIRKALDY, W. G.  
*See* Testing (Bending), (Impact), and (Tensile), 1910
- KIRTLEY, W.  
*See* Boilers (Corrosion), 1866  
 Corrosion, 1866
- KITSON, F. W.  
*See* Governors, 1873
- KITSON, J.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1857  
 Hammers, 1854  
 Railways (Lighting), 1857
- KNIBBS, N. V. S.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers), 1922
- KNIGHT, R. E.  
*See* Docks, 1921  
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1921  
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1921
- KNIGHT, R. V. J.  
*See* Research (Riveted Joints), 1881  
 Riveting, 1881
- KOENIGSBERGER, F.  
*See* Welding (Miscellaneous), 1945
- KORTRIGHT, L. M.  
*See* Salvage, 1878
- KUHNE, C. H.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1927  
 Military Engineering, 1927
- KULKA, W.  
*See* Heating, 1944  
 Steam (Transmission), 1944
- LABROW, S.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1941
- LAKE, G. F.  
*See* Disks, 1939
- LAKEY, E. H.  
*See* Electricity (Indicators), 1940  
 Indicators, 1940
- LAMB, A.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1852
- LAMB, E. H.  
*See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1925  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1925  
 Mechanics, 1944  
 Springs, 1944  
 Wheels, 1944
- LAMB, H. C.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1930  
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1930  
 Steam (Economy), 1930
- LANCASTER, J.  
*See* Crushing, 1864



- LANCHESTER, F. W.  
   *See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1937  
   Gearing, 1924  
   Heat (Thermodynamics), 1939  
   Internal-Combustion Engines (Aero), and (Gas Engines) 1937, (Miscellaneous), 1939  
   Lectures (Hawksley), 1937
- LANCHESTER, G. H.  
   *See* Gearing, 1924
- LANCRENON, F.  
   *See* Signals, 1914
- LANDER, C. H.  
   *See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1942
- LANG, J. G.  
   *See* Gearing, 1939  
   Tools (Gears), 1939
- LANGDON, W. E.  
   *See* Electricity (Lighting), and (Tools), 1898
- LANGE, F. M. T.  
   *See* Wool Machinery, 1882
- LANGLEY, A. A.  
   *See* Buffers, 1886  
   Dredging, 1882  
   Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1886
- LANTSBERY, F. C. A.  
   *See* Alloys, 1910  
   Corrosion, 1910  
   Research (Alloys), 1910
- LAPAGE, R. H.  
   *See* Locomotives (Steam), 1889
- LARARD, C. E.  
   *See* Education, 1915  
   Testing (Testing Machines), and (Torsion), 1907
- LARSEN, J. D.  
   *See* Tramways, 1880
- LAURIE, K. S.  
   *See* Textiles, 1943
- LAVELEYE, E. de  
   *See* History (Metals), 1883  
   Iron, 1883  
   Mines (Collieries), and (Metal), 1883
- LAWSON, C. W.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1936
- LAYBOURNE, J.  
   *See* Boilers (Construction), 1871
- LEA, E. S.  
   *See* Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- LEA, F. C.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1944  
   History (Miscellaneous), 1944  
   Power (Miscellaneous), 1929
- LEA, F. C.—*continued*  
   *See* Springs, 1927  
   Steel (Embrittlement), 1934, 1935  
   Testing (Temperature Effect) 1922, (Temperature Effect) 1924, (Springs) (Torsion) and (Wire) 1927, (Torsion) and (Wire) 1928, (Fatigue) (Torsion) and (Wire) 1931, (Embrittlement) 1934, (Embrittlement) 1935, (Fatigue) 1940
- LEA, J.  
   *See* Axles, 1853  
   Lubrication, 1853
- LEAH, A. S.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1940
- LEAN, R. J.  
   *See* Testing (Testing Machines), 1937
- LECLERCQ, F.  
   *See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1883
- LEE, O. R. J.  
   *See* Testing (Impact), 1940
- LEE, R. C.  
   *See* Ships, 1939
- LEEDHAM, L. H.  
   *See* Gauges (Workshop), 1945
- LEGROS, L. A.  
   *See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous) 1910, (Commercial Vehicles) 1918  
   History (Road Locomotion), 1910  
   Printing, 1908  
   Traction Engines, 1910, 1918
- LEIGH, A.  
   *See* Research (Cutting Tools), 1925  
   Tools (Lathes), 1925
- LE MESURIER, L. J.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1936  
   Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1936
- LEMON, J.  
   *See* Pier, 1892
- LENKE, R.  
   *See* Steam (Superheating), 1901
- LESSELLS, J. M.  
   *See* Testing (Elasticity), and (Fatigue), 1924
- LETSON, H. F. G.  
   *See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1925  
   Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1925

- LEVI, Miss R.  
*See* Fits, 1934  
 Testing (Photo-Elasticity)  
 1930, 1931, 1933, (Welds)  
 1931, 1933  
 Welding (Tests), 1931, 1933  
 Wheels, 1930, 1934
- LEVICK, T.  
*See* Mines (Machinery), 1864
- LEWIS, L. P.  
*See* Signals, 1914
- LEWIS, W.  
*See* Gearing, 1910  
 Standardization, 1910
- LEWIS, W. Y.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), *and*  
 (Water), 1940
- LIGHTFOOT, T. B.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1881, 1886
- LILLY, W. E.  
*See* Columns, 1905  
 Testing (Columns), 1905
- LINEHAM, W. J.  
*See* Gauges (Workshop), 1920  
 Steel (Hardening), 1920
- LISTER, R. B.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Miscel-  
 laneous), 1935
- LITTLE, C.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Ma-  
 chinery), 1858  
 Shearing Presses, 1858
- LITTLE, J.  
*See* Pipes (Water), 1873  
 Water Supply (Pipes), 1873
- LIVENS, F. H.  
*See* Excavating, 1920  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Oil Engines), 1920
- LIVESEY, R. M.  
*See* Locomotives (Narrow Gauge),  
 1912  
 Railways (Carriages *and*  
 Wagons), *and* (Narrow  
 Gauge), 1912
- LIVINGSTONE, R.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Vacuum),  
 1929
- LLOYD, F. H.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1876  
 Tuyeres, 1876
- LLOYD, P.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Fuels), *and* (Gas Turbines),  
 1945
- LLOYD, Sampson.  
*See* Axles, 1860  
 Building, 1849
- LLOYD, Samuel, Jun.  
*See* Blast Furnaces, 1860  
*See* Mines (Ventilation), 1858  
 Turntables, 1853
- LOMONOSSOFF, G. V.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Traction), 1933  
 Locomotives (Internal-Com-  
 bustion) 1933, *and* (Steam)  
 1945  
 Railways (Railway Mechanics),  
 1931
- LONGMUIR, P.  
*See* Alloys, 1905  
 Research (Alloys), 1905
- LONGRIDGE, C. C.  
*See* Automobile Engineering  
 (Miscellaneous), 1902
- LONGRIDGE, M.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1917  
 Governors, 1884  
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1914  
 Steam (Governing) *and*  
 (Miscellaneous) 1884,  
 (Breakdowns) 1896, (Break-  
 downs) 1914
- LONGRIDGE, R. B.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1859
- LONGSON, H. H.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Tests), 1936
- LONGWORTH, D.  
*See* Hammers, 1882
- LORD, F.  
*See* Mechanics, 1921  
 Steam (Miscellaneous), 1921
- LOVE, P. P.  
*See* Gearing, 1936
- LOWE, G.  
*See* Boring, 1865
- LOWE GRAY, THOMAS, LECTURES.  
*See* Lectures
- LUMLEY, G.  
*See* Dredging, 1922
- LUXFORD, C. A.  
*See* Electricity (Measuring), 1940  
 Indicators, 1940  
 Testing (Stresses), 1940
- LYSHOLM, A. J. R.  
*See* Air Compression, 1943  
 Hydraulic Machinery  
 (Hydraulic Transmissions),  
 1935
- MACAULAY, F. W.  
*See* Filters, 1909  
 Water Supply (Filtration), 1909

- MACAULAY, J.  
*See* Docks, 1906  
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1906
- MCCANCE, A.  
*See* Steel (Hardening), 1910
- MACCARTHY, S.  
*See* Pipes (Steam), 1896  
 Steel (Pipes), 1896  
 Welding (Electric), 1896
- MACCOLL, H.  
*See* Corrosion, 1896  
 Marine Engines (Miscellaneous), 1896
- MCCONNELL, D.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- MCCONNELL, J. E.  
*See* Axles, 1849, 1850, 1853  
 Balancing, 1848  
 Lifts, 1852  
 Pistons, 1854  
 Wheels, 1848
- MCCONNOCHIE, J.  
*See* Docks, 1874, 1884  
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1874, 1884  
 Permanent Way, 1853
- McCOWEN, V. A. H.  
*See* Electricity (Lighting), 1896
- MACDONALD, D. J.  
*See* Jute Machinery, 1907
- MACDONALD, J. A.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- McKECHNIE, J.  
*See* History (Marine), 1901  
 Marine Engines (History), 1901
- MACKENZIE, W.  
*See* Heating, 1863
- MACLACHLAN, D. R.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1908
- McLAREN, H.  
*See* Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1903
- McLEAN, W. L. E.  
*See* Forging, 1879
- McLEOD, R. C.  
*See* Steam, (Process), 1937
- McLEOD, R. J.  
*See* Gearing, 1924  
 Steam-Turbines (Gearing), 1924
- MADDEN, H. D.  
*See* Mechanical Engineering, 1930
- MAGINNIS, A. J.  
*See* History (Marine), 1909  
 Marine Engines (History), 1909
- MAGINNIS, J. P.  
*See* History (Miscellaneous), 1911  
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1911
- MAIN, S. A.  
*See* Testing (Hardness), 1919, 1931
- MALLET, A.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1879, 1914  
 Tramways, 1878
- MALLINSON, A. B.  
*See* Cotton, 1929
- MARÉCHAL, L.  
*See* Signals, 1914
- MARGOLIS, A.  
*See* Heating, 1937  
 Steam (Process), and (Transmission), 1937
- MARIÉ, G.  
*See* Brakes, 1879  
 Fuel (Solid), 1884  
 Gauges (Pressure), 1880  
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1884
- MARIE, J.  
*See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1935  
 Ships, 1935
- MARINE-ENGINE TRIALS.  
*See* Marine-Engines (Steam), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1894  
 Research (Marine - Engine), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1894
- MARINE OIL-ENGINE TRIALS COMMITTEE.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1924, 1925, 1926, 1931 and (Vibration), 1931  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1924, 1925, 1926, 1931  
 Meters, 1924  
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1924, 1925, 1926, 1931
- MARKHAM, C.  
*See* Couplings (Railway), 1860  
 Fuel (Solid), 1860  
 Hammers, 1857  
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1860
- MARSHALL, F. C.  
*See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1881
- MARSHALL, H. D.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Accident Prevention), 1902  
 Steam (Accident Prevention), 1902
- MARSHALL, W. J.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1945  
 Contractors' Plant, 1945  
 Excavating, 1945



- MARSHALL, W. P.  
*See* Crushing, 1854  
 Guns, 1871  
 History (Locomotives), 1877  
 Permanent Way, 1877
- MARTEL, G. Le Q.  
*See* Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1924  
 Mechanical Engineering, 1924  
 Military Engineering, 1924
- MARTEN, E. B.  
*See* Boilers (Explosions), 1866,  
 1870  
 Mines (Accidents), 1877
- MARTEN, H.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1859  
 Pumps (Pumping Engines),  
 1856
- MARTENS, A.  
*See* Testing (Copper), 1895
- MARTIN, E. P.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1905  
 Iron, 1905  
 Steel (Manufacture), 1905
- MARTIN, H. E. L.  
*See* Testing (Welds), 1936  
 Welding (Electric), 1936
- MARTIN, J. W.  
*See* Civil Defence, 1942
- MASON, W.  
*See* Pipes (Stresses), 1909  
 Testing (Compression)  
 (Stresses) and (Tubes)  
 1909, (Stresses) 1917,  
 (Wire) 1934
- MASSELIN, A.  
*See* Light-Houses, 1862
- MATHER, W.  
*See* Boring, 1869  
 Pumps (Well), 1869
- MATHEWS, W.  
*See* Mines (Collieries), 1860
- MATHOT, R. E.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Engines), 1905
- MATTHEWS, W.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines),  
 1893  
 Water Supply (Filtration),  
 1893
- MAUNSELL, R. E. L.  
*See* Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1928  
 Locomotives (Steam), 1928
- MAW, W. H.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1901
- MAWSON, H.  
*See* Heat (Thermodynamics), 1931  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),  
 1927  
 Mechanics, 1915
- MAWSON, H.—*continued*  
*See* Pumps (Centrifugal), 1927  
 Refrigeration, 1929, 1931  
 Steam (Miscellaneous), 1915
- MAXIM, H. S.  
*See* Guns, 1885
- MAYOR, F. J.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Oil Engines), 1938  
 Marine Engines (Internal-  
 Combustion), 1938
- MAYSTON, R.  
*See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1899
- MEDEN, E.  
*See* Steam Turbines (Design), 1904
- MEIK, T.  
*See* Docks, 1858
- MELIN, A.  
*See* Sugar Making, 1883
- MELLANBY, A. L.  
*See* History (Marine), 1940  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Oil Engines) 1923, (Tests)  
 and (Vibration), 1931  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1940  
 Marine Engines (Internal-  
 Combustion) 1923, (In-  
 ternal-Combustion) 1931,  
 (History) 1940  
 Mechanics, 1931  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1922  
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine),  
 1931  
 Steam (Economy), 1927  
 Steam-Jacket, 1905
- MENELAUS, W.  
*See* Blowers, 1857  
 Iron, 1867  
 Rolling Mills, 1857
- MERRETT, W. H.  
*See* Alloys, 1904  
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1904
- MERRITT, H. E.  
*See* Gearing, 1935
- MESURIER, L. J. Le. *See* Le  
 Mesurier, L. J.
- MEYER, A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Turbines), 1939, 1943  
 Locomotives (Internal-Com-  
 bustion), 1943
- MEYSEY-THOMPSON, A. H.  
*See* History (Places), 1882
- MICKELSEN, V.  
*See* Gearing, 1939  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Transmissions), 1939

- MICKELSEN, V.—*continued*  
*See* Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
- MILLER, C. V.  
*See* Testing (Chain), and (Stresses), 1923
- MILLER, G. M.  
*See* Pistons, 1862  
 Pumps (Packing), 1862  
 Valves (Locomotive), 1855
- MILLER, W. T. W.  
*See* Crushing, 1939
- MILLINGTON, W. E. W.  
*See* Pumps (Well), 1931
- MITCHEL, W. H.  
*See* Printing, 1863
- MITCHELL, G.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1921
- MITCHELL, R. W. S.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1943  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1943  
 Mechanics, 1943
- MITCHELL, W. C.  
*See* Oil Fields, 1929  
 Workshops (Costs), 1933
- MOFFAT, F. A.  
*See* Manufactures, 1916
- MOGG, H. H.  
*See* Bridges, 1902
- MONCK, B.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- MONCRIEFF, W. D. SCOTT.—*See* Scott-Moncrieff, W. D.
- MONKHOUSE, Miss O. E.  
*See* Workshops (Labour), 1918
- MONTAGU OF BEAULIEU, Right Hon. Lord.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1922  
 Roads, 1922
- MOORE, H.  
*See* Fuel (Liquid), 1921  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), 1921  
 Testing (Hardness), and (Testing Machines), 1921
- MOORE, W.  
*See* Mines (Geology), 1864
- MORCOM, A.  
*See* Lubrication, 1897  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1897
- MORGAN, B. H.  
*See* Workshops (Labour), 1918
- MORGAN, H.  
*See* Electricity (Indicators), 1940  
 Indicators, 1940
- MORGAN, J. D.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Ignition), 1922
- MORIN, A.  
*See* Heating, 1867
- MORLAND, W. V.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1936  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1936
- MORLEY, T. B.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1929  
 Nozzles (Air), 1916
- MORRIS, C. C. B.  
*See* Fire Extinction, 1937
- MORRIS, E.  
*See* Rubber, 1939
- MORRIS, J.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945  
 Mechanics, 1945  
 Screw Propellers, 1945
- MORRISON, H. M.  
*See* Power (Ropes), 1874
- MORRISON, J. L. M.  
*See* Testing (Steel), 1939
- MORRISON, R.  
*See* Cranes, 1859  
 Hammers, 1855  
 Pile-Drivers, 1856  
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1859
- MORROW, J.  
*See* Testing (Compression), and (Tensile), 1904
- MORTON, A.  
*See* Condensation, 1872
- MOSS, H.  
 Indicators, 1925  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Air Supply), 1924  
 Power (Wave Power), 192
- MOULLIN, E. B.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1924  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1924  
 Meters, 1924  
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1924
- MOUNTAIN, C. G.  
*See* Crushing, 1860
- MOWAT, M.  
*See* Societies, 1937
- MOYAL, J. E.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945

- MOYAL, J. E.—*continued*  
*See* Mechanics, 1945  
 Rubber, 1945
- MUCKLOW, G. F.  
*See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1932  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), (Petrol Engines) and (Supercharging), 1932, (Tests) 1936, (Exhaust) 1940  
 Pistons, 1932
- MUDD, T.  
*See* Manufacturers, 1893
- MULVANY, T. R.  
*See* Boring, 1882  
 Mines (Shafts), 1882
- MULVANY, W. T.  
*See* Boring, 1882  
 Mines (Shafts), 1882
- MUNRO, H.  
*See* Irrigation, 1916, 1917  
 Water Supply (Water Works), 1916, 1917
- MÜNZINGER, F.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1936
- MURPHY, A. J.  
*See* Testing (Chain) 1928, (Chain) and (Temperature Effect) 1930
- MURRAY, K. S.  
*See* Gas (Other), 1890
- NAYLOR, W.  
*See* Valves (Safety), 1859, 1865
- NEAL, N. R.  
*See* Contractors' Plant, 1945  
 Cranes, 1945  
 Workshops (Statistical Control), 1945
- NEILSON, R. M.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1904
- NEILSON, W.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1856
- NELSON, R.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1921  
 Boilers (Waste Heat), 1921  
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1921
- NESBITT, C. T.  
*See* Testing (Machinability), 1932
- NEVILLE, R. H. C.  
*See* Electricity (Lighting), 1885
- NEVILLE, P.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1865
- NEWBERRY, C. W.  
*See* Testing (Fatigue), 1939  
 Wheels, 1939, 1945
- NEWLEY, E. F.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1940
- NEWTON, W. E.  
*See* Stone, 1873  
 Tools (Chucks), 1875
- NICLAUSSE, J.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1914
- NICOL, R. G.  
*See* Docks, 1907
- NICOLSON, J. T.  
*See* Dynamometers, 1904  
 Tools (Lathes), 1904
- NIELD, A.  
*See* Research (Cutting Tools), 1932  
 Tools (Cutting), 1932
- NITHSDALE, W.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), and (Economy), 1930
- NOAILLON, E.  
*See* Building, 1905  
 Cement, 1905
- NOBLE, A.  
*See* Guns, 1869
- NORRIS, R. S.  
*See* Permanent Way, 1853
- NOURSE, F.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- OAKDEN, J. C.  
*See* Nozzles (Steam), 1931
- OAKMAN, R. N., Jun.  
*See* Fuel (Gaseous), 1890  
 Gas—Other, 1890
- OIL-ENGINE NOMENCLATURE COMMITTEE.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1922
- OLD, C. L.  
*See* Condensation, 1939
- OLDHAM, H. G. V.  
*See* Condensation, 1899
- OLIVE, W. T.  
*See* Sewage, 1894
- OLIVER, D. A.  
*See* Testing (Miscellaneous), 1928
- O'NEILL, H.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), and (Tensile), 1944  
 Welding (Electric), and (Tests), 1939
- ONSLow, D. V.  
*See* Corrosion, 1936  
 Testing (Corrosion), (Creep), and (Temperature Effect), 1936



- ORCUTT, H. F. L.  
*See* Gearing, 1925  
 Workshops (Management), 1902
- ORDE, E. L.  
*See* Fuel (Liquid), 1902  
 Ships, 1902
- ORMANDY, W. R.  
*See* Fuel (Colloidal), (Liquid), and (Pulverized), 1921  
 Lubrication, 1927
- OROWAN, E.  
*See* Rolling Mills, 1943
- ORR, W. H.  
*See* Paper, 1939
- OSLER, A. F.  
*See* Instruments, 1852
- OSMOND, F. J.  
*See* Cycles, 1897
- OTTAWAY, E. C.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1939
- OWENS, J. S.  
*See* Smoke, 1936, 1939
- PAGET, A.  
*See* Knitting Machines, 1870, 1889  
 Weaving, 1889
- PAGET, C. W.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1910
- PAINE, H. SCOTT-. *See* Scott-Paine, H.
- PARKINSON, W.  
*See* Meters, 1851
- PARRY, J.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1892
- PARSONAGE, W. R.  
*See* History (Biography), 1937
- PARSONS, Hon. C. A.  
*See* Electricity (Dynamos), 1888  
 Steam-Turbines (Design) 1888, (Tests) 1901
- PARSONS MEMORIAL LECTURES.  
*See* Lectures
- PARSONS, Hon. R. C.  
*See* Screw Propellers, 1879
- PASSBURG, E.  
*See* Evaporation, 1889
- PATCHELL, W. H.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1924  
 Boilers (Accessories), 1921  
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1925  
 Furnaces, 1921  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1925  
 Steam (Superheating), 1896
- PAUL, C. S. T.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1930
- PAYNE, E. J.  
*See* Iron, 1855  
 Signals, 1854
- PEACOCK, R.  
*See* Hammers, 1860  
 Workshops (Works), 1851
- PEARCE, J. G.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1925, 1938, 1941, 1943  
 Iron, 1938, 1941, 1943  
 Research (Iron), 1938, 1941, 1943
- PEARCE, Sir S. L.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1939  
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1939  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1939  
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1939
- PEET, W. G.  
*See* Testing (Miscellaneous), 1898
- PEGG, H. V.  
*See* Fuel (Solid), 1912
- PEGGS, R. D.  
*See* Education, 1943
- PELTZER, E., Jun.  
*See* Manufacturers, 1883  
 Wool Machinery, 1883
- PENDRED, B. W.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1933  
 Education, 1943  
 Pumps (Feed), 1933  
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1939  
 Roads, 1939
- PENDRED, L. St. L.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1930  
 History (Marine), 1934  
 Indicators, 1923  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Miscellaneous), 1921  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1934  
 Marine Engines (History), 1934  
 Ships, 1934  
 Steam (Economy), 1921
- PENN, J.  
*See* Bearings, 1856, 1858  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1859  
 Screw Propellers, 1856, 1858
- PENNINGTON, R.  
*See* Pumps (Centrifugal), 1932
- PERKINS, L.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1861, 1877  
 Condensation, 1861

- PERKINS, L.—*continued*  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1861, 1877
- PERRETT, E.  
*See* Filters, 1875
- PERRY, F. B.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1920
- PERRY, J. F.  
*See* Brakes, 1932  
 Winding Engines, 1932
- PETREE, J. F.  
*See* History (Tools), 1945  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1945  
 Ships, 1945  
 Tools (History), 1945
- PETTIGREW, W. F.  
*See* History (Locomotives), 1901  
 Locomotives (History), 1901
- PETTIT, A. E.  
*See* Tools (Lathes), 1902
- PETTY, T.  
*See* Condensation, 1941  
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1941  
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1941
- PHILIP, W. L.  
*See* Guns, 1944  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1944  
 Tools (Hydraulic Drive), and (Lathes), 1944
- PHILLIPS, R. E.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Gears), 1916  
 Cycles, 1885  
 Gearing, 1916
- PIERCY, N. A. V.  
*See* Aeronautics, 1938
- PIGGOTT, G.  
*See* Gauges (Pressure), 1860
- PILKINGTON, R.  
*See* Glass, 1863
- PIPE FLANGES RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Pipes (Flanges), 1936, 1939  
 Research (Pipe Flanges), 1936, 1939
- PIPPARD, A. J. S.  
*See* Fly-Wheels, 1924, 1926  
 Mechanics, 1924, 1926  
 Testing (Chain), and (Stresses), 1923
- PIRIE, H. L.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- PITMAN, P. H.  
*See* Governors, 1913  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1913
- PITT, W.  
*See* Brakes, 1919  
 Cranes, 1919  
 Friction, 1919
- PLATT, J.  
*See* Cotton, 1866
- PLATT, S. R.  
*See* Cotton, 1902  
 Textiles, 1902
- PLEVIN, P. J.  
*See* Contracts, 1934
- PLUMB, C. R.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1940
- POILLON, L.  
*See* Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1878  
 Steam (Valve Gear), 1885  
 Valves (Expansion), 1885
- POLE, W.  
*See* History (Locomotives), 1875  
 Permanent Way, 1875  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1862
- POLIAKOFF, R.  
*See* Drilling Machines, 1909  
 Iron, 1909  
 Mechanics, 1909  
 Steel (Miscellaneous), 1909
- POLLARD, A. F. C.  
*See* Couplings (Mechanical), 1933  
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1933
- POLLARD, H. V.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1935, 1936
- POMEROY, L. E. W.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1935  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Supercharging), 1935
- POMEROY, L. R.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1910  
 Railways (Electrification), 1910
- POOLE, A.  
*See* Rolling Mills, 1937
- POOLE, R.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1941  
 Mechanics, 1941
- PORTER, C. T.  
*See* Governors, 1868  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1868
- PORTER, J. H.  
*See* Lighthouses, 1861
- PORTER, S. R. M.  
*See* Locomotives (Mechanics), 1934  
 Mechanics, 1934

- POTTER, R. B.  
*See* Boilers (Firing), 1927  
 Fuel (Pulverized), 1927
- POTTER, W. B.  
*See* Economics, 1910  
 Electricity (Traction), 1910  
 Railways (Economics), *and*  
 (Electrification), 1910
- POUNDER, C. C.  
*See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1943  
 Marine Engines (Internal-  
 Combustion), *and* (Steam),  
 1943
- POWELL, L.  
*See* Steel (Embrittlement), 1943  
 Testing (Embrittlement), 1943
- POWELL, T.  
*See* Steam (Valve Gear), 1878  
 Valves (Expansion), 1878
- POWRIE, W.  
*See* Printing, 1899
- PRÁŽIL, F.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),  
*and* (Machinery), 1911
- PREECE, Sir G.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1944  
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1944  
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1944  
 Steam Turbines (Design),  
 1944
- PRESTON, F.  
*See* Condensation, 1876
- PRICE, J.  
*See* Ships, 1881  
 Steel (Properties), 1881
- PRICE, O. A.  
*See* Pumps (Centrifugal), 1939
- PRICE-WILLIAMS, R.  
*See* Economics, 1879  
 Railways (Economics), 1879
- PRIMROSE, H. S.  
*See* Testing (Hardness), 1920
- PRIMROSE, J. S. G.  
*See* Testing (Hardness), 1920
- PROSSER, L. E.  
*See* Testing (Creep), 1940
- PULLEN, W. W. F.  
*See* Lubrication, 1909
- PULLIN, V. E.  
*See* Radium, 1933  
 Research (Welding), 1936  
 Spectroscopy, 1936  
 Testing (Welds), 1936  
 Welding (Tests), 1936  
 X-Rays, 1930, 1936
- PURCHAS, A. W.  
*See* Pumps (Air Lift), *and* (Well),  
 1917
- PURSEY, H. S.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Oil Engines), 1912
- PUTTICK, H. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Traction), 1944  
 Locomotives (Railcars), 1944  
 Railways (Railcars), 1944
- QUINNEY, H.  
*See* Testing (Testing Machines),  
 1937
- RAILTON, R. A.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Mis-  
 cellaneous), 1937
- RAMSAY, A.  
*See* Workshops (Labour), 1920
- RAMSBOTTOM, J.  
*See* Boilers, (Construction) 1849,  
 (Miscellaneous) 1857  
 Cranes, 1853, 1864  
 Fans, 1871  
 Hammers, 1867  
 Locomotives (Miscellaneous),  
 1861  
 Pistons, 1854, 1855  
 Rolling Mills, 1866  
 Valves (Safety), 1856  
 Wheels, 1866
- RAMSEY, A. G.  
*See* Workshops (Management),  
 1942
- RANDOLPH, C.  
*See* Air Compression, 1856
- RATEAU, A.  
*See* Air Compression, 1922  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Aero), *and* (Supercharg-  
 ing), 1922  
 Nozzles (Steam), 1901  
 Steam (Steam Accumulator),  
 1901  
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- RATHBONE, E. P.  
*See* Mines, (Collieries) 1883,  
 (Metal) 1884, (Metal) 1887
- RAVEN, Sir V. L.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1925  
 Docks, 1904  
 Electricity (Dockyards) *and*  
 (Power Stations) 1904,  
 (Traction) 1922  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power),  
 1904  
 Locomotives (Electric), 1922  
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1925  
 Signals, 1914
- RAZE, A.  
*See* Iron, 1883  
 Steel (Steel Works), 1883



- READ, A. A.  
   *See* Alloys, 1914, 1915  
     Research (Alloys), 1914, 1915
- REASON, R. E.  
   *See* Surface Finish, 1945
- REAVELL, W.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1926  
     Air Compression, 1922, 1926  
     Keys, 1929  
     Standardization, 1929
- REE, H. C. S.  
   *See* Docks, 1906  
     Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1906
- REEMAN, H. F.  
   *See* Boilers (History), 1942  
     History (Boilers), 1942
- REEMAN, J.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1945
- REFRIGERATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
   *See* Refrigeration, 1914, 1940  
     Research (Refrigeration), 1912, 1914, 1940
- REINDERS, W.  
   *See* Alloys, 1904  
     Research (Alloys), 1904
- RENNIE, G. B.  
   *See* Docks, 1874  
     History (Marine), 1882  
     Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1874
- REYNOLDS, B.  
   *See* Axles, 1908  
     Lubrication, 1908
- REYNOLDS, W. H.  
   *See* Boilers (Construction), 1926
- RHODES, M. R.  
   *See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1939  
     Plastics, 1939
- RICARDO, H. R.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1945  
     Internal-Combustion Engines, (Oil Engines) 1933, (Supercharging) 1935, (Lubrication) 1937  
     Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1933  
     Lubrication, 1937  
     Marine Engines (Internal Combustion), 1933  
     Research, 1945
- RICH, W. E.  
   *See* Dynamometers, 1876
- RICHARDS, E. W.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1896, 1897  
     Blast Furnaces, 1896
- RICHARDS, G.  
   *See* Wood-Working Machinery, 1885
- RICHARDS, J.  
   *See* Irrigation, 1888  
     Pumps (Irrigation), 1888
- RICHARDS, T.  
   *See* Instruments, 1855
- RICHARDSON, J.  
   *See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1873, 1885
- RICHES, C. H.  
   *See* Locomotives (Running), 1884
- RICHES, T. H.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1907  
     Axles, 1908  
     Brakes, 1880  
     Docks, 1906  
     Locomotives (Railcars), 1906  
     Lubrication, 1908  
     Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1906  
     Mines (Collieries), 1877  
     Railways, (Railcars) 1906, (Carriages and Wagons) 1907
- RICHMOND, J. R.  
   *See* Workshops (Management), 1901
- RICHMOND, W.  
   *See* Steam (Counter), 1849
- RIDDELL, W. G.  
   *See* Marine Engines (Miscellaneous), 1901
- RIDLEY, R. W.  
   *See* Testing (Creep), 1945
- RILEY, J.  
   *See* Rolling Mills, 1895  
     Steel (Steel Works), 1895
- RIPLEY, C. T.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1939  
     Locomotives (Miscellaneous), 1939  
     Railways (Lightweight Rolling Stock), 1939
- RIPPER, W.  
   *See* Indicators, 1899  
     Tools (Lathes), 1913, 1919
- RISTORI, E.  
   *See* Aluminium, 1898
- RITCHIE, E. G.  
   *See* Steam (Process), 1937
- RIVETED JOINTS RESEARCH.  
   *See* Research (Riveted Joints), 1881, 1882, 1885, 1888
- ROBERTS, A. M.  
   *See* Testing (Temperature Effect), 1932

- ROBERTS, D. E.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1938  
 Blowers, 1906  
 History (Steam-Engines), 1906  
 Iron, 1938  
 Steel (Steel Works), 1938
- ROBERTS, G. H.  
*See* Research, 1913
- ROBERTS, W. C. (*name changed to*  
 Roberts-Austen, Sir W. C., *q.v.*)
- ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Sir W. C. (*originally*  
 Roberts, W. C.)  
*See* Alloys, 1891, 1893, 1895,  
 1897, 1899, 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1891, 1893,  
 1895, 1897, 1899, 1904;  
 (Steel), 1881  
 Steel (Properties), 1881
- ROBERTSON, A. J.  
*See* Pile-Drivers, 1857  
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1852,  
 1853
- ROBERTSON, D.  
*See* Mechanics, 1935
- ROBERTSON, J.  
*See* Friction, 1856  
 Gearing, 1856
- ROBERTSON, L. S. (*originally* Robin-  
 son, L. S.).  
*See* Canals, 1897  
 Railways (Narrow Gauge),  
 1898  
 Screw Propellers, 1897  
 Ships, 1897
- ROBERTSON, R.  
*See* Power (Miscellaneous), 1936
- ROBERTSON, S. A.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), *and*  
 (Water), 1940
- ROBEY, E. W.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1933  
 Heat (Heat Transmission),  
 1933
- ROBINSON, F. E.  
*See* Testing (Machinability), 1932
- ROBINSON, J.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1878,  
 1879  
 Injectors, 1860, 1866  
 Locomotives (Steam), 1864  
 Wood-Working Machinery,  
 1868
- ROBINSON, L. L.  
*See* Automatic Control, 1934  
 Boilers (Firing), 1934
- ROBINSON, L. S. (*name changed to*  
 Robertson, L. S., *q.v.*)
- ROBINSON, T. N.  
*See* Wood-Working Machinery,  
 1875
- ROBSON, P. W.  
*See* Automobile Engineering  
 (Steam), 1920
- ROEBUCK, A.  
*See* Power (Miscellaneous), 1940  
 Steel (Miscellaneous), 1938
- ROGERS, E.  
*See* Coking, 1857  
 Fans, 1856
- ROLFE, R. T.  
*See* Testing (Impact), 1921
- ROLINSON, J.  
*See* Boilers (Explosions), 1853
- RONCERAY, E.  
*See* Foundry Practice, 1939  
 Production, 1939
- ROSE, H. E.  
*See* Gas (Other Gases), 1945  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),  
 1945
- ROSE, T. G.  
*See* Education, 1939  
 Workshops (Management),  
 1939
- ROSE, W. N.  
*See* Testing (Miscellaneous), 1911
- ROSENHAIN, W.  
*See* Alloys, 1910, 1912, 1921  
 Corrosion, 1910  
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1911  
 Research (Alloys), 1910, 1912,  
 1921; (Cutting Tools), 1925  
 Steel (Properties), 1911  
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- ROSS, J.  
*See* Tuyeres, 1855
- ROSS, R. C.  
*See* Files, 1856
- ROSSE, Right Hon. The Earl of.  
*See* Rivers, 1888
- ROSSIUS, M.  
*See* Steel (Steel Works), 1883
- ROTHERA, L.  
*See* Electricity (Rolling Mills), 1914  
 Rolling Mills, 1914
- ROW, L. C.  
*See* Tools (Maintenance), 1943
- ROWAN, F. J.  
*See* Electricity (Tools), 1887  
 Tools (Electro-Magnetic), 1887
- ROWAN, J.  
*See* Workshops (Labour), 1901,  
 1903
- ROWE, A. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Fuel Injection), 1936, 1939
- ROWELL, H. W.  
*See* Plastics, 1939
- ROYDS, R.  
*See* Ejectors, 1941

- ROYERS, G. A.  
   *See* Docks, 1883  
   History (Places), 1883
- RUSSELL, C. H.  
   *See* Tools (Miscellaneous), 1931
- RUSSELL, C. N.  
   *See* Destructors, 1904
- RUSSELL, J. J.  
   *See* Boilers (Construction), 1861
- RUSSELL, J. S.  
   *See* History (Biography), 1848
- RUSSELL, N. S.  
   *See* Armour, 1862
- RUSSELL, R.  
   *See* Fits, 1933  
   Testing (Photo-Elasticity), and  
   (Welds), 1933  
   Welding (Tests), 1933
- RUSTON, J.  
   *See* Dredging, 1885  
   Excavating, 1885
- RUTHERFORD, A. D.  
   *See* Agriculture, 1941  
   Internal Combustion Engines  
   (Gas Producers) 1941,  
   (Tests) 1941  
   Traction Engines, 1941
- RUTHERFORD, Right Hon. Lord  
   *See* Atoms, 1932  
   Lectures (Hawksley), 1932
- RYDER, J. N.  
   *See* Steam (Superheating), 1860
- RYLANDS, J. R.  
   *See* Boilers (Corrosion), 1944
- SADOINE, E.  
   *See* Iron, 1883
- SALMON, E. H.  
   *See* Docks, 1921
- SALVADORI, M.  
   *See* Testing (Photo-Elasticity),  
   1935  
   Wheels, 1935
- SAMUEL, J.  
   *See* Locomotives (Steam), 1848,  
   1849, 1852  
   Steam (Steam-Engines), 1852
- SAMUELSON, A.  
   *See* Oil Mills, 1858
- SAMUELSON, E.  
   *See* Agriculture, 1881  
   Hammers, 1900
- SAMUELSON, F.  
   *See* Mercury-Vapour Plant, 1930  
   Steam (Economy), 1921
- SANDBERG, C. P.  
   *See* Permanent Way, 1890  
   Rails, 1890  
   Steel (Rails), 1890
- SANDEMAN, E.  
   *See* Valves (Water), 1899  
   Water Supply (Water Works),  
   1899
- SANDERS, R. D.  
   *See* Brakes, 1878
- SANDHAM, H.  
   *See* History (Marine), 1885  
   Ships, 1885
- SANDIFORD, C.  
   *See* Locomotives (Running), 1886
- SANDLAND, G. E.  
   *See* Testing (Hardness), 1922
- SANKEY, H. R.  
   *See* Addresses of Presidents, 1920  
   Governors, 1895  
   Heat (Temperature Measure-  
   ment), 1906  
   Internal-Combustion Engines  
   (Gas Engines) 1906, (Oil  
   Engines) 1917  
   Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
   don), 1911; (Hawksley),  
   1917  
   Mechanical Engineering, 1920  
   Military Engineering, 1920  
   Steam (Governing) 1895,  
   (Steam-Engines) 1917  
   Steel (Hardening), 1904  
   Telegraphy, 1911  
   Testing (Bending), (Impact),  
   and (Tensile), 1910
- SARTIAUX, A.  
   *See* Signals, 1914
- SAUVAGE, E.  
   *See* Locomotives, (Steam) 1900,  
   (Steam) 1904, (Steam)  
   1914, (Feed-Water Heat-  
   ing) 1922
- SAVAGE, W.  
   *See* Contractors' Plant, 1945  
   Excavating, 1938, 1945  
   Traction Engines, 1945
- SAVILL, A. S.  
   *See* Injectors, 1884
- SAXON, A.  
   *See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1905
- SCANES, A. E. L.  
   *See* Condensation, 1913
- SCHLESINGER, G.  
   *See* Production, 1939  
   Surface Finish, 1944  
   Tools (Tests) 1938, (Pro-  
   duction) 1939
- SCHOFIELD, H.  
   *See* Education, 1930  
   Internal-Combustion Engines  
   (Air Supply), 1912



- SCHÖNHEYDER, W.  
*See* Meters, 1900
- SCHUBELER, J. F.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1911
- SCHUSTER, L. W.  
*See* Boilers (Breakdowns), 1933  
 Research (Welding), 1933, 1938  
 Steam (Breakdowns), 1933  
 Testing (Welds) 1930, (Bending) 1935, (Welds) 1938  
 Welding (Tests), 1930, 1933, 1938
- SCOBLE, W. A.  
*See* Research (Wire Ropes), 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935  
 Ropes, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935
- SCOTT, G. L.  
*See* Gearing, 1868  
 Wheels, 1868
- SCOTT, M.  
*See* Dredging, 1856  
 Pile-Drivers, 1857
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, W. D.  
*See* Air Compression, 1881  
 Locomotives (Compressed Air), 1881  
 Tramways, 1881
- SCOTT-PAINE, H.  
*See* Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1939  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939  
 Ships, 1939
- SEATON, A. E.  
*See* Testing (Impact), *and* (Steel), 1904
- SEEWER, P. W.  
*See* Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1936  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1936
- SEGUNDO, E. C. de  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1901
- SEWELL, G.  
*See* Valves (Safety), 1939
- SHANNON, J. F.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests) *and* (Vibration), 1931, (Vibration) 1935  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1931  
 Mechanics, 1931, 1935  
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1931  
 Screw Propellers, 1940  
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- SHAPTON, W.  
*See* Docks, 1891  
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1891
- SHAW, H. S. HELE-. *See* Hele-Shaw, H. S.
- SHAW, J. L.  
*See* Mines (Metal), 1880
- SHAW, P. E.  
*See* Electricity (Measuring), 1913  
 Measuring Machine, 1913
- SHEILDS, F. E. WENTWORTH-. *See* Wentworth-Sheilds, F. E.
- SHELLEY, C. P. B.  
*See* Ropes, 1862
- SHERRIFF, J. D.  
*See* Permanent Way, 1873
- SHERWELL, T. Y.  
*See* Pumps (Centrifugal), 1932
- SHIPTON, J. A.  
*See* Steam (Steam-Engines), 1850, 1851
- SHIRES, G. A.  
*See* Research (Hardness), 1925  
 Testing (Hardness), 1925
- SIEMENS, C. W.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1878  
 Brakes, 1870  
 Condensation, 1851  
 Ejectors, 1872  
 Furnaces, 1857, 1862  
 Governors, 1853, 1866  
 Meters, 1854, 1856  
 Steam (Properties) 1852, (Vacuum) 1872  
 Telegraphy, 1860
- SILVER, R. S.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), *and* (Water), 1945  
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1945
- SIMON, H.  
*See* Flour Mills, 1889
- SIMPSON, W.  
*See* Mines (Quarrying), 1907  
 Stone, 1907
- SINÇAY, ST. PAUL DE  
*See* Mines (Metal), 1883  
 Zinc, 1883
- SINCLAIR, H.  
*See* Couplings (Hydraulic), 1935, 1938  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1935, 1938
- SISMAN, E. W.  
*See* Brakes, 1939
- SISSON, W.  
*See* Standardization, 1930

- SKEAT, W. O.  
*See* Printing Machines, 1940
- SKELTON, R. W.  
*See* History (Marine), 1930  
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1930  
 Marine Engines (History), 1930
- SLATE, A.  
*See* Blowers, 1850, 1851  
 Canals, 1851  
 Filters, 1854  
 Mines (Accidents), 1854
- SLATER, A.  
*See* Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1884
- SMITH, C. A. M.  
*See* Columns, 1908  
 Testing (Bending) and (Columns) 1908, (Stresses) 1909
- SMITH, DEMPSTER  
*See* Drilling Machines, 1909  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), 1923  
 Iron, 1909  
 Mechanics, 1909  
 Nozzles (Miscellaneous), 1923  
 Research (Cutting Tools), 1925, 1932  
 Steel (Miscellaneous), 1909  
 Tools, (Lathes) 1925, (Cutting) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1939
- SMITH, D. M.  
*See* Brakes, 1932  
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1938  
 Steam Turbines (Design), 1938  
 Winding Engines, 1932  
 Workshops (Time Study), 1925
- SMITH, E. C.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1935
- SMITH, F.  
*See* Iron, 1860
- SMITH, F. D.  
*See* Electricity (Indicators), and (Measuring), 1940  
 Indicators, 1940  
 Testing (Stresses), 1940
- SMITH, F. E.  
*See* Hydrogenation, 1936
- SMITH, H.  
*See* Wheels, 1849
- SMITH, H. J.  
*See* Docks, 1921  
 Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1921
- SMITH, J. H.  
*See* Gearing, 1924
- SMITH, J. H.—*continued*  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Gearing), 1924
- SMITH, J. K.  
*See* Steel (Hardening), 1904
- SMITH, M. H.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1901
- SMITH, R. L.  
*See* Testing (Hardness), 1922
- SMITH, S. H.  
*See* Steel (Embrittlement), 1943  
 Testing (Embrittlement), 1943
- SMITH, S. L.  
*See* Plastics, 1945
- SMITH, S. W.  
*See* History (Biography), 1943  
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1943
- SMITH, W.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), and (Explosions), 1848  
 Condensation, 1850
- SMITH, W. F.  
*See* Tools (Lathes) and (Planing) 1866, (Cutting) 1883
- SMITH, W. M.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam) 1898, (Valves) 1902  
 Valves (Locomotive), 1902
- SMITH, W. P.  
*See* Brakes, 1882
- SMYTH, E. W.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1930
- SMYTH, J. J.  
*See* Agriculture, 1882
- SNEEDEN, J.-B. O.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Design), 1936
- SOLACROUP, E. [1936  
*See* Signals, 1914
- SOLLY, N. M.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1865  
 Tuyeres, 1865
- SOPWITH, D. G.  
*See* Cranes, 1934
- SOUTHWELL, R. V.  
*See* Testing (Impact), 1936
- SOYRES, B. de  
*See* History (Places), 1938
- SPARKS, F. V.  
*See* Contractors' Plant, 1945  
 Locomotives (Narrow Gauge), 1945  
 Railways (Narrow Gauge), 1945
- SPECIAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE.  
*See* Education, 1943
- SPENCER, E.  
*See* Cotton, 1880

- SPENCER, J. F.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1859
- SPENCER, T.  
*See* Steel (Manufacture), 1858
- SPON, E.  
*See* Gauges (Pressure), 1871
- STAFFORD, J.  
*See* Mines (Collieries), 1941
- STAGG, W.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1908
- STANDARD TESTS FOR HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1924
- STANIER, W. A.  
*See* Addresses, 1941  
 History (Locomotives), 1928  
 Locomotives (History) 1928,  
 (Materials) 1929, (Steam)  
 1941  
 Lubrication, 1937  
 Railways (History) 1928,  
 (Lightweight Rolling Stock)  
 1939  
 Signals, 1914  
 Steam (Lubrication), 1937  
 Steel (Hardening), 1929
- STANSFIELD, A.  
*See* Alloys, 1895, 1904  
 Research (Alloys), 1895, 1904
- STANSFIELD, R.  
*See* Internal Combustion Engines  
 (Vibration), 1942  
 Mechanics, 1942
- STANTON, T. E.  
*See* Aeronautics, 1912  
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1912; (Hawksley),  
 1922  
 Lubrication, 1922  
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1903  
 Research, 1912, (Cutting  
 Tools) 1925  
 Testing (Impact), 1908  
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- STEAM-ENGINE RESEARCH COM-  
 MITTEE.  
*See* Research (Steam-Engine), 1905  
 Steam, 1905
- STEAM-JACKET RESEARCH COM-  
 MITTEE.  
*See* Research (Steam-Jacket), 1889,  
 1892, 1894, 1896  
 Steam-Jacket, 1889, 1892,  
 1894, 1896
- STEAM-NOZZLES RESEARCH COM-  
 MITTEE.  
*See* Nozzles (Steam), 1923, 1924,  
 1925, 1928, 1930
- STEAM-NOZZLES RESEARCH COM-  
 MITTEE—*continued*  
*See* Research (Steam - Nozzles),  
 1913, 1923, 1924, 1925,  
 1928, 1930
- STEAVENTSON, A. L.  
*See* Boring, 1893
- STEEL RESEARCH.  
*See* Research (Steel), 1881, 1883,  
 1885  
 Steel (Properties), 1881, 1883,  
 1885
- STELFOX, J.  
*See* Gas (Town), 1896
- STEPHEN, J.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1856
- STEPHENS, M.  
*See* Fuel (Solid), 1890  
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1890
- STEPHENSON, G.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1848  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1848
- STEPHENSON, R.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1849,  
 1853  
 Bridges, 1858
- STERN, W. J.  
*See* Indicators, 1925
- STEVART, A.  
*See* Iron, 1883
- STEVEN, J. D.  
*See* Gearing, 1910
- STEVENSON, C. A.  
*See* Dredging, 1887  
 Rivers, 1887
- STEVENSON, D. A.  
*See* Electricity (Lighting), 1887  
 Lighthouses, 1887
- STEWART, C. P.  
*See* Tools (Screw Machines), 1861
- STEWART, J. G.  
*See* Gas (Other), 1914  
 Indicators, 1913  
 Nozzles (Gases), 1914
- STILEMAN, F.  
*See* Docks, 1901
- STILEMAN, F. C.  
*See* Docks, 1880
- STILL, E. W.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1936  
 Pipes (Heat Transmission),  
 1936
- STIRLING, J. D. M.  
*See* Iron, 1853
- STOCKAR, E. HUBER-. *See* Huber-  
 Stockar, E.
- STODDART, C. J.  
*See* Iron, 1890  
 Steel (Steel Works), 1890



- STONE, T. A. F.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1926  
 Locomotives (Electric), 1926
- STONE, G. G.  
*See* Steam-Turbines (Tests) 1901,  
 (Vacuum) 1914
- STOREY, J. H.  
*See* Indicators, 1871
- STROMEYER, C. E.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1921  
 Water Supply (Filtration), 1903
- STRONG, G. S.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1881  
 Filters, 1881
- STRONG, J. F.  
*See* Bridges, 1863
- STROUD, W.  
*See* Instruments, 1896
- STRUB, R. E.  
*See* Gearing, 1939  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Transmissions), 1939  
 Marine Engines (Internal-  
 Combustion), 1939
- STUART, A. H.  
*See* Testing (Elasticity), 1912
- STUBBS, A.  
*See* Steam (Process), 1937
- STURNEY, A. C.  
*See* Research (Cutting Tools), 1925  
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- SUPLEE, H. H.  
*See* Steel (Properties), 1903
- SUTHERLAND, J.  
*See* Aluminium, 1896
- SUTTON, H.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Aero), 1931  
 Springs, 1931  
 Testing (Steel), and (Springs),  
 1931
- SUTTON, J. F.  
*See* Education, 1943
- SWAIN, E.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- SWAN, A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Aero), 1931  
 Springs, 1931  
 Testing (Steel), and (Springs),  
 1931
- SWAN, A. W.  
*See* Inspection, 1945
- SWIFT, H. W.  
*See* Bearings, 1935, 1937  
 Lubrication, 1937  
 Power (Belting), 1928, 1932,  
 1937
- SWINDELL, J. S. E.  
*See* Blast-Furnaces, 1909
- SWINDELL, J. S. E.—*continued*  
*See* Fans, 1869  
 Mines (Ventilation), 1869
- SYKES, F.  
*See* Power (Belting), 1940
- SYMPSON, E. M.  
*See* History (Miscellaneous), 1920  
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1920
- TAITE, J. C.  
*See* Pneumatic Machinery, 1901
- TAMS, B. J.  
*See* Central Register, 1942
- TANGYE, J.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Ma-  
 chinery), 1862  
 Punching, 1862  
 Shearing Presses, 1862
- TAPSELL, H. J.  
*See* Pipes (Flanges), 1939  
 Research (Pipe Flanges), 1939  
 Testing (Creep) and (Tem-  
 perature Effect) 1940,  
 (Creep) 1941, 1944, 1945
- TATMAN, E. J.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Engines), 1935
- TAUB, A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Cylinders), 1939
- TAYLOR, A. H.  
*See* Hydrogenation, 1934
- TAYLOR, C. D.  
*See* Mines (Metal), 1873
- TAYLOR, C. L.  
*See* Mechanical Handling (Mis-  
 cellaneous), 1938
- TAYLOR, G. I.  
*See* Mechanics, 1917  
 Testing (Torsion), 1917
- TAYLOR, G. S.  
*See* Safety, 1939
- TAYLOR, H. G. W.  
*See* Springs, 1941
- TAYLOR, T. A.  
*See* Air Compression, 1945  
 Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Turbines), 1945
- TAYLOR, T. J.  
*See* Mines (Machinery), 1859
- TAYLOR, W.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1932  
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-  
 don), 1930; (Graduates',  
 North-Western), 1928  
 Lenses, 1932  
 Workshops (Management),  
 1928, 1930

- TEAGUE, H.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1887
- TEBBUTT, S.  
*See* Laundry Machinery, 1898
- TEMPLE, F. C.  
*See* Cement, 1925
- TESTS FOR HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS, STANDARD.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1924
- TETLOW, N.  
*See* Oil Fields, 1943  
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1943
- THOMAS, H. K.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1927
- THOMAS, R. B.  
*See* Tin Plates, 1906
- THOMAS, W. H.  
*See* Meters, 1879  
 Water Supply (Pipes), 1879
- THOMAS, W. N.  
*See* Springs, 1920
- THOMPSON, A. H. MEYSEY-. *See* Meysey-Thompson, A. H.
- THOMPSON, D.  
*See* Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1862
- THOMPSON, H. J.  
*See* Tools (Jigs), 1914
- THOMPSON, S. J.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1942  
 Boilers (History), 1942  
 History (Boilers), 1942
- THOMSON, A. S. T.  
*See* Lubrication, 1936
- THOMSON, J.  
*See* Rivers, 1879
- THOMSON, Sir W. *See* Kelvin, Right Hon. Lord.
- THOMSON, W.  
*See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1901
- THORNYCROFT, T.  
*See* Axles, 1850
- THORNTON, B. M.  
*See* Boilers (Tubes) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1938,  
 Measuring Machine, 1932, 1938  
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1932
- THORNTON, S.  
*See* Heating, 1857
- THORNTON, W. M.  
*See* Boilers (Tubes) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1938  
 Measuring Machine, 1932, 1938  
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1932
- THORNYCROFT, Sir J. E.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1937  
 Marine Engines (History), 1937  
 Ships, 1937
- THORPE, P. L.  
*See* Corrosion, 1939  
 Testing (Corrosion), 1939
- THRELFALL, R.  
*See* Gas (Other), 1904  
 Gauges (Pressure), 1904  
 Pipes (Flow), 1904
- THROP, A.  
*See* Marking Methods, 1944
- TIMMINS, A. L.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1933
- TIMMIS, I. A.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1884  
 Signals, 1884
- TIMMS, C.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- TOMLINSON, G. A.  
*See* Corrosion, 1939  
 Screw Threads, 1927  
 Testing (Corrosion), 1939
- TOMLINSON, J.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1890  
 Fuel (Solid), 1858  
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1858  
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1890
- TOOKEY, W. A.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines, (Tests) 1914, (Gas Engines) 1935, (Tests) 1936
- TOSH, G.  
*See* Boilers (Tubes), 1857  
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1857
- TOWER, B.  
*See* Bearings, 1883, 1884, 1885  
 Friction, 1883, 1884, 1885  
 Research (Friction), 1883, 1884, 1885
- TOWLER, F. H.  
*See* Pumps (Reciprocating), 1937
- TOWLER, J. M.  
*See* Pumps (Reciprocating), 1937
- TOWN, H. C.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), and (Power), 1932, 1940  
 Tools (Hydraulic Drive), 1932
- TOWNE, H. R.  
*See* Testing (Testing Machines), 1888
- TOWNEND, S.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1923  
 Refrigeration, 1923
- TRAENSTER, P.  
*See* Railways (Miscellaneous), 1883

- TREGONING, W. H.  
*See* Tin Plates, 1901
- TRENCHAM, H.  
*See* Electricity (Switchgear), 1934  
 Mechanics, 1934
- TRESCA, H.  
*See* Mechanics, 1867, 1878
- TREVITHICK, F. H.  
*See* Locomotives (Feed - Water Heating), *and* (Superheating), 1913
- TREVITHICK, R. F.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1895
- TRIER, F.  
*See* Stone, 1881
- TUNNICLIFFE, W. G.  
*See* Gauges (Workshop), 1917
- TUPLIN, W. A.  
*See* Surface Finish, 1945
- TURNER, F. W.  
*See* Flour Mills, 1926
- TURNER, T. H.  
*See* Boilers (Corrosion) 1943,  
 (Tubes) 1943  
 Corrosion, 1943  
 Pipes and Tubes (Boiler Tubes), 1943
- TURNER, W. E. S.  
*See* Glass, 1930
- TWEDDELL, R. H.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1872, 1874, 1878  
 Research (Riveted Joints), 1881  
 Riveting, 1881
- TWEMLOW, E.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1945  
 Contractors' Plant, 1945
- TWINBERROW, J. D.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1932  
 Locomotives (Electric), 1932  
 Railways (Economics), 1900
- TYLOR, J. J.  
*See* Meters, 1882
- TYRRELL, A. W. N.  
*See* Water Supply (Water Works), 1888
- TYTE, L. C.  
*See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1945  
 Paints, 1945  
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- UDAL, J. P.  
*See* Workshops (Labour), 1924
- UNDERWOOD, L. R.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), *and* (Ignition), 1931
- UNWIN, W. C.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1915, 1916  
 Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1906  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1906  
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1906; (Hawksley), 1918  
 Research (Riveted Joints), 1881  
 Riveting, 1881  
 Steam (Properties), 1895  
 Testing (Hardness), *and* (Miscellaneous), 1918
- URQUHART, T.  
*See* Fuel (Liquid), 1884, 1889, 1890  
 Locomotives (Fuel) 1884, (Fuel) 1889, (Fuel) *and* (Steam) 1890
- VARLEY, G.  
*See* Tools (Maintenance), 1945
- VAUGHAN, H. H.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1910
- VERNON, J.  
*See* Ships, 1863
- VICKERS, T. E.  
*See* Steel (Properties), 1861
- VINCENT, E. T.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1923  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1923
- VINCENT, N. D. G.  
*See* Testing (Impact), (Stresses), *and* (Tensile), 1941
- VIVIAN, A. C.  
*See* Testing (Stresses), 1944
- VOYSEY, R. G.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), *and* (Vibration), 1945
- WADDELL, R.  
*See* Governors, 1853
- WADLOW, E. C.  
*See* Nozzles (Gases), 1928
- WAILES, T. W.  
*See* Salvage, 1886
- WAINFORD, R. H.  
*See* Mines (Machinery), 1902
- WAINWRIGHT, H. A.  
*See* Metallurgy, 1937  
 Testing (Deformation), 1937
- WALKER, B. P.  
*See* Boilers (Firing), 1876



- WALKER, C. C.  
*See* Instruments, 1873
- WALKER, D. N.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines  
 (Gas Turbines), and (Tests), 1945
- WALKER, H.  
*See* Gearing, 1944
- WALKER, H. C.  
*See* Lifts, 1902
- WALKER, W. G.  
*See* Electricity (Dynamoes), and  
 (Fans), 1897  
 Fans, 1897  
 Screw Propellers, 1892
- WALKER, W. J.  
*See* Heat (Thermodynamics), 1915, 1920  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), 1923  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1915, (Cycles) 1920  
 Mines (Ventilation), 1938  
 Nozzles (Miscellaneous), 1923
- WALL, A. T.  
*See* Ships, 1922  
 Welding (Electric), 1922
- WALLACE, J., Jun.  
*See* Bleaching, 1856
- WALLER, W.  
*See* Agriculture, 1856, 1857
- WALLIS, R. P.  
*See* Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), 1939
- WALMSLEY, R. M.  
*See* Education, 1915
- WALTER, A. J. R.  
*See* Boilers (Water), 1945  
 Water Supply (Filtration), 1945
- WALTER, C. M.  
*See* Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Engines), 1939
- WALTERS, J. P.  
*See* Electricity (Handling), 1927  
 Lifts, 1927
- WANS, O.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Costs) 1917, (Gas Engines) 1935  
 Steam (Costs), 1917
- WARD, H. J.  
*See* Refrigeration, 1929
- WARDLE, C. W.  
*See* Mines (Collieries), 1861  
 Pumps (Drainage), 1861
- WARLOW-DAVIES, E. J.  
*See* Corrosion, 1941  
 Testing (Impact) 1936, (Corrosion) and (Fatigue), 1941
- WASSELL, H. C.  
*See* Heat (Heat Transmission), 1934
- WATERHOUSE, D.  
*See* Wool Machinery, 1935
- WATSON, F. L.  
*See* Economics, 1931  
 Education, 1922  
 Mechanical Engineering, 1922  
 Workshops (Labour), 1932
- WATSON, F. R. B.  
*See* Ejectors, 1933  
 Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1928  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1928  
 Steam (Vacuum), 1933
- WATSON, G.  
*See* Destructors, 1904
- WATSON, J. D.  
*See* Balancing, 1941  
 Locomotives (Balancing), 1941
- WATSON, W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Air Supply), 1912
- WAY, E. J.  
*See* Mines (Machinery), 1907
- WEALLENS, W.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1849
- WEBB, F. W.  
*See* Locomotives (Steam), 1883  
 Tools (Shaping) 1866, (Saws) 1875  
 Valves (Expansion), and (Water), 1877
- WEBER, J.  
*See* Locomotives (Mountain), 1911
- WEIGHTON, R. L.  
*See* Steam (Economy), 1902
- WEILD, W.  
*See* Carpet-Making, 1868  
 Cotton, 1861, 1863
- WEIR, J. G.  
*See* Boilers (Accessories), 1929
- WEIR, W.  
*See* Workshops (Management), 1901
- WELDING RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
*See* Research (Welding), 1933, 1936, 1938  
 Testing (Welds), 1936, 1938  
 Welding (Tests), 1933, 1936, 1938
- WELSH, R. J.  
*See* Gearing, 1939  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Transmissions), 1939

- WELSH, R. J.—*continued*  
*See* Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
- WENDELSTEIN, E.  
*See* Railways (Tunnels), and (Miscellaneous), 1883  
 Tunnelling, 1883
- WENTWORTH-SHEILDS, F. E.  
*See* Docks, 1928
- WESTBROOK, B. A.  
*See* Fire-Extinction, 1916
- WESTINGHOUSE, G.  
*See* Electricity (Traction), 1910  
 Railways (Electrification), 1910
- WESTMACOTT, P. G. B.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1882, 1883  
 Docks, 1869  
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1869  
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1869
- WESTON, T. A.  
*See* Couplings (Mechanical), 1868  
 Friction, 1868
- WHILE, A. J.  
*See* Steel (Steel Works), 1901
- WHIPPLE, R. S.  
*See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1913  
 Instruments, 1913
- WHITE, A.  
*See* Flour Mills, 1856
- WHITE, A. J.  
*See* Dies, 1939  
 Forging, 1939
- WHITE, Sir W. H.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1899  
 Mechanical Engineering, 1899  
 Ships, 1892, 1899
- WHITMAN, J. G.  
*See* Testing (Fatigue), 1940
- WHITTLE, F.  
*See* History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1945  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1945  
 Lectures (Clayton), 1945
- WHITWORTH, Sir J.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1856  
 Guns, 1866, 1875  
 Measures, 1857  
 Steel (Properties), 1875
- WHYTE, F. M.  
*See* Locomotives (Running), 1910
- WHYTE, R. R.  
*See* Tools (Taps), 1943
- WHYTEHEAD, W. K.  
*See* Pumps (Steam), 1852
- WICKSTEED, C.  
*See* Tools (Saws), 1912  
 Workshops (Works), 1905
- WICKSTEED, J. H.  
*See* Addresses of Presidents, 1903  
 Testing (Testing Machines) 1882, (Miscellaneous) 1886, (Testing Machines) 1901, (Testing Machines) 1906  
 Tools (Planing), 1911
- WIDMARK, H. W.  
*See* Axles, 1877
- WILKIE, J.  
*See* Gearing, 1924  
 Steam-Turbines (Gearing), [1924]
- WILKINS, F. T.  
*See* Diagrams, 1916  
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1916  
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Energy Charts), and (Tests) 1936
- WILKINSON, T. B.  
*See* Welding (Electric), and (Tests), 1939
- WILLANS, K. W.  
*See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers) 1942, and (Tests) 1936  
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1936
- WILLCOX, R. J. N.  
*See* Dredging, 1930
- WILLIAMS, E. L.  
*See* Canals, 1891
- WILLIAMS, J. N. S.  
*See* Sugar Making, 1902
- WILLIAMS, R. PRICE-. *See* Price-Williams, R.
- WILLIAMSON, A. W.  
*See* Boilers (Construction), 1861  
 Condensation, 1861  
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1861
- WILLIS, F. W.  
*See* Testing (Hardness), and (Impact), 1918
- WILLOX, W.  
*See* Signals, 1914
- WILSON, C. A. CARUS-. *See* Carus-Wilson, C. A.
- WILSON, D.  
*See* Boilers (Economy), 1921
- WILSON, H. W.  
*See* Electricity (Textile), 1909  
 Textiles, 1909  
 Workshops (Works), 1909
- WILSON, J.  
*See* Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1852  
 Instruments, 1852  
 Springs, 1857

- WILSON, J. C.  
   *See* Valves (Safety), 1877
- WILSON, J. W.  
   *See* Wood-Working Machinery, 1857
- WILSON, R.  
   *See* Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1877
- WILSON, R. W.  
   *See* Pneumatic Machinery, 1924
- WILSON, T. S.  
   *See* Mechanics, 1940
- WILSON, W. G.  
   *See* Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1938  
   Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), *and* (Transmissions), 1938  
   Locomotives (Railcars), 1938  
   Railways (Railcars), 1938
- WILSON, W. K.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945  
   Mechanics, 1945  
   Surface Finish, 1945  
   Testing (Fatigue), *and* (Torsion), 1945
- WIMPERIS, H. E.  
   *See* Aeronautics, 1945  
   Internal-Combustion Engines (Miscellaneous), 1921  
   Lectures (Hawksley), 1945
- WINDELER, G. E.  
   *See* Failures, 1942
- WINSTANLEY, E. V.  
   *See* Condensation, 1934
- WINSTANLEY, R.  
   *See* Mines (Machinery), 1872
- WINTERBOTTOM, A. B.  
   *See* Heat (Heat Insulation), 1929
- WIRE ROPES RESEARCH COMMITTEE.  
   *See* Research (Wire Ropes), 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935  
   Ropes, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935
- WOLSTENHOLME, G. E.  
   *See* History (Metals), 1935  
   Metallurgy, 1935  
   Steel (Properties), 1936
- WOOD, E. M.  
   *See* Bridges, 1887
- WOOD, H.  
   *See* Electricity (Indicators), 1923  
   Gauges (Pressure), 1923  
   Indicators, 1923
- WOOD, N.  
   *See* Mines (Collieries), *and* (Ventilation), 1858
- WOOD, S. A.  
   *See* Aeronautics, 1937  
   Injectors, 1939  
   Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1939  
   Nozzles (Air), 1937  
   Pneumatic Machinery, 1939
- WOOD, W. A.  
   *See* Testing (Fatigue) 1939, *and* (Stresses), 1945  
   X-Rays, 1945
- WOODHOUSE, H.  
   *See* Permanent Way, 1856
- WOODHOUSE, W. B.  
   *See* Electricity (Power Stations), 1902
- WOODS, M. W.  
   *See* Nozzles (Steam), 1938
- WOOLLISCROFT, G. W.  
   *See* Education, 1931
- WRIGHT, H.  
   *See* Boilers (Construction), 1854
- WRIGHT, I. H.  
   *See* Tools (Milling), 1939
- WYLLIE, A.  
   *See* Riveting, 1865
- WYLLIE, R.  
   *See* Marine Engines (Steam), 1886, 1887
- WYMER, F. W.  
   *See* Valves (Expansion), 1856
- YATES, S. R.  
   *See* Electricity (Ship Propulsion), 1940  
   Marine Engines (History), 1940
- YERBURY, H. E.  
   *See* Corrosion, 1929
- YOUNG, H. C.  
   *See* Rubber, 1923
- YOUNG, H. J.  
   *See* Foundry Practice, 1940  
   Iron, 1940
- YOUNG, W. E.  
   *See* Boilers (Construction), 1939
- ZDANOWICH, R. W.  
   *See* Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945  
   Mechanics, 1940, 1945  
   Rubber, 1945
- ZODEL, L.  
   *See* Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1911
- ZOELLY, H.  
   *See* Steam-Turbines (Design), 1911



PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY  
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,  
LONDON AND BECCLES







